



Weston & Sampson<sup>SM</sup>

westonandsampson.com

WESTON & SAMPSON ENGINEERS, INC  
100 International Drive, Suite 152  
Portsmouth, NH 03801  
tel 603 431 3937

## CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

May 2023

TOWN OF  
**Salem**  
NEW HAMPSHIRE

North Main Street Water Service  
Changeover Project  
Bid #2023-020



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Division</u>	<u>Number</u>
<b>0 BIDDING AND CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS</b>	
A. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS	
Advertisement for Bids	A-1.1
Information for Bidders	A-2.1
Bid	A-3.1
Bid Bond	A-4.1
B. CONTRACT	
Notice of Award	B-1.1
Agreement	B-2.1
Payment Bond	B-3.1
Performance Bond	B-4.1
Warranty Bond	B-5.1
Notice to Proceed	B-6.1
Change Order	B-7.1
Certificate of Substantial Completion	B-8.1
Certificate of Final Completion	B-9.1
General Conditions	00700
Supplemental Conditions	00800
Permits	00890
<b>1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS</b>	
Scope and Sequence of Work	01014
Control of Work and Materials	01110
Special Provisions	01140
Measurement and Payment	01270
Submittals	01330
Signage (Traffic Control)	01550
Uniformed Officers for Temporary Traffic Control	01553
Dust Control	01562
Environmental Protection	01570
Cleaning Up	01740
<b>2 SITE WORK</b>	
Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water Mains	02080
Removal of Underground Nonfriable AC Pipe	02112

<b><u>Division</u></b>	<b>Number</b>
Abandonment of Existing Water Mains	02221
Dewatering	02240
Support of Excavation	02252
Earthwork	02300
Rock Excavation and Disposal	02324
Hydrants and Valves	02514
Service Connections	02515
Connections to Existing Water Mains	02516
Tracer Tape	02518
Reconstruction of Existing Sewers and Drains	02534
Paving	02745
Loaming and Seeding	02920

### **3 CONCRETE**

Field Concrete	03302
----------------	-------

#### **APPENDIX A**

TOWN OF SALEM WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM –  
MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS

#### **APPENDIX B**

TOWN OF SALEM WATER SERVICE CARDS

### **END OF SECTION**

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\TOC.docx

**ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS  
BID NO. 2023-020**

Separate sealed BIDS for the construction of the **North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project** will be received at the office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall, 33 Geremonty Dr., Salem, New Hampshire, 03079, until **11:00 A.M. local time on Thursday, May 25, 2023**. BIDS will be opened and publicly read aloud at the Town Hall.

Work includes, but is not limited to, the transfer of approximately 43 water services from the existing 6-inch cast iron water main to existing 16-inch ductile iron water main on North Main Street, Salem, NH between the Bluff Street and Main Street intersections. Work shall also include abandonment of existing 6-inch water main, removal of an existing hydrant, temporary paving, permanent trench paving, and surface restoration, where required.

Work also includes installation of approximately 30 linear feet of 16-inch zinc coated ductile iron water main and fittings, 50 linear feet of 12-inch zinc coated ductile iron water main and fittings, 12- and 16-inch gate valves, removal of approximately 10 linear feet of 6-inch asbestos cement (AC) water main, and connection to 6-inch AC water main. The Contractor will be required to conduct this work as nightwork. It is the Contractors responsibility to review all local, state, and federal requirements for proper removal of AC pipe.

1. Completion time for the project will be the dates specified in the "Notice to Proceed" as follows:

Substantial Completion: October 15, 2023

Final Completion: May 15, 2024

The Bidder further agrees to pay liquidated damages in the amount of \$1,100.00 for each milestone, for each consecutive calendar day that the work has not been completed, as provided in Section 01014 SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK.

2. Each General Bid shall be accompanied by a Bid Security in the amount of 5% of the Total Bid Price.
3. The successful Bidder must furnish 100% Performance and Payment Bonds, and 5% Warranty Bond, and will be required to execute the Contract Agreement within 10 days following notification of the acceptance of the Bid.
4. No Bidder may withdraw a Bid within 60 days after the actual date of opening thereof.

Contract Documents may be viewed and downloaded as a Portable Document Format (PDF) file free of charge at [www.accentblueprints.com](http://www.accentblueprints.com). Copies may be obtained for a fee by completing an order online or by calling 978-362-8038 for each set. Copies may also be shipped to prospective bidders for an additional charge to cover handling and mailing fees. All payments for printing and

## A-1.2

shipping are nonrefundable. Interested bidders must obtain the Contract Documents directly from Accent to guarantee receipt of addenda. Interested bidders will be prompted to register an email address with Accent to access the documents.

**There will be a non-mandatory, pre-bid meeting on Thursday, May 11, 2023 at 11:00 A.M at the Town Hall.**

The Owner reserves the right to waive any informality or to reject any or all bids when such action is deemed in the best interests of the Owner. Non-responsive and/or unbalanced bids may be rejected.

## INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

BIDS will be received by The Town of Salem, New Hampshire  
(herein called the "OWNER"), at Town Hall, 33 Geremonty Dr., Salem, NH 03079  
until 11:00 AM local time on Thursday, May 25, 2023. BIDS will then be opened and  
publicly read aloud at the Town Hall.

Each BID must be submitted in a sealed envelope, addressed to:

Office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall at 33 Geremonty Drive, Salem, NH, 03079

Each sealed envelope containing a BID must be plainly marked on the outside as BID for

North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project

and the envelope should bear on the outside the BIDDER's name, address, and license  
number if applicable and the name of the project for which the BID is submitted. If  
forwarded by mail, the sealed envelope containing the BID must be enclosed in another  
envelope addressed to the OWNER at

Office of the Purchasing Agent, Town Hall, 33 Geremonty Drive, Salem, NH, 03079

All BIDS must be made on the required BID form. All blank spaces for BID prices must  
be filled in, in ink or typewritten, and the BID form must be fully completed and  
executed when submitted. Only one copy of the BID form is required.

The OWNER may waive any informalities or minor defects or reject any and all BIDS.  
Any BID may be withdrawn prior to the above scheduled time for the opening of BIDS  
or authorized postponement thereof. Any BID received after the time and date specified  
shall not be considered. No BIDDER may withdraw a BID within 60 days after the  
actual date of the opening thereof. Should there be reasons why the contract cannot be  
awarded within the specified period, the time may be extended by mutual agreement  
between the OWNER and the BIDDER.

BIDDERS must satisfy themselves of the accuracy of the estimated quantities in the BID  
SCHEDULE by examination of the site and a review of the drawings and specifications  
including ADDENDA. After BIDS have been submitted, the BIDDER shall not assert  
that there was a misunderstanding concerning the quantities of WORK or of the nature of  
the WORK to be done.

The OWNER shall provide to BIDDERS prior to BIDDING, all information which is  
pertinent to, and delineates and describes, the land owned and rights-of-way acquired or  
to be acquired.

## A-2.2

The CONTRACT DOCUMENTS contain the provisions required for the construction of the PROJECT. Information obtained from an officer, agent, or employee of the OWNER or any other person shall not affect the risks or obligations assumed by the CONTRACTOR or relieve him from fulfilling any of the conditions of the contract.

Each BID must be accompanied by a BID BOND payable to the OWNER in the amount of five percent (5%) of the total amount of the BID. As soon as the BID prices have been compared, the OWNER will return the BONDS of all except the three lowest responsive BIDDERS. When the AGREEMENT is executed, the bonds of the two remaining unsuccessful BIDDERS will be returned. The BID BOND of the successful BIDDER will be retained until the PAYMENT BOND and PERFORMANCE BOND have been executed and approved, after which it will be returned. A certified check may be used in lieu of a BID BOND.

A PERFORMANCE BOND and a PAYMENT BOND, each in the amount of 100 percent of the CONTRACT PRICE, with a corporate surety approved by the OWNER, will be required for the faithful performance of the contract.

A WARRANTY BOND in the amount of 5 percent of the CONTRACT PRICE, with a corporate surety approved by the OWNER, will be required for the faithful performance of the contract.

Attorneys-in-fact who sign BID BONDS or PAYMENT BONDS, PERFORMANCE, and WARRANTY BONDS must file with each BOND a certified and effective dated copy of their power of attorney.

The party to whom the contract is awarded will be required to execute the AGREEMENT and obtain the PERFORMANCE BOND, PAYMENT BOND, and WARRANTY BOND within ten (10) calendar days from the date when NOTICE OF AWARD is delivered to the BIDDER. The NOTICE OF AWARD shall be accompanied by the necessary AGREEMENT and BOND forms. In case of failure of the BIDDER to execute the AGREEMENT, the OWNER may at his option consider the BIDDER in default, in which case the BID BOND accompanying the proposal shall become the property of the OWNER.

The OWNER within ten (10) days of receipt of acceptable PAYMENT BOND, PERFORMANCE BOND, WARRANTY BOND, and AGREEMENT signed by the party to whom the AGREEMENT was awarded shall sign the AGREEMENT and return to such party an executed duplicate of the AGREEMENT. Should the OWNER not execute the AGREEMENT within such period, the BIDDER may by WRITTEN NOTICE withdraw his signed AGREEMENT. Such notice of withdrawal shall be effective upon receipt of the notice by the OWNER.

The NOTICE TO PROCEED shall be issued within ten (10) days of the execution of the AGREEMENT by the OWNER. Should there be reasons why the NOTICE TO PROCEED cannot be issued within such period, the time may be extended by mutual

### A-2.3

agreement between the OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If the NOTICE TO PROCEED has not been issued within the ten (10) day period or within the period mutually agreed upon, the CONTRACTOR may terminate the AGREEMENT without further liability on the part of either party.

The OWNER may make such investigations as OWNER deems necessary to determine the ability of the BIDDER to perform the WORK, and the BIDDER shall furnish to the OWNER all such information and data for this purpose as the OWNER may request. The OWNER reserves the right to reject any BID if the evidence submitted by, or investigation of, such BIDDER fails to satisfy the OWNER that such BIDDER is properly qualified to carry out the obligations of the AGREEMENT and to complete the WORK contemplated therein.

A conditional or qualified BID will not be accepted.

Award will be made to the lowest responsive and responsible BIDDER.

All applicable laws, ordinances, and the rules and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the PROJECT shall apply to the contract throughout.

Each BIDDER is responsible for inspecting the site and for reading and being thoroughly familiar with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The failure or omission of any BIDDER to complete any of the foregoing shall in no way relieve any BIDDER from any obligation in respect to his BID.

Further, the BIDDER agrees to abide by the requirements under Executive Order No. 11246, as amended, including specifically the provisions of the equal opportunity clause set forth in the GENERAL CONDITIONS.

The low BIDDER shall supply the names and addresses of major material SUPPLIERS and SUBCONTRACTORS when requested to do so by the OWNER.

#### MANUFACTURERS EXPERIENCE

Wherever it may be written that an equipment manufacturer must have a specified period of experience with his product, equipment which does not meet the specified experience period can be considered if the equipment supplier or manufacturer is willing to provide a bond or cash deposit for the duration of the specified time period which will guarantee replacement of that equipment in the event of failure.

#### SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS

This project is subject to all of the Safety and Health Regulations (CFR 29 Part 1926 and all subsequent amendments) as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor on June 24, 1974. Contractors shall comply with the requirements of these regulations.

#### COPIES OF THE CONTRACT

There shall be multiple executed copies of the Contract to be distributed as follows:



- a) Two (2) copies each to the Owner; One (1) copy to Engineer, and Contractor.

#### NON-RESIDENT CONTRACTORS

The successful bidder, if a corporation established under laws other than the State of New Hampshire, shall file, at the time of the execution of the contract, with the Owner, notice of the name of its resident attorney, appointed as required by the laws of the State of New Hampshire.

The successful bidder, if not a resident of New Hampshire, and not a corporation, shall file, at the time of execution of the contract, with the Owner a written appointment of a resident of the state of New Hampshire, having an office or place of business therein, to be his true and lawful attorney upon whom all lawful processes in any actions or proceedings against him may be served; and in such writing, which shall set forth said attorney's place of residence, shall agree that any lawful process against him which is served on said attorney shall be of the same legal force and validity as if served on him and that the authority shall continue in force so long as any liability remains outstanding against him in New Hampshire.

The power of attorney shall be filed in the office of the Secretary of State if required, and copies certified by the Secretary shall be sufficient evidence thereof. Such appointment shall continue in force until revoked by an instrument in writing, designating in a like manner some other person upon whom such processes may be served, which instrument shall be filed in the manner provided herein for the original appointment.

A Non-resident Contractor shall be deemed to be:

- a) A person who is not a resident of the State of New Hampshire.
- b) Any partnership that has no member thereof resident of the State of New Hampshire.
- c) Any corporation established under laws other than those of the State of New Hampshire.

#### BIDDERS QUALIFICATIONS

No award will be made to any Bidder who cannot meet all of the following requirements:

- A. He shall not have defaulted nor turned the work over to the bonding company on any contract within three years prior to the bid date.
- B. He shall maintain a permanent place of business.
- C. He shall have adequate personnel and equipment to perform the work expeditiously.
- D. He shall have suitable financial status to meet obligations incidental to the work.
- E. He shall have appropriate technical experience satisfactory to the Engineer and the Division in the class of work involved.
- F. He shall be registered with the Secretary of State to transact business in New Hampshire.
- G. He shall have performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer and the Division on previous contracts of a similar nature.

## A-2.5

- H. He shall not have failed to complete previous contracts on time, including approved time extensions.

### WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Prior to Bid Opening, bids may be withdrawn upon written or telegraphic request of the Bidder provided confirmation of any telegraphic withdrawal over the signature of the Bidder is placed in the mail and postmarked prior to the time set for Bid Opening. Bid documents and security of any Bidder withdrawing his bid in accordance with the foregoing conditions will be returned.

### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\A-2.1 Information for Bidders.docx

**BID**

Proposal of \_\_\_\_\_ (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), organized and existing under the laws of the State of \_\_\_\_\_ doing business as \_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporation, Partnership, Individual)

To the Town of Salem, New Hampshire (hereinafter called "OWNER").

In compliance with your Advertisement for Bids, BIDDER hereby proposes to perform all WORK For the North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project in strict accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth therein, and at the prices stated below.

By submission of this BID, each BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID each party thereto certifies as to his own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication, or agreement as to any matter relating to the BID with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this contract on or before a date to be specified in the NOTICE TO PROCEED and to complete the PROJECT by:

**October 15, 2023 for substantial completion.**

**May 15, 2024 for final completion.**

Liquidated damages will be in the amount of \$ 1,100 for each calendar day of delay from the date established for substantial completion and \$ 1,100 for each calendar day of delay from the date established for final completion, as provided in Section 18 of the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDUM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

The Bidder shall state below what works of a similar character to that of the proposed contract he has performed, and provide such references as will enable the Owner to judge his experience, skill, and business standing.

### A-3.2

All questions must be answered, and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. This statement must be notarized. If necessary, add separate sheets.

1. Name of Bidder.
2. Permanent Main Office address.
3. When organized?
4. Where incorporated?
5. Is bidder registered with the Secretary of the State to do business in New Hampshire?
6. For how many years has your firm engaged in the contracting business under its present name? Also state names and dates of previous firm names, if any.
7. Contracts on hand. (Schedule these, showing gross amount of each contract and the approximate anticipated dates of completion.)
8. General character of work performed by your company.
9. Have you ever failed to complete any work awarded you in the scheduled contract time, including approved time extensions? \_\_\_(Yes) \_\_\_(No).  
If so, where and why?
10. Have you ever defaulted on a contract? \_\_\_(Yes) \_\_\_(No).  
If so, where and why?
11. Have you ever had liquidated damages assessed on a contract? \_\_\_\_\_(Yes) \_\_\_\_\_(No).  
If so, where and why?
12. List the more important contracts recently executed by your company, stating approximate cost for each, and the month and year completed.
13. List your major equipment available for this contract.
14. List your key personnel such as Project Superintendent and foreman available for this contract.
15. List any subcontractors whom you would expect to use for the following (unless this work is to be done by your own organization):
  - a. Civil Engineering
  - b. Utility Installation
  - c. Other work

16. With what banks do you conduct business?

Do you grant the Engineer permission to contact this (these) institutions? \_\_\_(Yes) \_\_\_(No)

NOTE: Bidders may be required to furnish their latest financial statement as part of the award process.

Respectfully submitted:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_ Being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is

\_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Organization)

and that the answers to the foregoing questions and all statements contained therein are true and correct.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires \_\_\_\_\_

(Seal - If BID is by Corporation)

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

BIDDER agrees to perform all the work described in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS for the following unit prices or lump sum:

NOTE: BIDS shall include sales tax and all other applicable taxes and fees.

**BID SCHEDULE**

The Bidder agrees to perform all of the work described in the specifications and shown on the plans for following lump sum or unit prices.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity*</b>	<b>Brief Description Unit or Lump Sum Price</b>	<b>Total in Figures</b>
<b>BID (Items 1 to 9)</b>			
<b>1</b>		<b>Water Mains and Fittings:</b>	
1a	lump sum	6" Water Main Abandonment, lump sum	\$ _____
		_____	
		(dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
1b	10 l.f.	Removal and Disposal of AC Pipe, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____	
		(dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
1c	80 l.f.	12-inch and 16-inch DI pipe & fittings, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____	
		(dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
1d	500 lb.	Additional Fittings, per lb.	\$ _____
		_____	
		(dollars)	
		and _____	
		(cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	

\*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

Item No.	Estimated Quantity*	Brief Description Unit or Lump Sum Price	Total in Figures
<b>2</b>		<b>Hydrants &amp; Valves:</b>	
2a	1 hydrant	Hydrant removal, per hydrant	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
2b	1 valve	16-inch gate valve, per gate valve	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
2c	1 valve	12-inch gate valve, per gate valve	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
<b>3</b>		<b>Service Connections:</b>	
3a	43 units	1-inch curb stop, per unit	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
3b	43 units	1-inch corporation stop, per unit	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	

\*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity*</b>	<b>Brief Description Unit or Lump Sum Price Bid in Both Words and Figures</b>	<b>Total in Figures</b>
3c	1,100 l.f.	1-inch copper service piping, per linear foot	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
<b>4</b>		<b>Sewer and Drain Reconstruction:</b>	
4a	2 Reconstr.	Sewer and drain reconstruction within water trench limits, per reconstruction	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
<b>5</b>		<b>Rock Excavation and Disposal:</b>	
5a(1)	85 cu. yd.	Rock Excavation and disposal, per cubic yard	\$8,500.00 _____
		_____ one-hundred	
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ zero	
		_____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ 100.00 )	
5a(2)	85 cu. yd.	Rock Excavation and disposal, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	

\*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.



## A-3.7

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity*</b>	<b>Brief Description Unit or Lump Sum Price Bid in Both Words and Figures</b>	<b>Total in Figures</b>
<b>6</b>		<b>Earthwork:</b>	
6a	100 cu. yd.	Unsuitable material below normal grade (min), per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
6d	200 cu. yd.	Tests pits, per cubic yard	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
<b>7</b>		<b>Pavement Replacement:</b>	
7a	70 tons	Temporary trench binder pavement, per ton	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
7b	90 tons	Permanent binder pavement, per ton	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	
7c	60 tons	Permanent top course pavement, per ton	\$ _____
		_____ (dollars)	
		and _____ (cents)	
		(\$ _____ )	

\*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

<b>Item No.</b>	<b>Estimated Quantity*</b>	<b>Brief Description Unit or Lump Sum Price</b>	<b>Total in Figures</b>
<b>8</b>		<b>Traffic Control:</b>	
8a	400 hr.	Uniformed officers, per hour	<u>\$34,000.00</u>
		<u>Eighty-Five</u>	
		(dollars)	
		<u>and zero</u>	
		(cents)	
		<u>(\$ 85.00 )</u>	
<b>9</b>		<b>Mobilization:</b>	
9a	Lump Sum	Mobilization, lump sum (not more than 5% of total Of all items excluding item 9)	<u>\$</u>
		<u>(dollars)</u>	
		<u>and</u>	
		(cents)	
		<u>(\$ )</u>	

\*Quantity assumed for comparison of bids.

TOTAL OF BID

The proposed contract price for all Items 1 through 9 inclusive is:

\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars  
and \_\_\_\_\_ Cents (\$\_\_\_\_\_).

(All entries shall be made clearly in ink or typewritten. Amounts are to be shown in both words and figures. In case of discrepancy, the amount shown in words will govern.)

The above prices shall include all labor, materials, bailing, shoring, removal, overhead, profit, insurance, engineering costs, etc., to cover the finished work of the several kinds called for.

The Bidder understands that all bids for this project are subject to the applicable bidding laws of the State of New Hampshire.

The contract will be awarded to the lowest responsible and eligible bidder based on the Bid.

Bidder understands that the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding.

END OF SECTION

**BID BOND**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned, \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Principal, and  
\_\_\_\_\_ as Surety, are hereby  
held and firmly bound unto The Town of Salem, New Hampshire as OWNER  
in the penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
for the payment of which, well and truly to be made, we hereby jointly and severally  
bind ourselves, successors and assigns.

Signed, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

The Condition of the above obligation is such that whereas the Principal has submitted  
to

\_\_\_\_\_ a certain BID, attached hereto and hereby made a part hereof to enter into a contract in  
writing, for

the North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

NOW, THEREFORE,

- (a) If said BID shall be rejected, or
- (b) If said BID shall be accepted and the Principal shall execute and deliver a contract in the Form of Contract attached hereto (Properly completed in accordance with said BID) and shall furnish a BOND for faithful performance of said contract, and for the payment of all persons performing labor or furnishing materials in connection therewith, and shall in all other respects perform the agreement created by the acceptance of said BID, then this obligation shall be void, otherwise, the same shall remain in force and effect; it being expressly understood and agreed that the liability of the Surety for any and all claims hereunder shall, in no event, exceed the penal amount of this obligation as herein stated.

The Surety , for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that the obligations of said Surety and its BOND shall be in no way impaired or affected by any extension of the time within which the OWNER may accept such BID; and said Surety does hereby waive notice of any such extension.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and the Surety have hereunto set their hands and seals, and such of them as are corporations have caused their corporate seals to be hereto affixed and these presents to be signed by their proper officers, the day and year first set forth above.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Surety

By: \_\_\_\_\_

**IMPORTANT**-Surety companies executing BONDS must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the state of New Hampshire.

**NOTICE OF AWARD**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
(BIDDER)

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER'S PROJECT NO: \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT: North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project

OWNER'S CONTRACT NO: 2023-020

CONTRACT FOR: North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert name of contract as it appears in the Bid Documents)

You are notified that your Bid \_\_\_\_\_ for the above Contract has been considered. You are the apparent successful bidder and have been awarded a contract for:  
North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Indicate total Work, alternates or sections of Work awarded)

The Contract Price of your contract is \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars (\$ \_\_\_\_\_).

\_\_\_\_\_ copies of each of the proposed Contract Documents (except Drawings) accompany this Notice of Award. The same number of sets of the Drawings will be delivered separately or otherwise made available to you immediately.

You must comply with the following conditions precedent within ten days of receiving this Notice of Award.

1. You must deliver to the OWNER all of the fully executed counterparts of the Agreement including all the Contract Documents. This includes the sets of Drawings. Each of the Contract Documents must bear your signature on (the cover) (every) page.

2. You must deliver with the executed Agreement the Contract Security (Bonds) as specified in the Information for Bidders and General Conditions.

B-1.2

3. (List other conditions precedent).

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Failure to comply with these conditions within the time specified will entitle **OWNER** to consider your bid abandoned, to annul this Notice of Award and to declare your Bid Security forfeited.

Within ten days after receipt of acceptable performance BOND, payment BOND and agreement signed by the party to whom the Agreement was awarded, the **OWNER** will return to you one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement with the Contract Documents attached.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(OWNER)

**By**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(TITLE)

ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE

Receipt of the above NOTICE OF AWARD is hereby acknowledged

By \_\_\_\_\_

The \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Copy to ENGINEER  
(Use Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested)

**AGREEMENT**

**THIS AGREEMENT**, made this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_ by  
and between Town of Salem, New Hampshire, hereinafter called "**OWNER**"  
(Name of Owner)  
and \_\_\_\_\_ doing business as (an individual,) or (a  
partnership,) or (a corporation) hereinafter called "**CONTRACTOR**".

**WITNESSETH:** That for and in consideration of the payments and agreements hereinafter  
mentioned:

1. The **CONTRACTOR** will commence and complete the construction of

North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project  
(Project)

2. The **CONTRACTOR** will furnish all of the material, supplies, tools, equipment, labor and  
other services necessary for the construction and completion of the **PROJECT** described herein.

3. The **CONTRACTOR** will commence the work required by the **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**  
within 10 calendar days after the date of the **NOTICE TO PROCEED** unless the period  
for completion is extended otherwise by the **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**. Completion time for  
the project will be calculated as calendar days from the date specified in the **NOTICE TO**  
**PROCEED** as follows:

<u>October 15, 2023</u>	for substantial completion.
<u>May 15, 2024</u>	for final completion.

Liquidated damages will be in the amount \$1,100.00 for each calendar day of delay from the  
date established for substantial completion and \$1,100.00 for each calendar day of delay from  
the date established for final completion

4. The **CONTRACTOR** agrees to perform all of the **WORK** described in the **CONTRACT**  
**DOCUMENTS** and comply with the terms therein for the sum of \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
or as shown in the **BID** schedule.



5. The term "**CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**" means and includes the following:
- (A) ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
  - (B) INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS
  - (C) BID
  - (D) BID BOND
  - (E) NOTICE OF AWARD
  - (F) AGREEMENT
  - (G) PAYMENT BOND
  - (H) PERFORMANCE BOND
  - (I) WARRANTY BOND
  - (J) CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
  - (K) NOTICE TO PROCEED
  - (L) CHANGE ORDER(S)
  - (M) CERTIFICATON OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
  - (N) CERTIFICATION OF FINAL COMPLETION
  - (O) CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT
  - (P) CONTRACTOR'S RELEASE
  - (Q) GENERAL CONDITIONS
  - (R) SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS
  - (S) SPECIAL CONDITIONS
  - (T) FEDERAL PROVISIONS, RULES, REGULATIONS AND FORMS
  - (U) DRAWINGS prepared by:  
Weston and Sampson Engineers Inc.  
numbered   1   through   6  , and dated April 27, 20
  - (U) SPECIFICATIONS prepared or issued by:  
Weston and Sampson Engineers Inc.  
                                , and dated April 27, 20
  - (V) ADDENDA:  
  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ , dated \_\_\_\_\_ , 20\_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ , dated \_\_\_\_\_ , 20\_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ , dated \_\_\_\_\_ , 20\_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ , dated \_\_\_\_\_ , 20\_\_\_\_\_  
No. \_\_\_\_\_ , dated \_\_\_\_\_ , 20\_\_\_\_\_

6. The **OWNER** will pay to the **CONTRACTOR** in the manner and at such times as set forth in the General Conditions such amounts as required by the **CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**.

7. This Agreement shall be binding upon all parties hereto and their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have executed, or caused to be executed by their duly authorized officials, this Agreement in 4 copies, each of which shall be deemed an original on the date first above written.

**OWNER:** Town of Salem, New Hampshire

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please type)

(SEAL)

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**CONTRACTOR:** \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

(SEAL)

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**PAYMENT BOND**

**KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS:** that

---

(Name of Contractor)

---

(Address of Contractor)

a \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Principal,  
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

---

(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Town of Salem, New Hampshire

---

(Name of Owner)

33 Geremonty Drive, Salem, NH, 03079

---

(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER** and unto all persons, firms, and corporations who or which may furnish labor, or who furnish materials to perform as described under the contract and to their successors and assigns, in the total aggregate penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, (\$ \_\_\_\_\_ ) in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

20 23 , a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:

North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project

---

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall promptly make payment to all persons, firms, and corporations furnishing materials for or performing labor in the prosecution of the **WORK** provided for in such contract, and any authorized extension or modification thereof, including all amounts due for materials, lubricants, oil, gasoline, coal and coke, repairs on machinery, equipment and tools, consumed or used in connection with the construction of such **WORK**, and for all labor cost incurred in such **WORK** including that be a subcontractor, and to any mechanic or materialman lienholder whether it acquires its lien by operation of State or Federal Law; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

### B-3.2

PROVIDED, that beneficiaries or claimants hereunder shall be limited to the subcontractors, and persons, firms, and corporations having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL or its SUBCONTRACTORS.

**PROVIDED FURTHER**, that the said Surety for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the **SPECIFICATIONS** accompanying the same shall in any way affect its obligation on this **BOND**, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** or to the **SPECIFICATIONS**.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER** that no suit or action shall be commenced hereunder by any claimant: (a) Unless claimant, other than one having a direct contract with the PRINCIPAL shall have given written notice to any two of the following: The PRINCIPAL, the OWNER, or the SURETY above named within ninety (90) days after such claimant did or performed the last of the work or labor, or furnished the last of the materials for which said claim is made, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished, or for whom the work or labor was done or performed. Such notice shall be served by mailing the same by registered mail or certified mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the PRINCIPAL, OWNER, or SURETY, at any place where an office is regularly maintained for the transaction business, or served in any manner in which legal process may be served in the state in which the aforesaid project is located, save that such service need not be made by a public officer. (b) After the expiration of one (1) year following the date on which PRINCIPAL ceased work on said CONTRACT, it being understood, however, that if any limitation embodied in the BOND is prohibited by any law controlling the construction hereof, such limitation shall be deemed to be amended so as to be equal to the minimum period of limitation permitted by such law.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that it is expressly agreed that this BOND shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the PRINCIPAL and the SURETY to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this BOND and whether referring to this BOND, the contract or the loan Documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension or modification of any character whatsoever.

**PROVIDED FURTHER**, that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

B-3.3

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this instrument is executed in 4 counterparts, each one of  
(number)  
which shall be deemed an original, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 23.

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) Secretary  
**(SEAL)**

**BY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Principal  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**ATTEST:**

**BY**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Surety  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney - in - Fact  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**NOTE:** Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.  
If **CONTRACTOR** is partnership, all partners should execute **BOND**.

**IMPORTANT:** Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of New Hampshire.

**PERFORMANCE BOND**

**KNOW ALL PEOPLE BY THESE PRESENTS:** that

---

(Name of Contractor)

---

(Address of Contractor)

a \_\_\_\_\_, hereinafter called Principal,  
(Corporation, Partnership or Individual)

and \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Surety)

---

(Address of Surety)

hereinafter called Surety, are held and firmly bound unto

Town of Salem, New Hampshire

---

(Name of Owner)

33 Geremonty Drive, Salem, NH, 03079

---

(Address of Owner)

hereinafter called **OWNER**, in the total aggregate penal sum of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Dollars, \$ ( \_\_\_\_\_ )

in lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators successors, and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

**THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION** is such that whereas, the Principal entered into a certain contract with the **OWNER**, dated the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 20 23 , a copy of which is hereto attached and made a part hereof for the construction of:  
North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project

---

---

---

**NOW, THEREFORE**, if the Principal shall well, truly and faithfully perform its duties, all the undertakings, covenants, terms, conditions, and agreements of said contract during the original term thereof, and any extension thereof which may be granted by the **OWNER**, with or without notice to the Surety and during the one year guaranty period, and if the **PRINCIPAL** shall satisfy all claims and demands incurred under such contract, and shall fully indemnify and save harmless the **OWNER** from all costs and damages which it may suffer by reason of failure to do so, and shall reimburse and repay the **OWNER** all outlay and expense which the **OWNER** may incur in making good any default, then this obligation shall be void: otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that the said surety, for value received hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to **WORK** to be performed thereunder or the specifications accompanying same shall in any way affect its obligation on this **BOND**, and it does hereby waive notice of any such change, extension of time alteration or addition to the terms of the contract or to the **WORK** or to the specifications.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that it is expressly agreed that this **BOND** shall be deemed amended automatically and immediately, without formal and separate amendments hereto, upon amendment to the Contract not increasing the contract price more than 20 percent, so as to bind the **PRINCIPAL** and the **SURETY** to the full and faithful performance of the Contract as so amended. The term "Amendment", wherever used in this **BOND** and whether referring to this **BOND**, the contract or the loan Documents shall include any alteration, addition, extension or modification of any character whatsoever.

**PROVIDED, FURTHER**, that no final settlement between the **OWNER** and the **CONTRACTOR** shall abridge the right of any beneficiary hereunder, whose claim may be unsatisfied.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, this instrument is executed 4 counterparts, each one of  
(number)

which shall be deemed an original,  
this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20 23 .

**ATTEST:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Principal) Secretary

(SEAL)

**BY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Principal

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**ATTEST:**

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Witness as to Surety

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

**BY**

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Surety)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney - in - Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Address)

\_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Date of **BOND** must not be prior to date of Contract.

If **CONTRACTOR** is Partnership, all partners should execute **BOND**

**IMPORTANT:** Surety companies executing **BONDS** must appear on the Treasury Department's most current list (Circular 570 as amended) and be authorized to transact business in the State of New Hampshire

## WARRANTY BOND

Date of Warranty Bond Execution: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Principal Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Surety: \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Contracting Body: Town of Salem, New Hampshire

Amount of Bond: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract ID No.: 2023-020

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That we, the PRINCIPAL CONTRACTOR (hereafter, PRINCIPAL) and SURETY above named, are held and firmly bound unto the above named Contracting Body, hereinafter called the Contracting Body, in the penal sum of 5% of the approved contract price \$ \_\_\_\_\_ dollars ,by the Principal for the project stated above, for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

WHEREAS, the said Principal entered into a certain contract, numbered as shown above, with the Contracting Body.

WHEREAS, the said Principal, through furnishing this bond from a Surety licensed to do business in the State of New Hampshire, is required to guarantee each element of the Project as specified and installed under said contract, against defects in material or workmanships which may develop during the Project Warranty Term (subject to any extensions thereof) in accordance with the Contract, and beginning on the date(s) identified in the contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that if said Principal shall faithfully carry out and perform the said guarantee requirements of the Contract and shall, on due notice, repair and make good at its own expense any and all defects in material or workmanship in the said work which may develop during the Project Warranty Term (1 year), as may be extended, or shall pay over, make good and reimburse to the said Contracting Body all loss and damage which said Contracting Body may sustain by reason of failure or default of said Principal so to do, then this bond shall be null and void; otherwise it shall remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED HOWEVER, that in the event of any default on the part of the said Principal, no claim, suit or action by reason of any default of Principal shall be brought hereunder until the Contracting Body shall deliver to the Surety within ten (10) days of the date as determined below, by registered mail, a written statement of the particular facts showing that the Principal has knowledge of such default and Principal's failure to carry out and perform the said guarantee requirements or to pay over, make good or reimburse Contracting Body for loss and damage extends beyond the expiration of thirty (30) days from the end of the Project Warranty Term as determined by Contracting Body in accordance with the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bound parties have executed this instrument under their several seals on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of each corporate party being hereto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative, pursuant to authority of its governing body.



**WARRANTY BOND**

*Affix Seal of Surety Company*

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type Surety Company Name

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Print, stamp or type name of Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Attorney-in-Fact

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Witness

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type witness' name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Address of Attorney-in-Fact

**WARRANTY BOND**

**CORPORATION**

SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR (Principal)

---

Print or type full name of Corporation

---

Address of Corporation

By \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type signers name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type signers Title

Attest \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type signers name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Print or type signers Title

Affix Corporate Seal

## **WARRANTY BOND**

Attach certified copy of Power of Attorney to this sheet.

**NOTICE TO PROCEED**

Dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

TO: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Insert Name of Contractor as it appears in the Bid Documents)

ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER'S PROJECT NO. Bid# 2023-020PROJECT: North Main Street Water Service Changeover ProjectOWNER'S CONTRACT NO. Bid #2023-020CONTRACT FOR: North Main Street Water Service Changeover

You are notified that the Contract Time under the above contract will commence to run on \_\_\_\_\_, 20 23. By that date, you are to start performing your obligations under the Contract Documents. In accordance with paragraph 3 of the Agreement, the dates of Substantial Completion and Final Completion are \_\_\_\_\_ and May 15, 2024 respectively.

Before you may start any Work at the site, Article 2 of the General Conditions provides that you and Owner must each deliver to the other (with copies to ENGINEER) certificates of insurance which each is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents. Also before you may start any Work at the site, you must:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(add other requirements)

Copy to ENGINEER

(Use certified Mail, return Receipt Requested)

Town of Salem, New Hampshire

(owner)

By \_\_\_\_\_

(Authorized Representative)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)**ACCEPTANCE OF NOTICE**

Receipt of the above NOTICE TO PROCEED is hereby acknowledged by:

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

this the \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Employer Identification

Number: \_\_\_\_\_

**CHANGE ORDER**

No. \_\_\_\_\_

PROJECT:	<u>North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project</u>	DATE OF ISSUANCE:	_____
OWNER:	<u>Town of Salem, NH</u> <u>33 Geremonty Rd, NH 03079</u> (Address)		
CONTRACTOR:	_____	OWNER's Project No.	<u>2023-020</u>
CONTRACT FOR: <u>North Main Street</u>		ENGINEER	<u>Weston &amp; Sampson</u>
<u>Water Services Changeover Project</u>		ENGINEER's Project No.	<u>ENG23-0089</u>

You are directed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents.

Description:

Purpose of Change Order:

Justification:

Attachments: (List documents supporting change)

CHANGE IN CONTRACT PRICE	CHANGE IN CONTRACT TIME
Original Contract Price \$ _____	Original Contract Time _____ (days or date)
Previous Change Orders \$ _____	Net change from previous Change Orders _____ (days)
Contract Price prior to this Change Order \$ _____	Contract Time prior to this Change Order _____ (days or date)
Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order \$ _____	Net Increase (decrease) this Change Order _____ (days)
Contract Price with all approved Change Orders \$ _____	Contract Time with all Change Orders _____ (days or date)

This document will become a supplement to the CONTRACT and all provisions will apply hereto. The attached Contractor's Revised Project Schedule reflects increases or decreases in Contract Time as authorized by this Change Order.

Stipulated price and time adjustment includes all costs and time associated with the above described change. Contractor waives all rights for additional time extension for said change. Contractor and Owner agree that the price(s) and time adjustment(s) stated above are equitable and acceptable to both parties.

RECOMMENDED:

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Engineer

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APPROVED:

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Owner

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

APPROVED:

By:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

## CERTIFICATE OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

Project: North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project

Contract For: North Main Street Water Services  
Changeover Project Contract Date: \_\_\_\_\_

[illegible]

And To: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Contractor)

(Date of Substantial Completion)

A tentative list of items to be completed or corrected is attached hereto. This list may not be all-inclusive, and the failure to include an item in it does not alter the responsibility of CONTRACTOR to complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The items in the tentative list shall be completed by the Final Completion date outlined by the Contract Documents.

B-8.2

The responsibilities between OWNER and CONTRACTOR for security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties shall be as follows:

RESPONSIBILITIES:

OWNER:

\_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

The following documents are attached to and made a part of this Certificate:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

---

---

This certificate does not constitute an acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

---

---

Executed by ENGINEER on \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

Weston and Sampson Engineers, Inc.

(Engineer)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

CONTRACTOR accepts this Certificate of Substantial Completion on \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

(Contractor)

By: \_\_\_\_\_

OWNER accepts this Certificate of Substantial Completion on \_\_\_\_\_, 20 \_\_\_\_

Town of Salem, New Hampshire

(Owner)

By: \_\_\_\_\_





## CERTIFICATE OF FINAL COMPLETION

Owner's Project No. 2023-020 Engineer's Project No. ENG23-0089  
 Project North Main Street Water Services Changeover Project  
 Owner: Town of Salem, NH  
 Contractor: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Engineer: Weston & Sampson

Agreement Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Notice to Proceed Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contractual Substantial Completion Date as modified by Change Orders: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Actual Substantial Completion Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contractual Final Completion Date as modified by Change Orders: \_\_\_\_\_

The Work to which this Certificate applies has been inspected by authorized representatives of Owner, Contractor, Engineer and NHDES, the punch list has been completed and the Work of the Contract is hereby declared to be Finally Complete in accordance with the Contract Documents on:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Date of Final Completion

This Certificate does not constitute an acceptance of any Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents nor is it a release of Contractor's obligation to complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Warranty for all Work completed subsequent to the date of Substantial Completion expires one year from the date of this Final Acceptance.

Executed by Engineer on: \_\_\_\_\_, 20

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Contractor Accepts this Certificate of Final Completion on: \_\_\_\_\_, 20

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner Accepts this Certificate of Final Completion on: \_\_\_\_\_, 20

By: \_\_\_\_\_

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the controlling Laws and Regulations.

## STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared By



Endorsed By



Copyright© 2018

National Society of Professional Engineers  
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314-2794  
(703) 684-2882  
[www.nspe.org](http://www.nspe.org)

American Council of Engineering Companies  
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005  
(202) 347-7474  
[www.acec.org](http://www.acec.org)

American Society of Civil Engineers  
1801 Alexander Bell Drive, Reston, VA 20191-4400  
(800) 548-2723  
[www.asce.org](http://www.asce.org)

The copyright for this EJCDC document is owned jointly by the three sponsoring organizations listed above. The National Society of Professional Engineers is the Copyright Administrator for the EJCDC documents; please direct all inquiries regarding EJCDC copyrights to NSPE.

NOTE: EJCDC publications may be purchased at [www.ejcdc.org](http://www.ejcdc.org), or from any of the sponsoring organizations above.

**This page has been deleted**

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
Article 1—Definitions and Terminology.....	1
1.01 Defined Terms.....	1
1.02 Terminology .....	6
Article 2—Preliminary Matters .....	7
2.01 Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance.....	7
2.02 Copies of Documents .....	7
2.03 Before Starting Construction .....	7
2.04 Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives .....	8
2.05 Acceptance of Schedules .....	8
2.06 Electronic Transmittals .....	8
Article 3—Contract Documents: Intent, Requirements, Reuse .....	9
3.01 Intent.....	9
3.02 Reference Standards .....	9
3.03 Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies .....	10
3.04 Requirements of the Contract Documents.....	10
3.05 Reuse of Documents .....	11
Article 4—Commencement and Progress of the Work .....	11
4.01 Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed .....	11
4.02 Starting the Work.....	11
4.03 Reference Points .....	11
4.04 Progress Schedule .....	12
4.05 Delays in Contractor’s Progress .....	12
Article 5—Site; Subsurface and Physical Conditions; Hazardous Environmental Conditions .....	13
5.01 Availability of Lands .....	13
5.02 Use of Site and Other Areas.....	14
5.03 Subsurface and Physical Conditions.....	15
5.04 Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions .....	16

5.05	Underground Facilities.....	17
5.06	Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site .....	19
Article 6—Bonds and Insurance.....		21
6.01	Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds .....	21
6.02	Insurance—General Provisions.....	22
6.03	Contractor’s Insurance.....	24
6.04	Builder’s Risk and Other Property Insurance .....	25
6.05	Property Losses; Subrogation .....	25
6.06	Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds .....	27
Article 7—Contractor’s Responsibilities .....		27
7.01	Contractor’s Means and Methods of Construction .....	27
7.02	Supervision and Superintendence .....	27
7.03	Labor; Working Hours .....	27
7.04	Services, Materials, and Equipment .....	28
7.05	“Or Equals” .....	28
7.06	Substitutes .....	29
7.07	Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers.....	31
7.08	Patent Fees and Royalties.....	32
7.09	Permits .....	33
7.10	Taxes .....	33
7.11	Laws and Regulations.....	33
7.12	Record Documents.....	33
7.13	Safety and Protection .....	34
7.14	Hazard Communication Programs .....	35
7.15	Emergencies .....	35
7.16	Submittals .....	35
7.17	Contractor’s General Warranty and Guarantee .....	38
7.18	Indemnification .....	39
7.19	Delegation of Professional Design Services .....	39
Article 8—Other Work at the Site.....		40
8.01	Other Work .....	40
8.02	Coordination .....	41
8.03	Legal Relationships.....	41

Article 9—Owner’s Responsibilities .....	42
9.01 Communications to Contractor .....	42
9.02 Replacement of Engineer .....	42
9.03 Furnish Data .....	42
9.04 Pay When Due.....	42
9.05 Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings .....	43
9.06 Insurance.....	43
9.07 Change Orders .....	43
9.08 Inspections, Tests, and Approvals.....	43
9.09 Limitations on Owner’s Responsibilities .....	43
9.10 Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition.....	43
9.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements.....	43
9.12 Safety Programs .....	43
Article 10—Engineer’s Status During Construction .....	44
10.01 Owner’s Representative.....	44
10.02 Visits to Site.....	44
10.03 Resident Project Representative.....	44
10.04 Engineer’s Authority .....	44
10.05 Determinations for Unit Price Work .....	45
10.06 Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work .....	45
10.07 Limitations on Engineer’s Authority and Responsibilities .....	45
10.08 Compliance with Safety Program.....	45
Article 11—Changes to the Contract .....	46
11.01 Amending and Supplementing the Contract .....	46
11.02 Change Orders .....	46
11.03 Work Change Directives.....	46
11.04 Field Orders.....	47
11.05 Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work .....	47
11.06 Unauthorized Changes in the Work.....	47
11.07 Change of Contract Price .....	47
11.08 Change of Contract Times.....	49
11.09 Change Proposals.....	49
11.10 Notification to Surety.....	50

Article 12—Claims.....	50
12.01    Claims.....	50
Article 13—Cost of the Work; Allowances; Unit Price Work .....	51
13.01    Cost of the Work .....	51
13.02    Allowances .....	55
13.03    Unit Price Work.....	55
Article 14—Tests and Inspections; Correction, Removal, or Acceptance of Defective Work .....	56
14.01    Access to Work.....	56
14.02    Tests, Inspections, and Approvals.....	56
14.03    Defective Work .....	57
14.04    Acceptance of Defective Work.....	58
14.05    Uncovering Work .....	58
14.06    Owner May Stop the Work .....	58
14.07    Owner May Correct Defective Work.....	59
Article 15—Payments to Contractor; Set-Offs; Completion; Correction Period .....	59
15.01    Progress Payments.....	59
15.02    Contractor’s Warranty of Title .....	62
15.03    Substantial Completion.....	62
15.04    Partial Use or Occupancy .....	63
15.05    Final Inspection .....	64
15.06    Final Payment.....	64
15.07    Waiver of Claims .....	65
15.08    Correction Period .....	66
Article 16—Suspension of Work and Termination .....	67
16.01    Owner May Suspend Work .....	67
16.02    Owner May Terminate for Cause.....	67
16.03    Owner May Terminate for Convenience.....	68
16.04    Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate .....	68
Article 17—Final Resolution of Disputes .....	69
17.01    Methods and Procedures.....	69
Article 18—Miscellaneous .....	69
18.01    Giving Notice .....	69
18.02    Computation of Times.....	69



18.03	Cumulative Remedies .....	70
18.04	Limitation of Damages .....	70
18.05	No Waiver .....	70
18.06	Survival of Obligations .....	70
18.07	Controlling Law .....	70
18.08	Assignment of Contract.....	70
18.09	Successors and Assigns .....	70
18.10	Headings.....	70

# STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

## ARTICLE 1—DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

### 1.01 *Defined Terms*

- A. Wherever used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, a term printed with initial capital letters, including the term's singular and plural forms, will have the meaning indicated in the definitions below. In addition to terms specifically defined, terms with initial capital letters in the Contract Documents include references to identified articles and paragraphs, and the titles of other documents or forms.
1. *Addenda*—Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct, or change the Bidding Requirements or the proposed Contract Documents.
  2. *Agreement*—The written instrument, executed by Owner and Contractor, that sets forth the Contract Price and Contract Times, identifies the parties and the Engineer, and designates the specific items that are Contract Documents.
  3. *Application for Payment*—The document prepared by Contractor, in a form acceptable to Engineer, to request progress or final payments, and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  4. *Bid*—The offer of a Bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.
  5. *Bidder*—An individual or entity that submits a Bid to Owner.
  6. *Bidding Documents*—The Bidding Requirements, the proposed Contract Documents, and all Addenda.
  7. *Bidding Requirements*—The Advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, Bid Bond or other Bid security, if any, the Bid Form, and the Bid with any attachments.
  8. *Change Order*—A document which is signed by Contractor and Owner and authorizes an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, or other revision to the Contract, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract.
  9. *Change Proposal*—A written request by Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; challenging a set-off against payments due; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.
  10. *Claim*
    - a. A demand or assertion by Owner directly to Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, seeking an adjustment of Contract Price or Contract Times; contesting an initial decision by Engineer concerning the

requirements of the Contract Documents or the acceptability of Work under the Contract Documents; contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal; seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address; or seeking other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract.

- b. A demand or assertion by Contractor directly to Owner, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, contesting Engineer's decision regarding a Change Proposal, or seeking resolution of a contractual issue that Engineer has declined to address.
  - c. A demand or assertion by Owner or Contractor, duly submitted in compliance with the procedural requirements set forth herein, made pursuant to Paragraph 12.01.A.4, concerning disputes arising after Engineer has issued a recommendation of final payment.
  - d. A demand for money or services by a third party is not a Claim.
- 11. *Constituent of Concern*—Asbestos, petroleum, radioactive materials, polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), lead-based paint (as defined by the HUD/EPA standard), hazardous waste, and any substance, product, waste, or other material of any nature whatsoever that is or becomes listed, regulated, or addressed pursuant to Laws and Regulations regulating, relating to, or imposing liability or standards of conduct concerning, any hazardous, toxic, or dangerous waste, substance, or material.
  - 12. *Contract*—The entire and integrated written contract between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work.
  - 13. *Contract Documents*—Those items so designated in the Agreement, and which together comprise the Contract.
  - 14. *Contract Price*—The money that Owner has agreed to pay Contractor for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
  - 15. *Contract Times*—The number of days or the dates by which Contractor shall: (a) achieve Milestones, if any; (b) achieve Substantial Completion; and (c) complete the Work.
  - 16. *Contractor*—The individual or entity with which Owner has contracted for performance of the Work.
  - 17. *Cost of the Work*—See Paragraph 13.01 for definition.
  - 18. *Drawings*—The part of the Contract that graphically shows the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be performed by Contractor.
  - 19. *Effective Date of the Contract*—The date, indicated in the Agreement, on which the Contract becomes effective.
  - 20. *Electronic Document*—Any Project-related correspondence, attachments to correspondence, data, documents, drawings, information, or graphics, including but not limited to Shop Drawings and other Submittals, that are in an electronic or digital format.
  - 21. *Electronic Means*—Electronic mail (email), upload/download from a secure Project website, or other communications methods that allow: (a) the transmission or communication of Electronic Documents; (b) the documentation of transmissions, including sending and receipt; (c) printing of the transmitted Electronic Document by the

recipient; (d) the storage and archiving of the Electronic Document by sender and recipient; and (e) the use by recipient of the Electronic Document for purposes permitted by this Contract. Electronic Means does not include the use of text messaging, or of Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, or similar social media services for transmission of Electronic Documents.

22. *Engineer*—The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement.
23. *Field Order*—A written order issued by Engineer which requires minor changes in the Work but does not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times.
24. *Hazardous Environmental Condition*—The presence at the Site of Constituents of Concern in such quantities or circumstances that may present a danger to persons or property exposed thereto.
  - a. The presence at the Site of materials that are necessary for the execution of the Work, or that are to be incorporated into the Work, and that are controlled and contained pursuant to industry practices, Laws and Regulations, and the requirements of the Contract, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
  - b. The presence of Constituents of Concern that are to be removed or remediated as part of the Work is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
  - c. The presence of Constituents of Concern as part of the routine, anticipated, and obvious working conditions at the Site, is not a Hazardous Environmental Condition.
25. *Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations*—Any and all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes, and binding decrees, resolutions, and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities, and courts having jurisdiction.
26. *Liens*—Charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon Contract-related funds, real property, or personal property.
27. *Milestone*—A principal event in the performance of the Work that the Contract requires Contractor to achieve by an intermediate completion date, or by a time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.
28. *Notice of Award*—The written notice by Owner to a Bidder of Owner's acceptance of the Bid.
29. *Notice to Proceed*—A written notice by Owner to Contractor fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which Contractor shall start to perform the Work.
30. *Owner*—The individual or entity with which Contractor has contracted regarding the Work, and which has agreed to pay Contractor for the performance of the Work, pursuant to the terms of the Contract.
31. *Progress Schedule*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, describing the sequence and duration of the activities comprising Contractor's plan to accomplish the Work within the Contract Times.
32. *Project*—The total undertaking to be accomplished for Owner by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents is a part.

33. *Resident Project Representative*—The authorized representative of Engineer assigned to assist Engineer at the Site. As used herein, the term Resident Project Representative (RPR) includes any assistants or field staff of Resident Project Representative.
34. *Samples*—Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and that establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.
35. *Schedule of Submittals*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, of required submittals and the time requirements for Engineer's review of the submittals.
36. *Schedule of Values*—A schedule, prepared and maintained by Contractor, allocating portions of the Contract Price to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.
37. *Shop Drawings*—All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information that are specifically prepared or assembled by or for Contractor and submitted by Contractor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Shop Drawings, whether approved or not, are not Drawings and are not Contract Documents.
38. *Site*—Lands or areas indicated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by Owner upon which the Work is to be performed, including rights-of-way and easements, and such other lands or areas furnished by Owner which are designated for the use of Contractor.
39. *Specifications*—The part of the Contract that consists of written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work, and certain administrative requirements and procedural matters applicable to the Work.
40. *Subcontractor*—An individual or entity having a direct contract with Contractor or with any other Subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work.
41. *Submittal*—A written or graphic document, prepared by or for Contractor, which the Contract Documents require Contractor to submit to Engineer, or that is indicated as a Submittal in the Schedule of Submittals accepted by Engineer. Submittals may include Shop Drawings and Samples; schedules; product data; Owner-delegated designs; sustainable design information; information on special procedures; testing plans; results of tests and evaluations, source quality-control testing and inspections, and field or Site quality-control testing and inspections; warranties and certifications; Suppliers' instructions and reports; records of delivery of spare parts and tools; operations and maintenance data; Project photographic documentation; record documents; and other such documents required by the Contract Documents. Submittals, whether or not approved or accepted by Engineer, are not Contract Documents. Change Proposals, Change Orders, Claims, notices, Applications for Payment, and requests for interpretation or clarification are not Submittals.
42. *Substantial Completion*—The time at which the Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of Engineer, the Work (or a specified part thereof) is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or a specified part thereof) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion of such Work.

43. *Successful Bidder*—The Bidder to which the Owner makes an award of contract.
44. *Supplementary Conditions*—The part of the Contract that amends or supplements these General Conditions.
45. *Supplier*—A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, or vendor having a direct contract with Contractor or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by Contractor or a Subcontractor.
46. *Technical Data*
- a. Those items expressly identified as Technical Data in the Supplementary Conditions, with respect to either (1) existing subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site, or existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site including existing surface or subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) or (2) Hazardous Environmental Conditions at the Site.
  - b. If no such express identifications of Technical Data have been made with respect to conditions at the Site, then Technical Data is defined, with respect to conditions at the Site under Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.06, as the data contained in boring logs, recorded measurements of subsurface water levels, assessments of the condition of subsurface facilities, laboratory test results, and other factual, objective information regarding conditions at the Site that are set forth in any geotechnical, environmental, or other Site or facilities conditions report prepared for the Project and made available to Contractor.
  - c. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data, and instead Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings.
47. *Underground Facilities*—All active or not-in-service underground lines, pipelines, conduits, ducts, encasements, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or systems at the Site, including but not limited to those facilities or systems that produce, transmit, distribute, or convey telephone or other communications, cable television, fiber optic transmissions, power, electricity, light, heat, gases, oil, crude oil products, liquid petroleum products, water, steam, waste, wastewater, storm water, other liquids or chemicals, or traffic or other control systems. An abandoned facility or system is not an Underground Facility.
48. *Unit Price Work*—Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.
49. *Work*—The entire construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be provided under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or providing all labor, services, and documentation necessary to produce such construction; furnishing, installing, and incorporating all materials and equipment into such construction; and may include related services such as testing, start-up, and commissioning, all as required by the Contract Documents.
50. *Work Change Directive*—A written directive to Contractor issued on or after the Effective Date of the Contract, signed by Owner and recommended by Engineer, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work.

## 1.02 Terminology

- A. The words and terms discussed in Paragraphs 1.02.B, C, D, and E are not defined terms that require initial capital letters, but, when used in the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents, have the indicated meaning.
- B. *Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives:* The Contract Documents include the terms “as allowed,” “as approved,” “as ordered,” “as directed” or terms of like effect or import to authorize an exercise of professional judgment by Engineer. In addition, the adjectives “reasonable,” “suitable,” “acceptable,” “proper,” “satisfactory,” or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe an action or determination of Engineer as to the Work. It is intended that such exercise of professional judgment, action, or determination will be solely to evaluate, in general, the Work for compliance with the information in the Contract Documents and with the design concept of the Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective is not intended to and shall not be effective to assign to Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of Article 10 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.
- C. *Day:* The word “day” means a calendar day of 24 hours measured from midnight to the next midnight.
- D. *Defective:* The word “defective,” when modifying the word “Work,” refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty, or deficient in that it:
  - 1. does not conform to the Contract Documents;
  - 2. does not meet the requirements of any applicable inspection, reference standard, test, or approval referred to in the Contract Documents; or
  - 3. has been damaged prior to Engineer’s recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by Owner at Substantial Completion in accordance with Paragraph 15.03 or Paragraph 15.04).
- E. *Furnish, Install, Perform, Provide*
  - 1. The word “furnish,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to supply and deliver said services, materials, or equipment to the Site (or some other specified location) ready for use or installation and in usable or operable condition.
  - 2. The word “install,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to put into use or place in final position said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  - 3. The words “perform” or “provide,” when used in connection with services, materials, or equipment, means to furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.
  - 4. If the Contract Documents establish an obligation of Contractor with respect to specific services, materials, or equipment, but do not expressly use any of the four words “furnish,” “install,” “perform,” or “provide,” then Contractor shall furnish and install said services, materials, or equipment complete and ready for intended use.

- F. *Contract Price or Contract Times*: References to a change in “Contract Price or Contract Times” or “Contract Times or Contract Price” or similar, indicate that such change applies to (1) Contract Price, (2) Contract Times, or (3) both Contract Price and Contract Times, as warranted, even if the term “or both” is not expressed.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in the Contract Documents, words or phrases that have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meaning.

## **ARTICLE 2—PRELIMINARY MATTERS**

### **2.01 *Delivery of Performance and Payment Bonds; Evidence of Insurance***

- A. *Performance and Payment Bonds*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner the performance bond and payment bond (if the Contract requires Contractor to furnish such bonds).
- B. *Evidence of Contractor’s Insurance*: When Contractor delivers the signed counterparts of the Agreement to Owner, Contractor shall also deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates, endorsements, and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Contractor in accordance with Article 6, except to the extent the Supplementary Conditions expressly establish other dates for delivery of specific insurance policies.
- C. *Evidence of Owner’s Insurance*: After receipt of the signed counterparts of the Agreement and all required bonds and insurance documentation, Owner shall promptly deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured (as identified in the Contract), the certificates and other evidence of insurance required to be provided by Owner under Article 6.

### **2.02 *Copies of Documents***

- A. Owner shall furnish to Contractor four printed copies of the Contract (including one fully signed counterpart of the Agreement), and one copy in electronic portable document format (PDF). Additional printed copies will be furnished upon request at the cost of reproduction.
- B. Owner shall maintain and safeguard at least one original printed record version of the Contract, including Drawings and Specifications signed and sealed by Engineer and other design professionals. Owner shall make such original printed record version of the Contract available to Contractor for review. Owner may delegate the responsibilities under this provision to Engineer.

### **2.03 *Before Starting Construction***

- A. *Preliminary Schedules*: Within 10 days after the Effective Date of the Contract (or as otherwise required by the Contract Documents), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for timely review:
  - 1. a preliminary Progress Schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract;
  - 2. a preliminary Schedule of Submittals; and
  - 3. a preliminary Schedule of Values for all of the Work which includes quantities and prices of items which when added together equal the Contract Price and subdivides the Work



into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during performance of the Work. Such prices will include an appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.04 *Preconstruction Conference; Designation of Authorized Representatives*

- A. Before any Work at the Site is started, a conference attended by Owner, Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work, and to discuss the schedules referred to in Paragraph 2.03.A, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, Samples, and other Submittals, processing Applications for Payment, electronic or digital transmittals, and maintaining required records.
- B. At this conference Owner and Contractor each shall designate, in writing, a specific individual to act as its authorized representative with respect to the services and responsibilities under the Contract. Such individuals shall have the authority to transmit and receive information, render decisions relative to the Contract, and otherwise act on behalf of each respective party.

2.05 *Acceptance of Schedules*

- A. At least 10 days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference, attended by Contractor, Engineer, and others as appropriate, will be held to review the schedules submitted in accordance with Paragraph 2.03.A. No progress payment will be made to Contractor until acceptable schedules are submitted to Engineer.
  - 1. The Progress Schedule will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides an orderly progression of the Work to completion within the Contract Times. Such acceptance will not impose on Engineer responsibility for the Progress Schedule, for sequencing, scheduling, or progress of the Work, nor interfere with or relieve Contractor from Contractor's full responsibility therefor.
  - 2. Contractor's Schedule of Submittals will be acceptable to Engineer if it provides a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals.
  - 3. Contractor's Schedule of Values will be acceptable to Engineer as to form and substance if it provides a reasonable allocation of the Contract Price to the component parts of the Work.
  - 4. If a schedule is not acceptable, Contractor will have an additional 10 days to revise and resubmit the schedule.

2.06 *Electronic Transmittals*

- A. Except as otherwise stated elsewhere in the Contract, the Owner, Engineer, and Contractor may send, and shall accept, Electronic Documents transmitted by Electronic Means.
- B. If the Contract does not establish protocols for Electronic Means, then Owner, Engineer, and Contractor shall jointly develop such protocols.
- C. Subject to any governing protocols for Electronic Means, when transmitting Electronic Documents by Electronic Means, the transmitting party makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of the Electronic Documents resulting from the recipient's use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used in the drafting or transmittal of the Electronic Documents.

## ARTICLE 3—CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

### 3.01 *Intent*

- A. The Contract Documents are complementary; what is required by one Contract Document is as binding as if required by all.
- B. It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- C. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, if there is a discrepancy between the electronic versions of the Contract Documents (including any printed copies derived from such electronic versions) and the printed record version, the printed record version will govern.
- D. The Contract supersedes prior negotiations, representations, and agreements, whether written or oral.
- E. Engineer will issue clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents as provided herein.
- F. Any provision or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation will be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions will continue to be valid and binding upon Owner and Contractor, which agree that the Contract Documents will be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.
- G. Nothing in the Contract Documents creates:
  - 1. any contractual relationship between Owner or Engineer and any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity performing or furnishing any of the Work, for the benefit of such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity; or
  - 2. any obligation on the part of Owner or Engineer to pay or to see to the payment of any money due any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity, except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

### 3.02 *Reference Standards*

- A. *Standards Specifications, Codes, Laws and Regulations*
  - 1. Reference in the Contract Documents to standard specifications, manuals, reference standards, or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to Laws or Regulations, whether such reference be specific or by implication, means the standard specification, manual, reference standard, code, or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or on the Effective Date of the Contract if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.
  - 2. No provision of any such standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, and no instruction of a Supplier, will be effective to change the duties or responsibilities of Owner, Contractor, or Engineer from those set forth in the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer. No such provision or instruction shall be effective to assign to Owner or Engineer any duty or authority to supervise or direct the performance of the Work, or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility

inconsistent with the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer.

### 3.03 *Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies*

#### A. *Reporting Discrepancies*

1. *Contractor's Verification of Figures and Field Measurements:* Before undertaking each part of the Work, Contractor shall carefully study the Contract Documents, and check and verify pertinent figures and dimensions therein, particularly with respect to applicable field measurements. Contractor shall promptly report in writing to Engineer any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy that Contractor discovers, or has actual knowledge of, and shall not proceed with any Work affected thereby until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
2. *Contractor's Review of Contract Documents:* If, before or during the performance of the Work, Contractor discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents, or between the Contract Documents and (a) any applicable Law or Regulation, (b) actual field conditions, (c) any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or (d) any instruction of any Supplier, then Contractor shall promptly report it to Engineer in writing. Contractor shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15) until the conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy is resolved, by a clarification or interpretation by Engineer, or by an amendment or supplement to the Contract issued pursuant to Paragraph 11.01.
3. Contractor shall not be liable to Owner or Engineer for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy in the Contract Documents unless Contractor had actual knowledge thereof.

#### B. *Resolving Discrepancies*

1. Except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents, the provisions of the part of the Contract Documents prepared by or for Engineer take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between such provisions of the Contract Documents and:
  - a. the provisions of any standard specification, manual, reference standard, or code, or the instruction of any Supplier (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference as a Contract Document); or
  - b. the provisions of any Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

### 3.04 *Requirements of the Contract Documents*

- A. During the performance of the Work and until final payment, Contractor and Owner shall submit to the Engineer in writing all matters in question concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents (sometimes referred to as requests for information or interpretation—RFIs), or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, as soon as possible after such matters arise. Engineer will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge of the acceptability of the Work.

- B. Engineer will, with reasonable promptness, render a written clarification, interpretation, or decision on the issue submitted, or initiate an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents. Engineer's written clarification, interpretation, or decision will be final and binding on Contractor, unless it appeals by submitting a Change Proposal, and on Owner, unless it appeals by filing a Claim.
- C. If a submitted matter in question concerns terms and conditions of the Contract Documents that do not involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will promptly notify Owner and Contractor in writing that Engineer is unable to provide a decision or interpretation. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on resolution of such a matter in question, either party may pursue resolution as provided in Article 12.

### 3.05 *Reuse of Documents*

- A. Contractor and its Subcontractors and Suppliers shall not:
  - 1. have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of Engineer or its consultants, including electronic media versions, or reuse any such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies thereof on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of Owner and Engineer and specific written verification or adaptation by Engineer; or
  - 2. have or acquire any title or ownership rights in any other Contract Documents, reuse any such Contract Documents for any purpose without Owner's express written consent, or violate any copyrights pertaining to such Contract Documents.
- B. The prohibitions of this Paragraph 3.05 will survive final payment, or termination of the Contract. Nothing herein precludes Contractor from retaining copies of the Contract Documents for record purposes.

## **ARTICLE 4—COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK**

### 4.01 *Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed*

- A. The Contract Times will commence to run on the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within 30 days after the Effective Date of the Contract. In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the 60th day after the day of Bid opening or the 30th day after the Effective Date of the Contract, whichever date is earlier.

### 4.02 *Starting the Work*

- A. Contractor shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run. No Work may be done at the Site prior to such date.

### 4.03 *Reference Points*

- A. Owner shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in Engineer's judgment are necessary to enable Contractor to proceed with the Work. Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the

established reference points and property monuments, and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. Contractor shall report to Engineer whenever any reference point or property monument is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points or property monuments by professionally qualified personnel.

#### 4.04 *Progress Schedule*

- A. Contractor shall adhere to the Progress Schedule established in accordance with Paragraph 2.05 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below.
  - 1. Contractor shall submit to Engineer for acceptance (to the extent indicated in Paragraph 2.05) proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will not result in changing the Contract Times.
  - 2. Proposed adjustments in the Progress Schedule that will change the Contract Times must be submitted in accordance with the requirements of Article 11.
- B. Contractor shall carry on the Work and adhere to the Progress Schedule during all disputes or disagreements with Owner. No Work will be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, or during any appeal process, except as permitted by Paragraph 16.04, or as Owner and Contractor may otherwise agree in writing.

#### 4.05 *Delays in Contractor's Progress*

- A. If Owner, Engineer, or anyone for whom Owner is responsible, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the performance or progress of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times.
- B. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times for delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Delay, disruption, and interference attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be within the control of Contractor.
- C. If Contractor's performance or progress is delayed, disrupted, or interfered with by unanticipated causes not the fault of and beyond the control of Owner, Contractor, and those for which they are responsible, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Times. Such an adjustment will be Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy for the delays, disruption, and interference described in this paragraph. Causes of delay, disruption, or interference that may give rise to an adjustment in Contract Times under this paragraph include but are not limited to the following:
  - 1. Severe and unavoidable natural catastrophes such as fires, floods, epidemics, and earthquakes;
  - 2. Abnormal weather conditions;
  - 3. Acts or failures to act of third-party utility owners or other third-party entities (other than those third-party utility owners or other third-party entities performing other work at or adjacent to the Site as arranged by or under contract with Owner, as contemplated in Article 8); and
  - 4. Acts of war or terrorism.

- D. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of Contract Times or Contract Price is limited as follows:
1. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is conditioned on the delay, disruption, or interference adversely affecting an activity on the critical path to completion of the Work, as of the time of the delay, disruption, or interference.
  2. Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price for any delay, disruption, or interference if such delay is concurrent with a delay, disruption, or interference caused by or within the control of Contractor. Such a concurrent delay by Contractor shall not preclude an adjustment of Contract Times to which Contractor is otherwise entitled.
  3. Adjustments of Contract Times or Contract Price are subject to the provisions of Article 11.
- E. Each Contractor request or Change Proposal seeking an increase in Contract Times or Contract Price must be supplemented by supporting data that sets forth in detail the following:
1. The circumstances that form the basis for the requested adjustment;
  2. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference began to affect the progress of the Work;
  3. The date upon which each cause of delay, disruption, or interference ceased to affect the progress of the Work;
  4. The number of days' increase in Contract Times claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay, disruption, or interference; and
  5. The impact on Contract Price, in accordance with the provisions of Paragraph 11.07.
- Contractor shall also furnish such additional supporting documentation as Owner or Engineer may require including, where appropriate, a revised progress schedule indicating all the activities affected by the delay, disruption, or interference, and an explanation of the effect of the delay, disruption, or interference on the critical path to completion of the Work.
- F. Delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, an Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated by the Contract Documents, or not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, and those resulting from Hazardous Environmental Conditions, are governed by Article 5, together with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
- G. Paragraph 8.03 addresses delays, disruption, and interference to the performance or progress of the Work resulting from the performance of certain other work at or adjacent to the Site.

## **ARTICLE 5—SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS**

### **5.01 *Availability of Lands***

- A. Owner shall furnish the Site. Owner shall notify Contractor in writing of any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of the Site with which Contractor must comply in performing the Work.

- B. Upon reasonable written request, Owner shall furnish Contractor with a current statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which permanent improvements are to be made and Owner's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's or construction lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. Contractor shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

## 5.02 *Use of Site and Other Areas*

### A. *Limitation on Use of Site and Other Areas*

1. Contractor shall confine construction equipment, temporary construction facilities, the storage of materials and equipment, and the operations of workers to the Site, adjacent areas that Contractor has arranged to use through construction easements or otherwise, and other adjacent areas permitted by Laws and Regulations, and shall not unreasonably encumber the Site and such other adjacent areas with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for (a) damage to the Site; (b) damage to any such other adjacent areas used for Contractor's operations; (c) damage to any other adjacent land or areas, or to improvements, structures, utilities, or similar facilities located at such adjacent lands or areas; and (d) for injuries and losses sustained by the owners or occupants of any such land or areas; provided that such damage or injuries result from the performance of the Work or from other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
  2. If a damage or injury claim is made by the owner or occupant of any such land or area because of the performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible, Contractor shall (a) take immediate corrective or remedial action as required by Paragraph 7.13, or otherwise; (b) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such owner or occupant, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding, or in a court of competent jurisdiction; and (c) to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against any such claim, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against Owner, Engineer, or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused directly or indirectly, in whole or in part by, or based upon, Contractor's performance of the Work, or because of other actions or conduct of the Contractor or those for which Contractor is responsible.
- B. *Removal of Debris During Performance of the Work:* During the progress of the Work the Contractor shall keep the Site and other adjacent areas free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and other debris. Removal and disposal of such waste materials, rubbish, and other debris will conform to applicable Laws and Regulations.
  - C. *Cleaning:* Prior to Substantial Completion of the Work Contractor shall clean the Site and the Work and make it ready for utilization by Owner. At the completion of the Work Contractor shall remove from the Site and adjacent areas all tools, appliances, construction equipment

and machinery, and surplus materials and shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

- D. *Loading of Structures:* Contractor shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall Contractor subject any part of the Work or adjacent structures or land to stresses or pressures that will endanger them.

### 5.03 *Subsurface and Physical Conditions*

- A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or adjacent to the Site that contain Technical Data;
2. Those drawings of existing physical conditions at or adjacent to the Site, including those drawings depicting existing surface or subsurface structures at or adjacent to the Site (except Underground Facilities), that contain Technical Data; and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

- B. *Underground Facilities:* Underground Facilities are shown or indicated on the Drawings, pursuant to Paragraph 5.05, and not in the drawings referred to in Paragraph 5.03.A. Information and data regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities are not intended to be categorized, identified, or defined as Technical Data.

- C. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b.

- D. *Limitations of Other Data and Documents:* Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:
  1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings;
  3. the contents of other Site-related documents made available to Contractor, such as record drawings from other projects at or adjacent to the Site, or Owner's archival documents concerning the Site; or
  4. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions, or information.



#### 5.04 *Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions*

- A. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that any subsurface or physical condition that is uncovered or revealed at the Site:
1. is of such a nature as to establish that any Technical Data on which Contractor is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 5.03 is materially inaccurate;
  2. is of such a nature as to require a change in the Drawings or Specifications;
  3. differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents; or
  4. is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents;

then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing the subsurface or physical conditions or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing about such condition. Contractor shall not further disturb such condition or perform any Work in connection therewith (except with respect to an emergency) until receipt of a written statement permitting Contractor to do so.

- B. *Engineer's Review:* After receipt of written notice as required by the preceding paragraph, Engineer will promptly review the subsurface or physical condition in question; determine whether it is necessary for Owner to obtain additional exploration or tests with respect to the condition; conclude whether the condition falls within any one or more of the differing site condition categories in Paragraph 5.04.A; obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; prepare recommendations to Owner regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question and the need for any change in the Drawings or Specifications; and advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- C. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Site Condition:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question, addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such condition, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, in whole or in part.
- D. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the subsurface or physical condition in question may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the condition in question has been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- E. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that the existence of a differing subsurface or physical condition, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in

Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. Such condition must fall within any one or more of the categories described in Paragraph 5.04.A;
  - b. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03; and,
  - c. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
2. Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times with respect to a subsurface or physical condition if:
    - a. Contractor knew of the existence of such condition at the time Contractor made a commitment to Owner with respect to Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a Bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract, or otherwise;
    - b. The existence of such condition reasonably could have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the Site and contiguous areas expressly required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for Contractor prior to Contractor's making such commitment; or
    - c. Contractor failed to give the written notice required by Paragraph 5.04.A.
  3. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
  4. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the subsurface or physical condition in question.
- F. *Underground Facilities; Hazardous Environmental Conditions:* Paragraph 5.05 governs rights and responsibilities regarding the presence or location of Underground Facilities. Paragraph 5.06 governs rights and responsibilities regarding Hazardous Environmental Conditions. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03 and 5.04 are not applicable to the presence or location of Underground Facilities, or to Hazardous Environmental Conditions.

#### 5.05 *Underground Facilities*

- A. *Contractor's Responsibilities:* Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions, the cost of all of the following are included in the Contract Price, and Contractor shall have full responsibility for:
1. reviewing and checking all information and data regarding existing Underground Facilities at the Site;
  2. complying with applicable state and local utility damage prevention Laws and Regulations;

3. verifying the actual location of those Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents as being within the area affected by the Work, by exposing such Underground Facilities during the course of construction;
  4. coordination of the Work with the owners (including Owner) of such Underground Facilities, during construction; and
  5. the safety and protection of all existing Underground Facilities at the Site, and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.
- B. *Notice by Contractor:* If Contractor believes that an Underground Facility that is uncovered or revealed at the Site was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated on the Drawings with reasonable accuracy, then Contractor shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15), notify Owner and Engineer in writing regarding such Underground Facility.
- C. *Engineer's Review:* Engineer will:
1. promptly review the Underground Facility and conclude whether such Underground Facility was not shown or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy;
  2. identify and communicate with the owner of the Underground Facility; prepare recommendations to Owner (and if necessary issue any preliminary instructions to Contractor) regarding the Contractor's resumption of Work in connection with the Underground Facility in question;
  3. obtain any pertinent cost or schedule information from Contractor; determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Drawings or Specifications to reflect and document the consequences of the existence or location of the Underground Facility; and
  4. advise Owner in writing of Engineer's findings, conclusions, and recommendations.
- During such time, Contractor shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility.
- D. *Owner's Statement to Contractor Regarding Underground Facility:* After receipt of Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations, Owner shall issue a written statement to Contractor (with a copy to Engineer) regarding the Underground Facility in question addressing the resumption of Work in connection with such Underground Facility, indicating whether any change in the Drawings or Specifications will be made, and adopting or rejecting Engineer's written findings, conclusions, and recommendations in whole or in part.
- E. *Early Resumption of Work:* If at any time Engineer determines that Work in connection with the Underground Facility may resume prior to completion of Engineer's review or Owner's issuance of its statement to Contractor, because the Underground Facility in question and conditions affected by its presence have been adequately documented, and analyzed on a preliminary basis, then the Engineer may at its discretion instruct Contractor to resume such Work.
- F. *Possible Price and Times Adjustments*
1. Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, to the extent that any existing Underground Facility at the Site that was not shown

or indicated on the Drawings, or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy, or any related delay, disruption, or interference, causes an increase or decrease in Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

- a. With respect to Work that is paid for on a unit price basis, any adjustment in Contract Price will be subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03;
  - b. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E; and
  - c. Contractor gave the notice required in Paragraph 5.05.B.
2. If Owner and Contractor agree regarding Contractor's entitlement to and the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then any such adjustment will be set forth in a Change Order.
  3. Contractor may submit a Change Proposal regarding its entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, no later than 30 days after Owner's issuance of the Owner's written statement to Contractor regarding the Underground Facility in question.
  4. The information and data shown or indicated on the Drawings with respect to existing Underground Facilities at the Site is based on information and data (a) furnished by the owners of such Underground Facilities, or by others, (b) obtained from available records, or (c) gathered in an investigation conducted in accordance with the current edition of ASCE 38, Standard Guideline for the Collection and Depiction of Existing Subsurface Utility Data, by the American Society of Civil Engineers. If such information or data is incorrect or incomplete, Contractor's remedies are limited to those set forth in this Paragraph 5.05.F.

#### 5.06 *Hazardous Environmental Conditions at Site*

A. *Reports and Drawings:* The Supplementary Conditions identify:

1. those reports known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site;
2. drawings known to Owner relating to Hazardous Environmental Conditions that have been identified at or adjacent to the Site; and
3. Technical Data contained in such reports and drawings.

B. *Reliance by Contractor on Technical Data Authorized:* Contractor may rely upon the accuracy of the Technical Data expressly identified in the Supplementary Conditions with respect to such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. If no such express identification has been made, then Contractor may rely on the accuracy of the Technical Data as defined in Paragraph 1.01.A.46.b. Except for such reliance on Technical Data, Contractor may not rely upon or make any claim against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, with respect to:

1. the completeness of such reports and drawings for Contractor's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures

- of construction to be employed by Contractor, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
2. other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings; or
  3. any Contractor interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any Technical Data or any such other data, interpretations, opinions or information.
- C. Contractor shall not be responsible for removing or remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition encountered, uncovered, or revealed at the Site unless such removal or remediation is expressly identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for controlling, containing, and duly removing all Constituents of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom Contractor is responsible, and for any associated costs; and for the costs of removing and remediating any Hazardous Environmental Condition created by the presence of any such Constituents of Concern.
- E. If Contractor encounters, uncovers, or reveals a Hazardous Environmental Condition whose removal or remediation is not expressly identified in the Contract Documents as being within the scope of the Work, or if Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible creates a Hazardous Environmental Condition, then Contractor shall immediately: (1) secure or otherwise isolate such condition; (2) stop all Work in connection with such condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by Paragraph 7.15); and (3) notify Owner and Engineer (and promptly thereafter confirm such notice in writing). Owner shall promptly consult with Engineer concerning the necessity for Owner to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such condition or take corrective action, if any. Promptly after consulting with Engineer, Owner shall take such actions as are necessary to permit Owner to timely obtain required permits and provide Contractor the written notice required by Paragraph 5.06.F. If Contractor or anyone for whom Contractor is responsible created the Hazardous Environmental Condition in question, then Owner may remove and remediate the Hazardous Environmental Condition, and impose a set-off against payments to account for the associated costs.
- F. Contractor shall not resume Work in connection with such Hazardous Environmental Condition or in any affected area until after Owner has obtained any required permits related thereto, and delivered written notice to Contractor either (1) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (2) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely.
- G. If Owner and Contractor cannot agree as to entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, as a result of such Work stoppage, such special conditions under which Work is agreed to be resumed by Contractor, or any costs or expenses incurred in response to the Hazardous Environmental Condition, then within 30 days of Owner's written notice regarding the resumption of Work, Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may impose a set-off. Entitlement to any such adjustment is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D, 4.05.E, 11.07, and 11.08.
- H. If, after receipt of such written notice, Contractor does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special

conditions, then Owner may order the portion of the Work that is in the area affected by such condition to be deleted from the Work, following the contractual change procedures in Article 11. Owner may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by Owner's own forces or others in accordance with Article 8.

- I. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court, arbitration, or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that such Hazardous Environmental Condition (1) was not shown or indicated in the Drawings, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, identified as Technical Data entitled to limited reliance pursuant to Paragraph 5.06.B, or identified in the Contract Documents to be included within the scope of the Work, and (2) was not created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.I obligates Owner to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- J. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to the failure to control, contain, or remove a Constituent of Concern brought to the Site by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible, or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition created by Contractor or by anyone for whom Contractor is responsible. Nothing in this Paragraph 5.06.J obligates Contractor to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence.
- K. The provisions of Paragraphs 5.03, 5.04, and 5.05 do not apply to the presence of Constituents of Concern or to a Hazardous Environmental Condition uncovered or revealed at the Site.

## **ARTICLE 6—BONDS AND INSURANCE**

### **6.01 *Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds***

- A. Contractor shall furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price, as security for the faithful performance and payment of Contractor's obligations under the Contract. These bonds must remain in effect until one year after the date when final payment becomes due or until completion of the correction period specified in Paragraph 15.08, whichever is later, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, the terms of a prescribed bond form, the Supplementary Conditions, or other provisions of the Contract.
- B. Contractor shall also furnish such other bonds (if any) as are required by the Supplementary Conditions or other provisions of the Contract.
- C. All bonds must be in the form included in the Bidding Documents or otherwise specified by Owner prior to execution of the Contract, except as provided otherwise by Laws or

Regulations, and must be issued and signed by a surety named in “Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies” as published in Department Circular 570 (as amended and supplemented) by the Bureau of the Fiscal Service, U.S. Department of the Treasury. A bond signed by an agent or attorney-in-fact must be accompanied by a certified copy of that individual’s authority to bind the surety. The evidence of authority must show that it is effective on the date the agent or attorney-in-fact signed the accompanying bond.

- D. Contractor shall obtain the required bonds from surety companies that are duly licensed or authorized, in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located, to issue bonds in the required amounts.
- E. If the surety on a bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or the surety ceases to meet the requirements above, then Contractor shall promptly notify Owner and Engineer in writing and shall, within 20 days after the event giving rise to such notification, provide another bond and surety, both of which must comply with the bond and surety requirements above.
- F. If Contractor has failed to obtain a required bond, Owner may exclude the Contractor from the Site and exercise Owner’s termination rights under Article 16.
- G. Upon request to Owner from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Owner shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.
- H. Upon request to Contractor from any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or entity claiming to have furnished labor, services, materials, or equipment used in the performance of the Work, Contractor shall provide a copy of the payment bond to such person or entity.

#### 6.02 *Insurance—General Provisions*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall obtain and maintain insurance as required in this article and in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. All insurance required by the Contract to be purchased and maintained by Owner or Contractor shall be obtained from insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the state or jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue insurance policies for the required limits and coverages. Unless a different standard is indicated in the Supplementary Conditions, all companies that provide insurance policies required under this Contract shall have an A.M. Best rating of A-VII or better.
- C. Alternative forms of insurance coverage, including but not limited to self-insurance and “Occupational Accident and Excess Employer’s Indemnity Policies,” are not sufficient to meet the insurance requirements of this Contract, unless expressly allowed in the Supplementary Conditions.
- D. Contractor shall deliver to Owner, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Contractor has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required by the Contract. Upon request by Owner or any other insured, Contractor shall also furnish other evidence of such required insurance, including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, full disclosure of all relevant exclusions, and evidence of insurance required to be purchased and maintained by

Subcontractors or Suppliers. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Suppliers may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those applicable to this Contract.

- E. Owner shall deliver to Contractor, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Contract, certificates of insurance and endorsements establishing that Owner has obtained and is maintaining the policies and coverages required of Owner by the Contract (if any). Upon request by Contractor or any other insured, Owner shall also provide other evidence of such required insurance (if any), including but not limited to copies of policies, documentation of applicable self-insured retentions (if allowed) and deductibles, and full disclosure of all relevant exclusions. In any documentation furnished under this provision, Owner may block out (redact) (1) any confidential premium or pricing information and (2) any wording specific to a project or jurisdiction other than those relevant to this Contract.
- F. Failure of Owner or Contractor to demand such certificates or other evidence of the other party's full compliance with these insurance requirements, or failure of Owner or Contractor to identify a deficiency in compliance from the evidence provided, will not be construed as a waiver of the other party's obligation to obtain and maintain such insurance.
- G. In addition to the liability insurance required to be provided by Contractor, the Owner, at Owner's option, may purchase and maintain Owner's own liability insurance. Owner's liability policies, if any, operate separately and independently from policies required to be provided by Contractor, and Contractor cannot rely upon Owner's liability policies for any of Contractor's obligations to the Owner, Engineer, or third parties.
- H. Contractor shall require:
  - 1. Subcontractors to purchase and maintain worker's compensation, commercial general liability, and other insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project, and to name as additional insureds Owner and Engineer (and any other individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as additional insureds on Contractor's liability policies) on each Subcontractor's commercial general liability insurance policy; and
  - 2. Suppliers to purchase and maintain insurance that is appropriate for their participation in the Project.
- I. If either party does not purchase or maintain the insurance required of such party by the Contract, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage.
- J. If Contractor has failed to obtain and maintain required insurance, Contractor's entitlement to enter or remain at the Site will end immediately, and Owner may impose an appropriate set-off against payment for any associated costs (including but not limited to the cost of purchasing necessary insurance coverage), and exercise Owner's termination rights under Article 16.
- K. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if a party has failed to obtain required insurance, the other party may elect (but is in no way obligated) to obtain equivalent insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and the Contract Price will be adjusted accordingly.



- L. Owner does not represent that insurance coverage and limits established in this Contract necessarily will be adequate to protect Contractor or Contractor's interests. Contractor is responsible for determining whether such coverage and limits are adequate to protect its interests, and for obtaining and maintaining any additional insurance that Contractor deems necessary.
- M. The insurance and insurance limits required herein will not be deemed as a limitation on Contractor's liability, or that of its Subcontractors or Suppliers, under the indemnities granted to Owner and other individuals and entities in the Contract or otherwise.
- N. All the policies of insurance required to be purchased and maintained under this Contract will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, or renewal refused, until at least 10 days prior written notice has been given to the purchasing policyholder. Within three days of receipt of any such written notice, the purchasing policyholder shall provide a copy of the notice to each other insured and Engineer.

6.03 *Contractor's Insurance*

- A. *Required Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain Worker's Compensation, Commercial General Liability, and other insurance pursuant to the specific requirements of the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *General Provisions:* The policies of insurance required by this Paragraph 6.03 as supplemented must:
  - 1. include at least the specific coverages required;
  - 2. be written for not less than the limits provided, or those required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;
  - 3. remain in effect at least until the Work is complete (as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D), and longer if expressly required elsewhere in this Contract, and at all times thereafter when Contractor may be correcting, removing, or replacing defective Work as a warranty or correction obligation, or otherwise, or returning to the Site to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract;
  - 4. apply with respect to the performance of the Work, whether such performance is by Contractor, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable; and
  - 5. include all necessary endorsements to support the stated requirements.
- C. *Additional Insureds:* The Contractor's commercial general liability, automobile liability, employer's liability, umbrella or excess, pollution liability, and unmanned aerial vehicle liability policies, if required by this Contract, must:
  - 1. include and list as additional insureds Owner and Engineer, and any individuals or entities identified as additional insureds in the Supplementary Conditions;
  - 2. include coverage for the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, and consultants of all such additional insureds;
  - 3. afford primary coverage to these additional insureds for all claims covered thereby (including as applicable those arising from both ongoing and completed operations);

4. not seek contribution from insurance maintained by the additional insured; and
5. as to commercial general liability insurance, apply to additional insureds with respect to liability caused in whole or in part by Contractor's acts or omissions, or the acts and omissions of those working on Contractor's behalf, in the performance of Contractor's operations.

6.04 *Builder's Risk and Other Property Insurance*

- A. *Builder's Risk*: Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Contractor shall purchase and maintain builder's risk insurance upon the Work on a completed value basis, in the amount of the Work's full insurable replacement cost (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). The specific requirements applicable to the builder's risk insurance are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.
- B. *Property Insurance for Facilities of Owner Where Work Will Occur*: Owner is responsible for obtaining and maintaining property insurance covering each existing structure, building, or facility in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or be adjoined. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, providing coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance, and will be maintained until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D.
- C. *Property Insurance for Substantially Complete Facilities*: Promptly after Substantial Completion, and before actual occupancy or use of the substantially completed Work, Owner will obtain property insurance for such substantially completed Work, and maintain such property insurance at least until the Work is complete, as set forth in Paragraph 15.06.D. Such property insurance will be written on a special perils (all-risk) form, on a replacement cost basis, and provide coverage consistent with that required for the builder's risk insurance. The builder's risk insurance may terminate upon written confirmation of Owner's procurement of such property insurance.
- D. *Partial Occupancy or Use by Owner*: If Owner will occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, as provided in Paragraph 15.04, then Owner (directly, if it is the purchaser of the builder's risk policy, or through Contractor) will provide advance notice of such occupancy or use to the builder's risk insurer, and obtain an endorsement consenting to the continuation of coverage prior to commencing such partial occupancy or use.
- E. *Insurance of Other Property; Additional Insurance*: If the express insurance provisions of the Contract do not require or address the insurance of a property item or interest, then the entity or individual owning such property item will be responsible for insuring it. If Contractor elects to obtain other special insurance to be included in or supplement the builder's risk or property insurance policies provided under this Paragraph 6.04, it may do so at Contractor's expense.

6.05 *Property Losses; Subrogation*

- A. The builder's risk insurance policy purchased and maintained in accordance with Paragraph 6.04 (or an installation floater policy if authorized by the Supplementary Conditions), will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against

Engineer or its consultants, or their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors.

1. Owner and Contractor waive all rights against each other and the respective officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Engineer, its consultants, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as builder's risk or installation floater insureds, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, under such policies for losses and damages so caused.
  2. None of the above waivers extends to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.
- B. Any property insurance policy maintained by Owner covering any loss, damage, or consequential loss to Owner's existing structures, buildings, or facilities in which any part of the Work will occur, or to which any part of the Work will attach or adjoin; to adjacent structures, buildings, or facilities of Owner; or to part or all of the completed or substantially completed Work, during partial occupancy or use pursuant to Paragraph 15.04, after Substantial Completion pursuant to Paragraph 15.03, or after final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06, will contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurer will have no rights of recovery against any insureds thereunder, or against Contractor, Subcontractors, or Engineer, or the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors of each and any of them, and that the insured is allowed to waive the insurer's rights of subrogation in a written contract executed prior to the loss, damage, or consequential loss.
1. Owner waives all rights against Contractor, Subcontractors, and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or any of the perils, risks, or causes of loss covered by such policies.
- C. The waivers in this Paragraph 6.05 include the waiver of rights due to business interruption, loss of use, or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to Owner's property or the Work caused by, arising out of, or resulting from fire or other insured peril, risk, or cause of loss.
- D. Contractor shall be responsible for assuring that each Subcontract contains provisions whereby the Subcontractor waives all rights against Owner, Contractor, all individuals or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions as insureds, the Engineer and its consultants, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, relating to, or resulting from fire or other peril, risk, or cause of loss covered by builder's risk insurance, installation floater, and any other property insurance applicable to the Work.

6.06 *Receipt and Application of Property Insurance Proceeds*

- A. Any insured loss under the builder's risk and other policies of property insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 will be adjusted and settled with the named insured that purchased the policy. Such named insured shall act as fiduciary for the other insureds, and give notice to such other insureds that adjustment and settlement of a claim is in progress. Any other insured may state its position regarding a claim for insured loss in writing within 15 days after notice of such claim.
- B. Proceeds for such insured losses may be made payable by the insurer either jointly to multiple insureds, or to the named insured that purchased the policy in its own right and as fiduciary for other insureds, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause. A named insured receiving insurance proceeds under the builder's risk and other policies of insurance required by Paragraph 6.04 shall maintain such proceeds in a segregated account, and distribute such proceeds in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as otherwise required under the dispute resolution provisions of this Contract or applicable Laws and Regulations.
- C. If no other special agreement is reached, Contractor shall repair or replace the damaged Work, using allocated insurance proceeds.

**ARTICLE 7—CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

7.01 *Contractor's Means and Methods of Construction*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction.
- B. If the Contract Documents note, or Contractor determines, that professional engineering or other design services are needed to carry out Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures, or for Site safety, then Contractor shall cause such services to be provided by a properly licensed design professional, at Contractor's expense. Such services are not Owner-delegated professional design services under this Contract, and neither Owner nor Engineer has any responsibility with respect to (1) Contractor's determination of the need for such services, (2) the qualifications or licensing of the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor, (3) the performance of such services, or (4) any errors, omissions, or defects in such services.

7.02 *Supervision and Superintendence*

- A. Contractor shall supervise, inspect, and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. At all times during the progress of the Work, Contractor shall assign a competent resident superintendent who will not be replaced without written notice to Owner and Engineer except under extraordinary circumstances.

7.03 *Labor; Working Hours*

- A. Contractor shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey and lay out the Work and perform construction as required by the Contract Documents. Contractor shall maintain good discipline and order at the Site.

- B. Contractor shall be fully responsible to Owner and Engineer for all acts and omissions of Contractor's employees; of Suppliers and Subcontractors, and their employees; and of any other individuals or entities performing or furnishing any of the Work, just as Contractor is responsible for Contractor's own acts and omissions.
- C. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the Site will be performed during regular working hours, Monday through Friday. Contractor will not perform Work on a Saturday, Sunday, or any legal holiday. Contractor may perform Work outside regular working hours or on Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays only with Owner's written consent, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

#### 7.04 *Services, Materials, and Equipment*

- A. Unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall provide and assume full responsibility for all services, materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities, and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the performance, testing, start up, and completion of the Work, whether or not such items are specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- B. All materials and equipment incorporated into the Work must be new and of good quality, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All special warranties and guarantees required by the Specifications will expressly run to the benefit of Owner. If required by Engineer, Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the source, kind, and quality of materials and equipment.
- C. All materials and equipment must be stored, applied, installed, connected, erected, protected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise may be provided in the Contract Documents.

#### 7.05 *"Or Equals"*

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria:* Whenever an item of equipment or material is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the names of one or more proprietary items or specific Suppliers, the Contract Price has been based upon Contractor furnishing such item as specified. The specification or description of such an item is intended to establish the type, function, appearance, and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent, or "or equal" item is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material, or items from other proposed Suppliers, under the circumstances described below.
  - 1. If Engineer in its sole discretion determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, Engineer will deem it an "or equal" item. For the purposes of this paragraph, a proposed item of equipment or material will be considered functionally equal to an item so named if:
    - a. in the exercise of reasonable judgment Engineer determines that the proposed item:
      - 1) is at least equal in materials of construction, quality, durability, appearance, strength, and design characteristics;

- 2) will reliably perform at least equally well the function and achieve the results imposed by the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole;
  - 3) has a proven record of performance and availability of responsive service; and
  - 4) is not objectionable to Owner.
- b. Contractor certifies that, if the proposed item is approved and incorporated into the Work:
    - 1) there will be no increase in cost to the Owner or increase in Contract Times; and
    - 2) the item will conform substantially to the detailed requirements of the item named in the Contract Documents.
- B. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed "or equal" item at Contractor's expense.
- C. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each "or-equal" request. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed "or-equal" item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" item will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an "or-equal," which will be evidenced by an approved Shop Drawing or other written communication. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- D. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: Neither approval nor denial of an "or-equal" request will result in any change in Contract Price. The Engineer's denial of an "or-equal" request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract.
- E. *Treatment as a Substitution Request*: If Engineer determines that an item of equipment or material proposed by Contractor does not qualify as an "or-equal" item, Contractor may request that Engineer consider the item a proposed substitute pursuant to Paragraph 7.06.

#### 7.06 Substitutes

- A. *Contractor's Request; Governing Criteria*: Unless the specification or description of an item of equipment or material required to be furnished under the Contract Documents contains or is followed by words reading that no substitution is permitted, Contractor may request that Engineer authorize the use of other items of equipment or material under the circumstances described below. To the extent possible such requests must be made before commencement of related construction at the Site.
1. Contractor shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow Engineer to determine if the item of material or equipment proposed is functionally equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute therefor. Engineer will not accept requests for review of proposed substitute items of equipment or material from anyone other than Contractor.
  2. The requirements for review by Engineer will be as set forth in Paragraph 7.06.B, as supplemented by the Specifications, and as Engineer may decide is appropriate under the circumstances.

3. Contractor shall make written application to Engineer for review of a proposed substitute item of equipment or material that Contractor seeks to furnish or use. The application:
  - a. will certify that the proposed substitute item will:
    - 1) perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design;
    - 2) be similar in substance to the item specified; and
    - 3) be suited to the same use as the item specified.
  - b. will state:
    - 1) the extent, if any, to which the use of the proposed substitute item will necessitate a change in Contract Times;
    - 2) whether use of the proposed substitute item in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner for other work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute item; and
    - 3) whether incorporation or use of the proposed substitute item in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty.
  - c. will identify:
    - 1) all variations of the proposed substitute item from the item specified; and
    - 2) available engineering, sales, maintenance, repair, and replacement services.
  - d. will contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from use of such substitute item, including but not limited to changes in Contract Price, shared savings, costs of redesign, and claims of other contractors affected by any resulting change.
- B. *Engineer's Evaluation and Determination*: Engineer will be allowed a reasonable time to evaluate each substitute request, and to obtain comments and direction from Owner. Engineer may require Contractor to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute item. Engineer will be the sole judge of acceptability. No substitute will be ordered, furnished, installed, or utilized until Engineer's review is complete and Engineer determines that the proposed item is an acceptable substitute. Engineer's determination will be evidenced by a Field Order or a proposed Change Order accounting for the substitution itself and all related impacts, including changes in Contract Price or Contract Times. Engineer will advise Contractor in writing of any negative determination.
- C. *Special Guarantee*: Owner may require Contractor to furnish at Contractor's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any substitute.
- D. *Reimbursement of Engineer's Cost*: Engineer will record Engineer's costs in evaluating a substitute proposed or submitted by Contractor. Whether or not Engineer approves a substitute so proposed or submitted by Contractor, Contractor shall reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for evaluating each such proposed substitute. Contractor shall also reimburse Owner for the reasonable charges of Engineer for making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with Owner) resulting from the acceptance of each proposed substitute.

- E. *Contractor's Expense*: Contractor shall provide all data in support of any proposed substitute at Contractor's expense.
- F. *Effect of Engineer's Determination*: If Engineer approves the substitution request, Contractor shall execute the proposed Change Order and proceed with the substitution. The Engineer's denial of a substitution request will be final and binding, and may not be reversed through an appeal under any provision of the Contract. Contractor may challenge the scope of reimbursement costs imposed under Paragraph 7.06.D, by timely submittal of a Change Proposal.

7.07 *Concerning Subcontractors and Suppliers*

- A. Contractor may retain Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of parts of the Work. Such Subcontractors and Suppliers must be acceptable to Owner. The Contractor's retention of a Subcontractor or Supplier for the performance of parts of the Work will not relieve Contractor's obligation to Owner to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- B. Contractor shall retain specific Subcontractors and Suppliers for the performance of designated parts of the Work if required by the Contract to do so.
- C. Subsequent to the submittal of Contractor's Bid or final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, Owner may not require Contractor to retain any Subcontractor or Supplier to furnish or perform any of the Work against which Contractor has reasonable objection.
- D. Prior to entry into any binding subcontract or purchase order, Contractor shall submit to Owner the identity of the proposed Subcontractor or Supplier (unless Owner has already deemed such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier acceptable during the bidding process or otherwise). Such proposed Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed acceptable to Owner unless Owner raises a substantive, reasonable objection within 5 days.
- E. Owner may require the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier. Owner also may require Contractor to retain specific replacements; provided, however, that Owner may not require a replacement to which Contractor has a reasonable objection. If Contractor has submitted the identity of certain Subcontractors or Suppliers for acceptance by Owner, and Owner has accepted it (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto), then Owner may subsequently revoke the acceptance of any such Subcontractor or Supplier so identified solely on the basis of substantive, reasonable objection after due investigation. Contractor shall submit an acceptable replacement for the rejected Subcontractor or Supplier.
- F. If Owner requires the replacement of any Subcontractor or Supplier retained by Contractor to perform any part of the Work, then Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times, with respect to the replacement; and Contractor shall initiate a Change Proposal for such adjustment within 30 days of Owner's requirement of replacement.
- G. No acceptance by Owner of any such Subcontractor or Supplier, whether initially or as a replacement, will constitute a waiver of the right of Owner to the completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.



- H. On a monthly basis, Contractor shall submit to Engineer a complete list of all Subcontractors and Suppliers having a direct contract with Contractor, and of all other Subcontractors and Suppliers known to Contractor at the time of submittal.
- I. Contractor shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the work of Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- J. The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any Drawings do not control Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers, or in delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.
- K. All Work performed for Contractor by a Subcontractor or Supplier must be pursuant to an appropriate contractual agreement that specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract for the benefit of Owner and Engineer.
- L. Owner may furnish to any Subcontractor or Supplier, to the extent practicable, information about amounts paid to Contractor for Work performed for Contractor by the Subcontractor or Supplier.
- M. Contractor shall restrict all Subcontractors and Suppliers from communicating with Engineer or Owner, except through Contractor or in case of an emergency, or as otherwise expressly allowed in this Contract.

7.08 *Patent Fees and Royalties*

- A. Contractor shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If an invention, design, process, product, or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if, to the actual knowledge of Owner or Engineer, its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights will be disclosed in the Contract Documents.
- B. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless Contractor, and its officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device specified in the Contract Documents, but not identified as being subject to payment of any license fee or royalty to others required by patent rights or copyrights.
- C. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product, or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

#### 7.09 *Permits*

- A. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, Contractor shall obtain and pay for all construction permits, licenses, and certificates of occupancy. Owner shall assist Contractor, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. Contractor shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work which are applicable at the time of the submission of Contractor's Bid (or when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract). Owner shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections for providing permanent service to the Work.

#### 7.10 *Taxes*

- A. Contractor shall pay all sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes required to be paid by Contractor in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work.

#### 7.11 *Laws and Regulations*

- A. Contractor shall give all notices required by and shall comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Neither Owner nor Engineer shall be responsible for monitoring Contractor's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.
- B. If Contractor performs any Work or takes any other action knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, Contractor shall bear all resulting costs and losses, and shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, and subcontractors of each and any of them, from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such Work or other action. It is not Contractor's responsibility to make certain that the Work described in the Contract Documents is in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this does not relieve Contractor of its obligations under Paragraph 3.03.
- C. Owner or Contractor may give written notice to the other party of any changes after the submission of Contractor's Bid (or after the date when Contractor became bound under a negotiated contract) in Laws or Regulations having an effect on the cost or time of performance of the Work, including but not limited to changes in Laws or Regulations having an effect on procuring permits and on sales, use, value-added, consumption, and other similar taxes. If Owner and Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or on the amount or extent, if any, of any adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times resulting from such changes, then within 30 days of such written notice Contractor may submit a Change Proposal, or Owner may initiate a Claim.

#### 7.12 *Record Documents*

- A. Contractor shall maintain in a safe place at the Site one printed record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders, written interpretations and clarifications, and approved Shop Drawings. Contractor shall keep such record documents in good order and annotate them to show changes made during construction. These record documents, together with all approved Samples, will be available to Engineer for reference. Upon completion of the Work, Contractor shall deliver these record documents to Engineer.

### 7.13 *Safety and Protection*

- A. Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Such responsibility does not relieve Subcontractors of their responsibility for the safety of persons or property in the performance of their work, nor for compliance with applicable safety Laws and Regulations.
- B. Contractor shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative whose duties and responsibilities are the prevention of Work-related accidents and the maintenance and supervision of safety precautions and programs.
- C. Contractor shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury, or loss to:
  - 1. all persons on the Site or who may be affected by the Work;
  - 2. all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site; and
  - 3. other property at the Site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, other work in progress, utilities, and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation, or replacement in the course of construction.
- D. All damage, injury, or loss to any property referred to in Paragraph 7.13.C.2 or 7.13.C.3 caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by Contractor, any Subcontractor, Supplier, or any other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by Contractor at its expense (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of Owner or Engineer or anyone employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of Contractor or any Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them).
- E. Contractor shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations relating to the safety of persons or property, or to the protection of persons or property from damage, injury, or loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection.
- F. Contractor shall notify Owner; the owners of adjacent property; the owners of Underground Facilities and other utilities (if the identity of such owners is known to Contractor); and other contractors and utility owners performing work at or adjacent to the Site, in writing, when Contractor knows that prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation, and replacement of their property or work in progress.
- G. Contractor shall comply with the applicable requirements of Owner's safety programs, if any. Any Owner's safety programs that are applicable to the Work are identified or included in the Supplementary Conditions or Specifications.
- H. Contractor shall inform Owner and Engineer of the specific requirements of Contractor's safety program with which Owner's and Engineer's employees and representatives must comply while at the Site.

- I. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will continue until all the Work is completed, Engineer has issued a written notice to Owner and Contractor in accordance with Paragraph 15.06.C that the Work is acceptable, and Contractor has left the Site (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).
- J. Contractor's duties and responsibilities for safety and protection will resume whenever Contractor or any Subcontractor or Supplier returns to the Site to fulfill warranty or correction obligations, or to conduct other tasks arising from the Contract Documents.

7.14 *Hazard Communication Programs*

- A. Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of safety data sheets (formerly known as material safety data sheets) or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the Site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

7.15 *Emergencies*

- A. In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the Site or adjacent thereto, Contractor is obligated to act to prevent damage, injury, or loss. Contractor shall give Engineer prompt written notice if Contractor believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused by an emergency, or are required as a result of Contractor's response to an emergency. If Engineer determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of an emergency or Contractor's response, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued.

7.16 *Submittals*

A. *Shop Drawing and Sample Requirements*

- 1. Before submitting a Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall:
  - a. review and coordinate the Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents;
  - b. determine and verify:
    - 1) all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers, and similar information with respect to the Submittal;
    - 2) the suitability of all materials and equipment offered with respect to the indicated application, fabrication, shipping, handling, storage, assembly, and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work; and
    - 3) all information relative to Contractor's responsibilities for means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction, and safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  - c. confirm that the Submittal is complete with respect to all related data included in the Submittal.
- 2. Each Shop Drawing or Sample must bear a stamp or specific written certification that Contractor has satisfied Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to Contractor's review of that Submittal, and that Contractor approves the Submittal.

3. With each Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall give Engineer specific written notice of any variations that the Submittal may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents. This notice must be set forth in a written communication separate from the Submittal; and, in addition, in the case of a Shop Drawing by a specific notation made on the Shop Drawing itself.
- B. *Submittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples:* Contractor shall label and submit Shop Drawings and Samples to Engineer for review and approval in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals.
1. *Shop Drawings*
    - a. Contractor shall submit the number of copies required in the Specifications.
    - b. Data shown on the Shop Drawings must be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials, and similar data to show Engineer the services, materials, and equipment Contractor proposes to provide, and to enable Engineer to review the information for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
  2. *Samples*
    - a. Contractor shall submit the number of Samples required in the Specifications.
    - b. Contractor shall clearly identify each Sample as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers, the use for which intended and other data as Engineer may require to enable Engineer to review the Submittal for the limited purposes required by Paragraph 7.16.C.
  3. Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the Schedule of Submittals, any related Work performed prior to Engineer's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of Contractor.
- C. *Engineer's Review of Shop Drawings and Samples*
1. Engineer will provide timely review of Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the accepted Schedule of Submittals. Engineer's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the Submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents.
  2. Engineer's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto.
  3. Engineer's review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions.
  4. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless Contractor has complied with the requirements of Paragraph 7.16.A.3 and Engineer has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying the Shop Drawing or Sample. Engineer will

document any such approved variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents in a Field Order or other appropriate Contract modification.

5. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will not relieve Contractor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of Paragraphs 7.16.A and B.
6. Engineer's review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample, or of a variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents, will not, under any circumstances, change the Contract Times or Contract Price, unless such changes are included in a Change Order.
7. Neither Engineer's receipt, review, acceptance, or approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample will result in such item becoming a Contract Document.
8. Contractor shall perform the Work in compliance with the requirements and commitments set forth in approved Shop Drawings and Samples, subject to the provisions of Paragraph 7.16.C.4.

*D. Resubmittal Procedures for Shop Drawings and Samples*

1. Contractor shall make corrections required by Engineer and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit, as required, new Samples for review and approval. Contractor shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by Engineer on previous Submittals.
2. Contractor shall furnish required Shop Drawing and Sample submittals with sufficient information and accuracy to obtain required approval of an item with no more than two resubmittals. Engineer will record Engineer's time for reviewing a third or subsequent resubmittal of a Shop Drawing or Sample, and Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for such time. Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges.
3. If Contractor requests a change of a previously approved Shop Drawing or Sample, Contractor shall be responsible for Engineer's charges to Owner for its review time, and Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor to secure reimbursement for such charges, unless the need for such change is beyond the control of Contractor.

*E. Submittals Other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-Delegated Designs*

1. The following provisions apply to all Submittals other than Shop Drawings, Samples, and Owner-delegated designs:
  - a. Contractor shall submit all such Submittals to the Engineer in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and pursuant to the applicable terms of the Contract Documents.
  - b. Engineer will provide timely review of all such Submittals in accordance with the Schedule of Submittals and return such Submittals with a notation of either Accepted or Not Accepted. Any such Submittal that is not returned within the time established in the Schedule of Submittals will be deemed accepted.
  - c. Engineer's review will be only to determine if the Submittal is acceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents as to general form and content of the Submittal.

- d. If any such Submittal is not accepted, Contractor shall confer with Engineer regarding the reason for the non-acceptance, and resubmit an acceptable document.
- 2. Procedures for the submittal and acceptance of the Progress Schedule, the Schedule of Submittals, and the Schedule of Values are set forth in Paragraphs 2.03, 2.04, and 2.05.
- F. Owner-delegated Designs: Submittals pursuant to Owner-delegated designs are governed by the provisions of Paragraph 7.19.

**7.17 Contractor's General Warranty and Guarantee**

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees to Owner that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. Engineer is entitled to rely on Contractor's warranty and guarantee.
- B. Owner's rights under this warranty and guarantee are in addition to, and are not limited by, Owner's rights under the correction period provisions of Paragraph 15.08. The time in which Owner may enforce its warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17 is limited only by applicable Laws and Regulations restricting actions to enforce such rights; provided, however, that after the end of the correction period under Paragraph 15.08:
  - 1. Owner shall give Contractor written notice of any defective Work within 60 days of the discovery that such Work is defective; and
  - 2. Such notice will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the notice.
- C. Contractor's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:
  - 1. abuse, or improper modification, maintenance, or operation, by persons other than Contractor, Subcontractors, Suppliers, or any other individual or entity for whom Contractor is responsible; or
  - 2. normal wear and tear under normal usage.
- D. Contractor's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents is absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, a release of Contractor's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or a release of Owner's warranty and guarantee rights under this Paragraph 7.17:
  - 1. Observations by Engineer;
  - 2. Recommendation by Engineer or payment by Owner of any progress or final payment;
  - 3. The issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion by Engineer or any payment related thereto by Owner;
  - 4. Use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by Owner;
  - 5. Any review and approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample submittal;
  - 6. The issuance of a notice of acceptability by Engineer;
  - 7. The end of the correction period established in Paragraph 15.08;
  - 8. Any inspection, test, or approval by others; or

9. Any correction of defective Work by Owner.
- E. If the Contract requires the Contractor to accept the assignment of a contract entered into by Owner, then the specific warranties, guarantees, and correction obligations contained in the assigned contract will govern with respect to Contractor's performance obligations to Owner for the Work described in the assigned contract.

**7.18 Indemnification**

- A. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, and in addition to any other obligations of Contractor under the Contract or otherwise, Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them, from losses, damages, costs, and judgments (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising from third-party claims or actions relating to or resulting from the performance or furnishing of the Work, provided that any such claim, action, loss, cost, judgment or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to damage to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, but only to the extent caused by any negligent act or omission of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable.
- B. In any and all claims against Owner or Engineer, or any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or any individual or entity directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Paragraph 7.18.A will not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for Contractor or any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other individual or entity under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

**7.19 Delegation of Professional Design Services**

- A. Owner may require Contractor to provide professional design services for a portion of the Work by express delegation in the Contract Documents. Such delegation will specify the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy, and the Submittals that Contractor must furnish to Engineer with respect to the Owner-delegated design.
- B. Contractor shall cause such Owner-delegated professional design services to be provided pursuant to the professional standard of care by a properly licensed design professional, whose signature and seal must appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and Submittals prepared by such design professional. Such design professional must issue all certifications of design required by Laws and Regulations.
- C. If a Shop Drawing or other Submittal related to the Owner-delegated design is prepared by Contractor, a Subcontractor, or others for submittal to Engineer, then such Shop Drawing or other Submittal must bear the written approval of Contractor's design professional when submitted by Contractor to Engineer.



- D. Owner and Engineer shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy, accuracy, and completeness of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by the design professionals retained or employed by Contractor under an Owner-delegated design, subject to the professional standard of care and the performance and design criteria stated in the Contract Documents.
- E. Pursuant to this Paragraph 7.19, Engineer's review, approval, and other determinations regarding design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, and other Submittals furnished by Contractor pursuant to an Owner-delegated design will be only for the following limited purposes:
  - 1. Checking for conformance with the requirements of this Paragraph 7.19;
  - 2. Confirming that Contractor (through its design professionals) has used the performance and design criteria specified in the Contract Documents; and
  - 3. Establishing that the design furnished by Contractor is consistent with the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.
- F. Contractor shall not be responsible for the adequacy of performance or design criteria specified by Owner or Engineer.
- G. Contractor is not required to provide professional services in violation of applicable Laws and Regulations.

## **ARTICLE 8—OTHER WORK AT THE SITE**

### **8.01 *Other Work***

- A. In addition to and apart from the Work under the Contract Documents, the Owner may perform other work at or adjacent to the Site. Such other work may be performed by Owner's employees, or through contracts between the Owner and third parties. Owner may also arrange to have third-party utility owners perform work on their utilities and facilities at or adjacent to the Site.
- B. If Owner performs other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or through contracts for such other work, then Owner shall give Contractor written notice thereof prior to starting any such other work. If Owner has advance information regarding the start of any third-party utility work that Owner has arranged to take place at or adjacent to the Site, Owner shall provide such information to Contractor.
- C. Contractor shall afford proper and safe access to the Site to each contractor that performs such other work, each utility owner performing other work, and Owner, if Owner is performing other work with Owner's employees, and provide a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work.
- D. Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to properly connect or otherwise make its several parts come together and properly integrate with such other work. Contractor shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating, or otherwise altering such work; provided, however, that Contractor may cut or alter others' work with the written consent of Engineer and the others whose work will be affected.

- E. If the proper execution or results of any part of Contractor's Work depends upon work performed by others, Contractor shall inspect such other work and promptly report to Engineer in writing any delays, defects, or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of Contractor's Work. Contractor's failure to so report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with Contractor's Work except for latent defects and deficiencies in such other work.
- F. The provisions of this article are not applicable to work that is performed by third-party utilities or other third-party entities without a contract with Owner, or that is performed without having been arranged by Owner. If such work occurs, then any related delay, disruption, or interference incurred by Contractor is governed by the provisions of Paragraph 4.05.C.3.

#### 8.02 *Coordination*

- A. If Owner intends to contract with others for the performance of other work at or adjacent to the Site, to perform other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, or to arrange to have utility owners perform work at or adjacent to the Site, the following will be set forth in the Supplementary Conditions or provided to Contractor prior to the start of any such other work:
  - 1. The identity of the individual or entity that will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various contractors;
  - 2. An itemization of the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility; and
  - 3. The extent of such authority and responsibilities.
- B. Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, Owner shall have sole authority and responsibility for such coordination.

#### 8.03 *Legal Relationships*

- A. If, in the course of performing other work for Owner at or adjacent to the Site, the Owner's employees, any other contractor working for Owner, or any utility owner that Owner has arranged to perform work, causes damage to the Work or to the property of Contractor or its Subcontractors, or delays, disrupts, interferes with, or increases the scope or cost of the performance of the Work, through actions or inaction, then Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times. Contractor must submit any Change Proposal seeking an equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times under this paragraph within 30 days of the damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering event. The entitlement to, and extent of, any such equitable adjustment will take into account information (if any) regarding such other work that was provided to Contractor in the Contract Documents prior to the submittal of the Bid or the final negotiation of the terms of the Contract, and any remedies available to Contractor under Laws or Regulations concerning utility action or inaction. When applicable, any such equitable adjustment in Contract Price will be conditioned on Contractor assigning to Owner all Contractor's rights against such other contractor or utility owner with respect to the damage, delay, disruption, or interference that is the subject of the adjustment. Contractor's entitlement to an adjustment of the Contract Times or Contract Price is subject to the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.

- B. Contractor shall take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damaging, delaying, disrupting, or interfering with the work of Owner, any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site.
  - 1. If Contractor fails to take such measures and as a result damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any such other contractor or utility owner, then Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor, and assign to such other contractor or utility owner the Owner's contractual rights against Contractor with respect to the breach of the obligations set forth in this Paragraph 8.03.B.
  - 2. When Owner is performing other work at or adjacent to the Site with Owner's employees, Contractor shall be liable to Owner for damage to such other work, and for the reasonable direct delay, disruption, and interference costs incurred by Owner as a result of Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures with respect to Owner's other work. In response to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference, Owner may impose a set-off against payments due Contractor.
- C. If Contractor damages, delays, disrupts, or interferes with the work of any other contractor, or any utility owner performing other work at or adjacent to the Site, through Contractor's failure to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid such impacts, or if any claim arising out of Contractor's actions, inactions, or negligence in performance of the Work at or adjacent to the Site is made by any such other contractor or utility owner against Contractor, Owner, or Engineer, then Contractor shall (1) promptly attempt to settle the claim as to all parties through negotiations with such other contractor or utility owner, or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law, and (2) indemnify and hold harmless Owner and Engineer, and the officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against any such claims, and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such damage, delay, disruption, or interference.

## **ARTICLE 9—OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES**

### **9.01    *Communications to Contractor***

- A. Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, Owner shall issue all communications to Contractor through Engineer.

### **9.02    *Replacement of Engineer***

- A. Owner may at its discretion appoint an engineer to replace Engineer, provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer. The replacement engineer's status under the Contract Documents will be that of the former Engineer.

### **9.03    *Furnish Data***

- A. Owner shall promptly furnish the data required of Owner under the Contract Documents.

### **9.04    *Pay When Due***

- A. Owner shall make payments to Contractor when they are due as provided in the Agreement.

9.05 *Lands and Easements; Reports, Tests, and Drawings*

- A. Owner's duties with respect to providing lands and easements are set forth in Paragraph 5.01.
- B. Owner's duties with respect to providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in Paragraph 4.03.
- C. Article 5 refers to Owner's identifying and making available to Contractor copies of reports of explorations and tests of conditions at the Site, and drawings of physical conditions relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at the Site.

9.06 *Insurance*

- A. Owner's responsibilities, if any, with respect to purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance are set forth in Article 6.

9.07 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner's responsibilities with respect to Change Orders are set forth in Article 11.

9.08 *Inspections, Tests, and Approvals*

- A. Owner's responsibility with respect to certain inspections, tests, and approvals is set forth in Paragraph 14.02.B.

9.09 *Limitations on Owner's Responsibilities*

- A. The Owner shall not supervise, direct, or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Owner will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.10 *Undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition*

- A. Owner's responsibility in respect to an undisclosed Hazardous Environmental Condition is set forth in Paragraph 5.06.

9.11 *Evidence of Financial Arrangements*

- A. Upon request of Contractor, Owner shall furnish Contractor reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy Owner's obligations under the Contract (including obligations under proposed changes in the Work).

9.12 *Safety Programs*

- A. While at the Site, Owner's employees and representatives shall comply with the specific applicable requirements of Contractor's safety programs of which Owner has been informed.
- B. Owner shall furnish copies of any applicable Owner safety programs to Contractor.

## ARTICLE 10—ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

### 10.01 *Owner's Representative*

- A. Engineer will be Owner's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of Engineer as Owner's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract.

### 10.02 *Visits to Site*

- A. Engineer will make visits to the Site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as Engineer deems necessary in order to observe, as an experienced and qualified design professional, the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of Contractor's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, Engineer, for the benefit of Owner, will determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Engineer will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous inspections on the Site to check the quality or quantity of the Work. Engineer's efforts will be directed toward providing for Owner a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and observations, Engineer will keep Owner informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard Owner against defective Work.
- B. Engineer's visits and observations are subject to all the limitations on Engineer's authority and responsibility set forth in Paragraph 10.07. Particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of Engineer's visits or observations of Contractor's Work, Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work.

### 10.03 *Resident Project Representative*

- A. If Owner and Engineer have agreed that Engineer will furnish a Resident Project Representative to represent Engineer at the Site and assist Engineer in observing the progress and quality of the Work, then the authority and responsibilities of any such Resident Project Representative will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions, and limitations on the responsibilities thereof will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions and in Paragraph 10.07.
- B. If Owner designates an individual or entity who is not Engineer's consultant, agent, or employee to represent Owner at the Site, then the responsibilities and authority of such individual or entity will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

### 10.04 *Engineer's Authority*

- A. Engineer has the authority to reject Work in accordance with Article 14.
- B. Engineer's authority as to Submittals is set forth in Paragraph 7.16.
- C. Engineer's authority as to design drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications and other Submittals from Contractor in response to Owner's delegation (if any) to Contractor of professional design services, is set forth in Paragraph 7.19.
- D. Engineer's authority as to changes in the Work is set forth in Article 11.

E. Engineer's authority as to Applications for Payment is set forth in Article 15.

**10.05 *Determinations for Unit Price Work***

A. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor as set forth in Paragraph 13.03.

**10.06 *Decisions on Requirements of Contract Documents and Acceptability of Work***

A. Engineer will render decisions regarding the requirements of the Contract Documents, and judge the acceptability of the Work, pursuant to the specific procedures set forth herein for initial interpretations, Change Proposals, and acceptance of the Work. In rendering such decisions and judgments, Engineer will not show partiality to Owner or Contractor, and will not be liable to Owner, Contractor, or others in connection with any proceedings, interpretations, decisions, or judgments conducted or rendered in good faith.

**10.07 *Limitations on Engineer's Authority and Responsibilities***

A. Neither Engineer's authority or responsibility under this Article 10 or under any other provision of the Contract, nor any decision made by Engineer in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise, or performance of any authority or responsibility by Engineer, will create, impose, or give rise to any duty in contract, tort, or otherwise owed by Engineer to Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

B. Engineer will not supervise, direct, control, or have authority over or be responsible for Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work. Engineer will not be responsible for Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

C. Engineer will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of Contractor or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other individual or entity performing any of the Work.

D. Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates of inspection, tests and approvals, and other documentation required to be delivered by Contractor under Paragraph 15.06.A, will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests, and approvals, that the results certified indicate compliance with the Contract Documents.

E. The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this Paragraph 10.07 also apply to the Resident Project Representative, if any.

**10.08 *Compliance with Safety Program***

A. While at the Site, Engineer's employees and representatives will comply with the specific applicable requirements of Owner's and Contractor's safety programs of which Engineer has been informed.

## ARTICLE 11—CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT

### 11.01 *Amending and Supplementing the Contract*

- A. The Contract may be amended or supplemented by a Change Order, a Work Change Directive, or a Field Order.
- B. If an amendment or supplement to the Contract includes a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, such amendment or supplement must be set forth in a Change Order.
- C. All changes to the Contract that involve (1) the performance or acceptability of the Work, (2) the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), or (3) other engineering or technical matters, must be supported by Engineer's recommendation. Owner and Contractor may amend other terms and conditions of the Contract without the recommendation of the Engineer.

### 11.02 *Change Orders*

- A. Owner and Contractor shall execute appropriate Change Orders covering:
  - 1. Changes in Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties, including any undisputed sum or amount of time for Work actually performed in accordance with a Work Change Directive;
  - 2. Changes in Contract Price resulting from an Owner set-off, unless Contractor has duly contested such set-off;
  - 3. Changes in the Work which are: (a) ordered by Owner pursuant to Paragraph 11.05, (b) required because of Owner's acceptance of defective Work under Paragraph 14.04 or Owner's correction of defective Work under Paragraph 14.07, or (c) agreed to by the parties, subject to the need for Engineer's recommendation if the change in the Work involves the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters; and
  - 4. Changes that embody the substance of any final and binding results under: Paragraph 11.03.B, resolving the impact of a Work Change Directive; Paragraph 11.09, concerning Change Proposals; Article 12, Claims; Paragraph 13.02.D, final adjustments resulting from allowances; Paragraph 13.03.D, final adjustments relating to determination of quantities for Unit Price Work; and similar provisions.
- B. If Owner or Contractor refuses to execute a Change Order that is required to be executed under the terms of Paragraph 11.02.A, it will be deemed to be of full force and effect, as if fully executed.

### 11.03 *Work Change Directives*

- A. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times but is evidence that the parties expect that the modification ordered or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order, following negotiations by the parties as to the Work Change Directive's effect, if any, on the Contract Price and Contract Times; or, if negotiations are unsuccessful, by a determination under the terms of the Contract Documents governing adjustments, expressly including Paragraph 11.07 regarding change of Contract Price.

- B. If Owner has issued a Work Change Directive and:
  - 1. Contractor believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Contractor shall submit any Change Proposal seeking such an adjustment no later than 30 days after the completion of the Work set out in the Work Change Directive.
  - 2. Owner believes that an adjustment in Contract Times or Contract Price is necessary, then Owner shall submit any Claim seeking such an adjustment no later than 60 days after issuance of the Work Change Directive.

#### 11.04 *Field Orders*

- A. Engineer may authorize minor changes in the Work if the changes do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. Such changes will be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on Owner and also on Contractor, which shall perform the Work involved promptly.
- B. If Contractor believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, then before proceeding with the Work at issue, Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal as provided herein.

#### 11.05 *Owner-Authorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Without invalidating the Contract and without notice to any surety, Owner may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions, or revisions in the Work. Changes involving the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise) or other engineering or technical matters will be supported by Engineer's recommendation.
- B. Such changes in the Work may be accomplished by a Change Order, if Owner and Contractor have agreed as to the effect, if any, of the changes on Contract Times or Contract Price; or by a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, Contractor shall promptly proceed with the Work involved; or, in the case of a deletion in the Work, promptly cease construction activities with respect to such deleted Work. Added or revised Work must be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents.
- C. Nothing in this Paragraph 11.05 obligates Contractor to undertake work that Contractor reasonably concludes cannot be performed in a manner consistent with Contractor's safety obligations under the Contract Documents or Laws and Regulations.

#### 11.06 *Unauthorized Changes in the Work*

- A. Contractor shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents, as amended, modified, or supplemented, except in the case of an emergency as provided in Paragraph 7.15 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in Paragraph 14.05.C.2.

#### 11.07 *Change of Contract Price*

- A. The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment of Contract Price must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. An adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:



1. Where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of Paragraph 13.03);
  2. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, then by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2); or
  3. Where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and the parties do not reach mutual agreement to a lump sum, then on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in Paragraph 13.01) plus a Contractor's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in Paragraph 11.07.C).
- C. *Contractor's Fee:* When applicable, the Contractor's fee for overhead and profit will be determined as follows:
1. A mutually acceptable fixed fee; or
  2. If a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:
    - a. For costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2, the Contractor's fee will be 15 percent;
    - b. For costs incurred under Paragraph 13.01.B.3, the Contractor's fee will be 5 percent;
    - c. Where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a and 11.07.C.2.b is that the Contractor's fee will be based on: (1) a fee of 15 percent of the costs incurred under Paragraphs 13.01.B.1 and 13.01.B.2 by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, at whatever tier, and (2) with respect to Contractor itself and to any Subcontractors of a tier higher than that of the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work, a fee of 5 percent of the amount (fee plus underlying costs incurred) attributable to the next lower tier Subcontractor; provided, however, that for any such subcontracted Work the maximum total fee to be paid by Owner will be no greater than 27 percent of the costs incurred by the Subcontractor that actually performs the Work;
    - d. No fee will be payable on the basis of costs itemized under Paragraphs 13.01.B.4, 13.01.B.5, and 13.01.C;
    - e. The amount of credit to be allowed by Contractor to Owner for any change which results in a net decrease in Cost of the Work will be the amount of the actual net decrease in Cost of the Work and a deduction of an additional amount equal to 5 percent of such actual net decrease in Cost of the Work; and
    - f. When both additions and credits are involved in any one change or Change Proposal, the adjustment in Contractor's fee will be computed by determining the sum of the costs in each of the cost categories in Paragraph 13.01.B (specifically, payroll costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.1; incorporated materials and equipment costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.2; Subcontract costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.3; special consultants costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.4; and other costs, Paragraph 13.01.B.5) and applying to each such cost category sum the appropriate fee from Paragraphs 11.07.C.2.a through 11.07.C.2.e, inclusive.

#### 11.08 *Change of Contract Times*

- A. The Contract Times may only be changed by a Change Order. Any Change Proposal for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Paragraph 11.09. Any Claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times must comply with the provisions of Article 12.
- B. Delay, disruption, and interference in the Work, and any related changes in Contract Times, are addressed in and governed by Paragraph 4.05.

#### 11.09 *Change Proposals*

- A. *Purpose and Content:* Contractor shall submit a Change Proposal to Engineer to request an adjustment in the Contract Times or Contract Price; contest an initial decision by Engineer concerning the requirements of the Contract Documents or relating to the acceptability of the Work under the Contract Documents; challenge a set-off against payment due; or seek other relief under the Contract. The Change Proposal will specify any proposed change in Contract Times or Contract Price, or other proposed relief, and explain the reason for the proposed change, with citations to any governing or applicable provisions of the Contract Documents. Each Change Proposal will address only one issue, or a set of closely related issues.

- B. *Change Proposal Procedures*

- 1. *Submittal:* Contractor shall submit each Change Proposal to Engineer within 30 days after the start of the event giving rise thereto, or after such initial decision.
- 2. *Supporting Data:* The Contractor shall submit supporting data, including the proposed change in Contract Price or Contract Time (if any), to the Engineer and Owner within 15 days after the submittal of the Change Proposal.
  - a. Change Proposals based on or related to delay, interruption, or interference must comply with the provisions of Paragraphs 4.05.D and 4.05.E.
  - b. Change proposals related to a change of Contract Price must include full and detailed accounts of materials incorporated into the Work and labor and equipment used for the subject Work.

The supporting data must be accompanied by a written statement that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that any requested time or price adjustment is the entire adjustment to which Contractor believes it is entitled as a result of said event.

- 3. *Engineer's Initial Review:* Engineer will advise Owner regarding the Change Proposal, and consider any comments or response from Owner regarding the Change Proposal. If in its discretion Engineer concludes that additional supporting data is needed before conducting a full review and making a decision regarding the Change Proposal, then Engineer may request that Contractor submit such additional supporting data by a date specified by Engineer, prior to Engineer beginning its full review of the Change Proposal.
- 4. *Engineer's Full Review and Action on the Change Proposal:* Upon receipt of Contractor's supporting data (including any additional data requested by Engineer), Engineer will conduct a full review of each Change Proposal and, within 30 days after such receipt of the Contractor's supporting data, either approve the Change Proposal in whole, deny it in whole, or approve it in part and deny it in part. Such actions must be in writing, with a copy provided to Owner and Contractor. If Engineer does not take action on the Change

Proposal within 30 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of Engineer's inaction the Change Proposal is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial under Article 12.

5. *Binding Decision*: Engineer's decision is final and binding upon Owner and Contractor, unless Owner or Contractor appeals the decision by filing a Claim under Article 12.
- C. *Resolution of Certain Change Proposals*: If the Change Proposal does not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters, then Engineer will notify the parties in writing that the Engineer is unable to resolve the Change Proposal. For purposes of further resolution of such a Change Proposal, such notice will be deemed a denial, and Contractor may choose to seek resolution under the terms of Article 12.
- D. *Post-Completion*: Contractor shall not submit any Change Proposals after Engineer issues a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.

#### 11.10 *Notification to Surety*

- A. If the provisions of any bond require notice to be given to a surety of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times), the giving of any such notice will be Contractor's responsibility. The amount of each applicable bond will be adjusted to reflect the effect of any such change.

### ARTICLE 12—CLAIMS

#### 12.01 *Claims*

- A. *Claims Process*: The following disputes between Owner and Contractor are subject to the Claims process set forth in this article:
  1. Appeals by Owner or Contractor of Engineer's decisions regarding Change Proposals;
  2. Owner demands for adjustments in the Contract Price or Contract Times, or other relief under the Contract Documents;
  3. Disputes that Engineer has been unable to address because they do not involve the design (as set forth in the Drawings, Specifications, or otherwise), the acceptability of the Work, or other engineering or technical matters; and
  4. Subject to the waiver provisions of Paragraph 15.07, any dispute arising after Engineer has issued a written recommendation of final payment pursuant to Paragraph 15.06.B.
- B. *Submittal of Claim*: The party submitting a Claim shall deliver it directly to the other party to the Contract promptly (but in no event later than 30 days) after the start of the event giving rise thereto; in the case of appeals regarding Change Proposals within 30 days of the decision under appeal. The party submitting the Claim shall also furnish a copy to the Engineer, for its information only. The responsibility to substantiate a Claim rests with the party making the Claim. In the case of a Claim by Contractor seeking an increase in the Contract Times or Contract Price, Contractor shall certify that the Claim is made in good faith, that the supporting data are accurate and complete, and that to the best of Contractor's knowledge

and belief the amount of time or money requested accurately reflects the full amount to which Contractor is entitled.

- C. *Review and Resolution*: The party receiving a Claim shall review it thoroughly, giving full consideration to its merits. The two parties shall seek to resolve the Claim through the exchange of information and direct negotiations. The parties may extend the time for resolving the Claim by mutual agreement. All actions taken on a Claim will be stated in writing and submitted to the other party, with a copy to Engineer.
- D. *Mediation*
  - 1. At any time after initiation of a Claim, Owner and Contractor may mutually agree to mediation of the underlying dispute. The agreement to mediate will stay the Claim submittal and response process.
  - 2. If Owner and Contractor agree to mediation, then after 60 days from such agreement, either Owner or Contractor may unilaterally terminate the mediation process, and the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the termination. If the mediation proceeds but is unsuccessful in resolving the dispute, the Claim submittal and decision process will resume as of the date of the conclusion of the mediation, as determined by the mediator.
  - 3. Owner and Contractor shall each pay one-half of the mediator's fees and costs.
- E. *Partial Approval*: If the party receiving a Claim approves the Claim in part and denies it in part, such action will be final and binding unless within 30 days of such action the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for final resolution of disputes.
- F. *Denial of Claim*: If efforts to resolve a Claim are not successful, the party receiving the Claim may deny it by giving written notice of denial to the other party. If the receiving party does not take action on the Claim within 90 days, then either Owner or Contractor may at any time thereafter submit a letter to the other party indicating that as a result of the inaction, the Claim is deemed denied, thereby commencing the time for appeal of the denial. A denial of the Claim will be final and binding unless within 30 days of the denial the other party invokes the procedure set forth in Article 17 for the final resolution of disputes.
- G. *Final and Binding Results*: If the parties reach a mutual agreement regarding a Claim, whether through approval of the Claim, direct negotiations, mediation, or otherwise; or if a Claim is approved in part and denied in part, or denied in full, and such actions become final and binding; then the results of the agreement or action on the Claim will be incorporated in a Change Order or other written document to the extent they affect the Contract, including the Work, the Contract Times, or the Contract Price.

## **ARTICLE 13—COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK**

### **13.01 *Cost of the Work***

- A. *Purposes for Determination of Cost of the Work*: The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessary for the proper performance of the Work at issue, as further defined below. The provisions of this Paragraph 13.01 are used for two distinct purposes:
  - 1. To determine Cost of the Work when Cost of the Work is a component of the Contract Price, under cost-plus-fee, time-and-materials, or other cost-based terms; or

2. When needed to determine the value of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price. When the value of any such adjustment is determined on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor is entitled only to those additional or incremental costs required because of the change in the Work or because of the event giving rise to the adjustment.
- B. *Costs Included:* Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by Owner, costs included in the Cost of the Work will be in amounts no higher than those commonly incurred in the locality of the Project, will not include any of the costs itemized in Paragraph 13.01.C, and will include only the following items:
1. Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of Contractor in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by Owner and Contractor in advance of the subject Work. Such employees include, without limitation, superintendents, foremen, safety managers, safety representatives, and other personnel employed full time on the Work. Payroll costs for employees not employed full time on the Work will be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs include, but are not limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits, which include social security contributions, unemployment, excise, and payroll taxes, workers' compensation, health and retirement benefits, sick leave, and vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work outside of regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday, or legal holidays, will be included in the above to the extent authorized by Owner.
  2. Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash discounts accrue to Contractor unless Owner deposits funds with Contractor with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts will accrue to Owner. All trade discounts, rebates, and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment will accrue to Owner, and Contractor shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.
  3. Payments made by Contractor to Subcontractors for Work performed by Subcontractors. If required by Owner, Contractor shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to Owner and Contractor and shall deliver such bids to Owner, which will then determine, with the advice of Engineer, which bids, if any, will be acceptable. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee will be determined in the same manner as Contractor's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in this Paragraph 13.01.
  4. Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys, and accountants) employed or retained for services specifically related to the Work.
  5. Other costs consisting of the following:
    - a. The proportion of necessary transportation, travel, and subsistence expenses of Contractor's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.
    - b. Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office, and temporary facilities at the Site, which are

consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost, less market value, of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of Contractor.

- 1) In establishing included costs for materials such as scaffolding, plating, or sheeting, consideration will be given to the actual or the estimated life of the material for use on other projects; or rental rates may be established on the basis of purchase or salvage value of such items, whichever is less. Contractor will not be eligible for compensation for such items in an amount that exceeds the purchase cost of such item.

c. *Construction Equipment Rental*

- 1) Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery, and the parts thereof, in accordance with rental agreements approved by Owner as to price (including any surcharge or special rates applicable to overtime use of the construction equipment or machinery), and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal thereof. All such costs will be in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery, or parts must cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.
  - 2) Costs for equipment and machinery owned by Contractor or a Contractor-related entity will be paid at a rate shown for such equipment in the equipment rental rate book specified in the Supplementary Conditions. An hourly rate will be computed by dividing the monthly rates by 176. These computed rates will include all operating costs.
  - 3) With respect to Work that is the result of a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price ("changed Work"), included costs will be based on the time the equipment or machinery is in use on the changed Work and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, assembly, dismantling, and removal when directly attributable to the changed Work. The cost of any such equipment or machinery, or parts thereof, must cease to accrue when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the changed Work.
- d. Sales, consumer, use, and other similar taxes related to the Work, and for which Contractor is liable, as imposed by Laws and Regulations.
  - e. Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.
  - f. Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by Contractor in connection with the performance of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of builder's risk or other property insurance established in accordance with Paragraph 6.04), provided such losses and damages have resulted from causes other than the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses include settlements made with the written consent and approval of Owner. No such losses, damages, and expenses will be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining Contractor's fee.

- g. The cost of utilities, fuel, and sanitary facilities at the Site.
  - h. Minor expenses such as communication service at the Site, express and courier services, and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.
  - i. The costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance that Contractor is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain.
- C. *Costs Excluded:* The term Cost of the Work does not include any of the following items:
  - 1. Payroll costs and other compensation of Contractor's officers, executives, principals, general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expeditors, timekeepers, clerks, and other personnel employed by Contractor, whether at the Site or in Contractor's principal or branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in Paragraph 13.01.B.1 or specifically covered by Paragraph 13.01.B.4. The payroll costs and other compensation excluded here are to be considered administrative costs covered by the Contractor's fee.
  - 2. The cost of purchasing, renting, or furnishing small tools and hand tools.
  - 3. Expenses of Contractor's principal and branch offices other than Contractor's office at the Site.
  - 4. Any part of Contractor's capital expenses, including interest on Contractor's capital employed for the Work and charges against Contractor for delinquent payments.
  - 5. Costs due to the negligence of Contractor, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied, and making good any damage to property.
  - 6. Expenses incurred in preparing and advancing Claims.
  - 7. Other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in Paragraph 13.01.B.
- D. *Contractor's Fee*
  - 1. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of cost-plus-a-fee, then:
    - a. Contractor's fee for the Work set forth in the Contract Documents as of the Effective Date of the Contract will be determined as set forth in the Agreement.
    - b. for any Work covered by a Change Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work, Contractor's fee will be determined as follows:
      - 1) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a percentage of the Cost of the Work, the fee will automatically adjust as the Cost of the Work changes.
      - 2) When the fee for the Work as a whole is a fixed fee, the fee for any additions or deletions will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.
  - 2. When the Work as a whole is performed on the basis of a stipulated sum, or any other basis other than cost-plus-a-fee, then Contractor's fee for any Work covered by a Change

Order, Change Proposal, Claim, set-off, or other adjustment in Contract Price on the basis of Cost of the Work will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 11.07.C.2.

- E. *Documentation and Audit*: Whenever the Cost of the Work for any purpose is to be determined pursuant to this Article 13, Contractor and pertinent Subcontractors will establish and maintain records of the costs in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. Subject to prior written notice, Owner will be afforded reasonable access, during normal business hours, to all Contractor's accounts, records, books, correspondence, instructions, drawings, receipts, vouchers, memoranda, and similar data relating to the Cost of the Work and Contractor's fee. Contractor shall preserve all such documents for a period of three years after the final payment by Owner. Pertinent Subcontractors will afford such access to Owner, and preserve such documents, to the same extent required of Contractor.

### 13.02 Allowances

- A. It is understood that Contractor has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be performed for such sums and by such persons or entities as may be acceptable to Owner and Engineer.
- B. *Cash Allowances*: Contractor agrees that:
1. the cash allowances include the cost to Contractor (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the Site, and all applicable taxes; and
  2. Contractor's costs for unloading and handling on the Site, labor, installation, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for the cash allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances, and no demand for additional payment for any of the foregoing will be valid.
- C. *Owner's Contingency Allowance*: Contractor agrees that an Owner's contingency allowance, if any, is for the sole use of Owner to cover unanticipated costs.
- D. Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by Engineer to reflect actual amounts due Contractor for Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price will be correspondingly adjusted.

### 13.03 Unit Price Work

- A. Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement.
- B. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Payments to Contractor for Unit Price Work will be based on actual quantities.
- C. Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by Contractor to be adequate to cover Contractor's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.
- D. Engineer will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor. Engineer will review with Contractor the Engineer's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). Engineer's written decision



thereon will be final and binding (except as modified by Engineer to reflect changed factual conditions or more accurate data) upon Owner and Contractor, and the final adjustment of Contract Price will be set forth in a Change Order, subject to the provisions of the following paragraph.

E. *Adjustments in Unit Price*

1. Contractor or Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price with respect to an item of Unit Price Work if:
  - a. the quantity of the item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
  - b. Contractor's unit costs to perform the item of Unit Price Work have changed materially and significantly as a result of the quantity change.
2. The adjustment in unit price will account for and be coordinated with any related changes in quantities of other items of Work, and in Contractor's costs to perform such other Work, such that the resulting overall change in Contract Price is equitable to Owner and Contractor.
3. Adjusted unit prices will apply to all units of that item.

**ARTICLE 14—TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL, OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK**

14.01 *Access to Work*

- A. Owner, Engineer, their consultants and other representatives and personnel of Owner, independent testing laboratories, and authorities having jurisdiction have access to the Site and the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspection, and testing. Contractor shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of Contractor's safety procedures and programs so that they may comply with such procedures and programs as applicable.

14.02 *Tests, Inspections, and Approvals*

- A. Contractor shall give Engineer timely notice of readiness of the Work (or specific parts thereof) for all required inspections and tests, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections and tests.
- B. Owner shall retain and pay for the services of an independent inspector, testing laboratory, or other qualified individual or entity to perform all inspections and tests expressly required by the Contract Documents to be furnished and paid for by Owner, except that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections of covered Work will be governed by the provisions of Paragraph 14.05.
- C. If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested, or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests, or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish Engineer the required certificates of inspection or approval.

- D. Contractor shall be responsible for arranging, obtaining, and paying for all inspections and tests required:
1. by the Contract Documents, unless the Contract Documents expressly allocate responsibility for a specific inspection or test to Owner;
  2. to attain Owner's and Engineer's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work;
  3. by manufacturers of equipment furnished under the Contract Documents;
  4. for testing, adjusting, and balancing of mechanical, electrical, and other equipment to be incorporated into the Work; and
  5. for acceptance of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to Contractor's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

Such inspections and tests will be performed by independent inspectors, testing laboratories, or other qualified individuals or entities acceptable to Owner and Engineer.

- E. If the Contract Documents require the Work (or part thereof) to be approved by Owner, Engineer, or another designated individual or entity, then Contractor shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such approvals.
- F. If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested, or approved is covered by Contractor without written concurrence of Engineer, Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for observation. Such uncovering will be at Contractor's expense unless Contractor had given Engineer timely notice of Contractor's intention to cover the same and Engineer had not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

#### 14.03 *Defective Work*

- A. *Contractor's Obligation:* It is Contractor's obligation to assure that the Work is not defective.
- B. *Engineer's Authority:* Engineer has the authority to determine whether Work is defective, and to reject defective Work.
- C. *Notice of Defects:* Prompt written notice of all defective Work of which Owner or Engineer has actual knowledge will be given to Contractor.
- D. *Correction, or Removal and Replacement:* Promptly after receipt of written notice of defective Work, Contractor shall correct all such defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed, or completed, or, if Engineer has rejected the defective Work, remove it from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective.
- E. *Preservation of Warranties:* When correcting defective Work, Contractor shall take no action that would void or otherwise impair Owner's special warranty and guarantee, if any, on said Work.
- F. *Costs and Damages:* In addition to its correction, removal, and replacement obligations with respect to defective Work, Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to defective Work, including but not limited to the cost of the inspection, testing, correction, removal, replacement, or reconstruction of such defective Work, fines levied against Owner by governmental authorities because the Work is defective, and the costs of repair or replacement of work of others resulting from defective Work. Prior to final payment, if Owner and Contractor are unable to agree as to the measure of such claims, costs,

losses, and damages resulting from defective Work, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.

#### 14.04 *Acceptance of Defective Work*

- A. If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, Owner prefers to accept it, Owner may do so (subject, if such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, to Engineer's confirmation that such acceptance is in general accord with the design intent and applicable engineering principles, and will not endanger public safety). Contractor shall pay all claims, costs, losses, and damages attributable to Owner's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by Engineer as to reasonableness), and for the diminished value of the Work to the extent not otherwise paid by Contractor. If any such acceptance occurs prior to final payment, the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work will be incorporated in a Change Order. If the parties are unable to agree as to the decrease in the Contract Price, reflecting the diminished value of Work so accepted, then Owner may impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15. If the acceptance of defective Work occurs after final payment, Contractor shall pay an appropriate amount to Owner.

#### 14.05 *Uncovering Work*

- A. Engineer has the authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed, or completed.
- B. If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of Engineer, then Contractor shall, if requested by Engineer, uncover such Work for Engineer's observation, and then replace the covering, all at Contractor's expense.
- C. If Engineer considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by Engineer or inspected or tested by others, then Contractor, at Engineer's request, shall uncover, expose, or otherwise make available for observation, inspection, or testing as Engineer may require, that portion of the Work in question, and provide all necessary labor, material, and equipment.
  - 1. If it is found that the uncovered Work is defective, Contractor shall be responsible for all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or relating to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, and testing, and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others); and pending Contractor's full discharge of this responsibility the Owner shall be entitled to impose a reasonable set-off against payments due under Article 15.
  - 2. If the uncovered Work is not found to be defective, Contractor shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement, and reconstruction. If the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, then Contractor may submit a Change Proposal within 30 days of the determination that the Work is not defective.

#### 14.06 *Owner May Stop the Work*

- A. If the Work is defective, or Contractor fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents, then Owner may order Contractor to stop the Work,

or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of Owner to stop the Work will not give rise to any duty on the part of Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of Contractor, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other individual or entity, or any surety for, or employee or agent of any of them.

**14.07 Owner May Correct Defective Work**

- A. If Contractor fails within a reasonable time after written notice from Engineer to correct defective Work, or to remove and replace defective Work as required by Engineer, then Owner may, after 7 days' written notice to Contractor, correct or remedy any such deficiency.
- B. In exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07, Owner shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective or remedial action, Owner may exclude Contractor from all or part of the Site, take possession of all or part of the Work and suspend Contractor's services related thereto, and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere. Contractor shall allow Owner, Owner's representatives, agents and employees, Owner's other contractors, and Engineer and Engineer's consultants access to the Site to enable Owner to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph.
- C. All claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred or sustained by Owner in exercising the rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07 will be charged against Contractor as set-offs against payments due under Article 15. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair, or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal, or replacement of Contractor's defective Work.
- D. Contractor shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by Owner of Owner's rights and remedies under this Paragraph 14.07.

**ARTICLE 15—PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD**

**15.01 Progress Payments**

- A. *Basis for Progress Payments:* The Schedule of Values established as provided in Article 2 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to Engineer. Progress payments for Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed during the pay period, as determined under the provisions of Paragraph 13.03. Progress payments for cost-based Work will be based on Cost of the Work completed by Contractor during the pay period.
- B. *Applications for Payments*
  - 1. At least 20 days before the date established in the Agreement for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), Contractor shall submit to Engineer for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by Contractor covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.
  - 2. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the Site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment must also be accompanied by: (a) a bill of sale, invoice, copies of subcontract or purchase order payments, or other documentation

establishing full payment by Contractor for the materials and equipment; (b) at Owner's request, documentation warranting that Owner has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens; and (c) evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance, a warehouse bond, or other arrangements to protect Owner's interest therein, all of which must be satisfactory to Owner.

3. Beginning with the second Application for Payment, each Application must include an affidavit of Contractor stating that all previous progress payments received by Contractor have been applied to discharge Contractor's legitimate obligations associated with prior Applications for Payment.
4. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

*C. Review of Applications*

1. Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of each Application for Payment, including each resubmittal, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to Owner, or return the Application to Contractor indicating in writing Engineer's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application.
2. Engineer's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by Engineer to Owner, based on Engineer's observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional, and on Engineer's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of Engineer's knowledge, information and belief:
  - a. the Work has progressed to the point indicated;
  - b. the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under Paragraph 13.03, and any other qualifications stated in the recommendation); and
  - c. the conditions precedent to Contractor's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is Engineer's responsibility to observe the Work.
3. By recommending any such payment Engineer will not thereby be deemed to have represented that:
  - a. inspections made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work as it has been performed have been exhaustive, extended to every aspect of the Work in progress, or involved detailed inspections of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to Engineer in the Contract; or
  - b. there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle Contractor to be paid additionally by Owner or entitle Owner to withhold payment to Contractor.

4. Neither Engineer's review of Contractor's Work for the purposes of recommending payments nor Engineer's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, will impose responsibility on Engineer:
  - a. to supervise, direct, or control the Work;
  - b. for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto;
  - c. for Contractor's failure to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performance of the Work;
  - d. to make any examination to ascertain how or for what purposes Contractor has used the money paid by Owner; or
  - e. to determine that title to any of the Work, materials, or equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens.
5. Engineer may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in Engineer's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to Owner stated in Paragraph 15.01.C.2.
6. Engineer will recommend reductions in payment (set-offs) necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss because:
  - a. the Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
  - b. the Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - c. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
  - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible; or
  - e. Engineer has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify termination for cause under the Contract Documents.

**D. *Payment Becomes Due***

1. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to Owner with Engineer's recommendation, the amount recommended (subject to any Owner set-offs) will become due, and when due will be paid by Owner to Contractor.

**E. *Reductions in Payment by Owner***

1. In addition to any reductions in payment (set-offs) recommended by Engineer, Owner is entitled to impose a set-off against payment based on any of the following:
  - a. Claims have been made against Owner based on Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, or Owner has incurred costs, losses, or damages resulting from Contractor's conduct in the performance or furnishing of the Work, including but not limited to claims, costs, losses, or damages from workplace injuries, adjacent property damage, non-compliance with Laws and Regulations, and patent infringement;

- b. Contractor has failed to take reasonable and customary measures to avoid damage, delay, disruption, and interference with other work at or adjacent to the Site;
  - c. Contractor has failed to provide and maintain required bonds or insurance;
  - d. Owner has been required to remove or remediate a Hazardous Environmental Condition for which Contractor is responsible;
  - e. Owner has incurred extra charges or engineering costs related to submittal reviews, evaluations of proposed substitutes, tests and inspections, or return visits to manufacturing or assembly facilities;
  - f. The Work is defective, requiring correction or replacement;
  - g. Owner has been required to correct defective Work in accordance with Paragraph 14.07, or has accepted defective Work pursuant to Paragraph 14.04;
  - h. The Contract Price has been reduced by Change Orders;
  - i. An event has occurred that would constitute a default by Contractor and therefore justify a termination for cause;
  - j. Liquidated or other damages have accrued as a result of Contractor's failure to achieve Milestones, Substantial Completion, or final completion of the Work;
  - k. Liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where Contractor has delivered a specific bond satisfactory to Owner to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens; or
  - l. Other items entitle Owner to a set-off against the amount recommended.
2. If Owner imposes any set-off against payment, whether based on its own knowledge or on the written recommendations of Engineer, Owner will give Contractor immediate written notice (with a copy to Engineer) stating the reasons for such action and the specific amount of the reduction, and promptly pay Contractor any amount remaining after deduction of the amount so withheld. Owner shall promptly pay Contractor the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by Owner and Contractor, if Contractor remedies the reasons for such action. The reduction imposed will be binding on Contractor unless it duly submits a Change Proposal contesting the reduction.
  3. Upon a subsequent determination that Owner's refusal of payment was not justified, the amount wrongfully withheld will be treated as an amount due as determined by Paragraph 15.01.D.1 and subject to interest as provided in the Agreement.

#### 15.02 *Contractor's Warranty of Title*

- A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials, and equipment furnished under the Contract will pass to Owner free and clear of (1) all Liens and other title defects, and (2) all patent, licensing, copyright, or royalty obligations, no later than 7 days after the time of payment by Owner.

#### 15.03 *Substantial Completion*

- A. When Contractor considers the entire Work ready for its intended use Contractor shall notify Owner and Engineer in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete and request that Engineer issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Contractor shall at the same time

submit to Owner and Engineer an initial draft of punch list items to be completed or corrected before final payment.

- B. Promptly after Contractor's notification, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If Engineer does not consider the Work substantially complete, Engineer will notify Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor.
- C. If Engineer considers the Work substantially complete, Engineer will deliver to Owner a preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion which will fix the date of Substantial Completion. Engineer shall attach to the certificate a punch list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. Owner shall have 7 days after receipt of the preliminary certificate during which to make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list. If, after considering the objections to the provisions of the preliminary certificate, Engineer concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, Engineer will, within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner, notify Contractor in writing that the Work is not substantially complete, stating the reasons therefor. If Owner does not object to the provisions of the certificate, or if despite consideration of Owner's objections Engineer concludes that the Work is substantially complete, then Engineer will, within said 14 days, execute and deliver to Owner and Contractor a final certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised punch list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the preliminary certificate as Engineer believes justified after consideration of any objections from Owner.
- D. At the time of receipt of the preliminary certificate of Substantial Completion, Owner and Contractor will confer regarding Owner's use or occupancy of the Work following Substantial Completion, review the builder's risk insurance policy with respect to the end of the builder's risk coverage, and confirm the transition to coverage of the Work under a permanent property insurance policy held by Owner. Unless Owner and Contractor agree otherwise in writing, Owner shall bear responsibility for security, operation, protection of the Work, property insurance, maintenance, heat, and utilities upon Owner's use or occupancy of the Work.
- E. After Substantial Completion the Contractor shall promptly begin work on the punch list of items to be completed or corrected prior to final payment. In appropriate cases Contractor may submit monthly Applications for Payment for completed punch list items, following the progress payment procedures set forth above.
- F. Owner shall have the right to exclude Contractor from the Site after the date of Substantial Completion subject to allowing Contractor reasonable access to remove its property and complete or correct items on the punch list.

#### 15.04 *Partial Use or Occupancy*

- A. Prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, Owner may use or occupy any substantially completed part of the Work which has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or which Owner, Engineer, and Contractor agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by Owner for its intended purpose without



significant interference with Contractor's performance of the remainder of the Work, subject to the following conditions:

1. At any time, Owner may request in writing that Contractor permit Owner to use or occupy any such part of the Work that Owner believes to be substantially complete. If and when Contractor agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, Contractor, Owner, and Engineer will follow the procedures of Paragraph 15.03.A through 15.03.E for that part of the Work.
2. At any time, Contractor may notify Owner and Engineer in writing that Contractor considers any such part of the Work substantially complete and request Engineer to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work.
3. Within a reasonable time after either such request, Owner, Contractor, and Engineer shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If Engineer does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, Engineer will notify Owner and Contractor in writing giving the reasons therefor. If Engineer considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of Paragraph 15.03 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.
4. No use or occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work may occur prior to compliance with the requirements of Paragraph 6.04 regarding builder's risk or other property insurance.

#### 15.05 *Final Inspection*

- A. Upon written notice from Contractor that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, Engineer will promptly make a final inspection with Owner and Contractor and will notify Contractor in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work, or agreed portion thereof, is incomplete or defective. Contractor shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

#### 15.06 *Final Payment*

##### A. *Application for Payment*

1. After Contractor has, in the opinion of Engineer, satisfactorily completed all corrections identified during the final inspection and has delivered, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance, certificates of inspection, annotated record documents (as provided in Paragraph 7.12), and other documents, Contractor may make application for final payment.
2. The final Application for Payment must be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by:
  - a. all documentation called for in the Contract Documents;
  - b. consent of the surety, if any, to final payment;
  - c. satisfactory evidence that all title issues have been resolved such that title to all Work, materials, and equipment has passed to Owner free and clear of any Liens or other title defects, or will so pass upon final payment.

- d. a list of all duly pending Change Proposals and Claims; and
  - e. complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to Owner) of all Lien rights arising out of the Work, and of Liens filed in connection with the Work.
- 3. In lieu of the releases or waivers of Liens specified in Paragraph 15.06.A.2 and as approved by Owner, Contractor may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of Contractor that: (a) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material, and equipment for which a Lien could be filed; and (b) all payrolls, material and equipment bills, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which Owner might in any way be responsible, or which might in any way result in liens or other burdens on Owner's property, have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, Contractor may furnish a bond or other collateral satisfactory to Owner to indemnify Owner against any Lien, or Owner at its option may issue joint checks payable to Contractor and specified Subcontractors and Suppliers.
- B. *Engineer's Review of Final Application and Recommendation of Payment:* If, on the basis of Engineer's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and Engineer's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, Engineer is satisfied that the Work has been completed and Contractor's other obligations under the Contract have been fulfilled, Engineer will, within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing Engineer's recommendation of final payment and present the final Application for Payment to Owner for payment. Such recommendation will account for any set-offs against payment that are necessary in Engineer's opinion to protect Owner from loss for the reasons stated above with respect to progress payments. Otherwise, Engineer will return the Application for Payment to Contractor, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case Contractor shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application for Payment.
- C. *Notice of Acceptability:* In support of its recommendation of payment of the final Application for Payment, Engineer will also give written notice to Owner and Contractor that the Work is acceptable, subject to stated limitations in the notice and to the provisions of Paragraph 15.07.
- D. *Completion of Work:* The Work is complete (subject to surviving obligations) when it is ready for final payment as established by the Engineer's written recommendation of final payment and issuance of notice of the acceptability of the Work.
- E. *Final Payment Becomes Due:* Upon receipt from Engineer of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation, Owner shall set off against the amount recommended by Engineer for final payment any further sum to which Owner is entitled, including but not limited to set-offs for liquidated damages and set-offs allowed under the provisions of this Contract with respect to progress payments. Owner shall pay the resulting balance due to Contractor within 30 days of Owner's receipt of the final Application for Payment from Engineer.

#### 15.07 *Waiver of Claims*

- A. By making final payment, Owner waives its claim or right to liquidated damages or other damages for late completion by Contractor, except as set forth in an outstanding Claim,

appeal under the provisions of Article 17, set-off, or express reservation of rights by Owner. Owner reserves all other claims or rights after final payment.

- B. The acceptance of final payment by Contractor will constitute a waiver by Contractor of all claims and rights against Owner other than those pending matters that have been duly submitted as a Claim, or appealed under the provisions of Article 17.

#### 15.08 *Correction Period*

- A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion (or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by the Supplementary Conditions or the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents), Owner gives Contractor written notice that any Work has been found to be defective, or that Contractor's repair of any damages to the Site or adjacent areas has been found to be defective, then after receipt of such notice of defect Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions:
  - 1. correct the defective repairs to the Site or such adjacent areas;
  - 2. correct such defective Work;
  - 3. remove the defective Work from the Project and replace it with Work that is not defective, if the defective Work has been rejected by Owner, and
  - 4. satisfactorily correct or repair or remove and replace any damage to other Work, to the work of others, or to other land or areas resulting from the corrective measures.
- B. Owner shall give any such notice of defect within 60 days of the discovery that such Work or repairs is defective. If such notice is given within such 60 days but after the end of the correction period, the notice will be deemed a notice of defective Work under Paragraph 7.17.B.
- C. If, after receipt of a notice of defect within 60 days and within the correction period, Contractor does not promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, Owner may have the defective Work corrected or repaired or may have the rejected Work removed and replaced. Contractor shall pay all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) arising out of or relating to such correction or repair or such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others). Contractor's failure to pay such costs, losses, and damages within 10 days of invoice from Owner will be deemed the start of an event giving rise to a Claim under Paragraph 12.01.B, such that any related Claim must be brought within 30 days of the failure to pay.
- D. In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications.
- E. Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected or removed and replaced under this paragraph, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

- F. Contractor's obligations under this paragraph are in addition to all other obligations and warranties. The provisions of this paragraph are not to be construed as a substitute for, or a waiver of, the provisions of any applicable statute of limitation or repose.

## **ARTICLE 16—SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION**

### **16.01 *Owner May Suspend Work***

- A. At any time and without cause, Owner may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than 90 consecutive days by written notice to Contractor and Engineer. Such notice will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. Contractor shall be entitled to an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times directly attributable to any such suspension. Any Change Proposal seeking such adjustments must be submitted no later than 30 days after the date fixed for resumption of Work.

### **16.02 *Owner May Terminate for Cause***

- A. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events will constitute a default by Contractor and justify termination for cause:
  - 1. Contractor's persistent failure to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or failure to adhere to the Progress Schedule);
  - 2. Failure of Contractor to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Contract Documents;
  - 3. Contractor's disregard of Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction; or
  - 4. Contractor's repeated disregard of the authority of Owner or Engineer.
- B. If one or more of the events identified in Paragraph 16.02.A occurs, then after giving Contractor (and any surety) 10 days' written notice that Owner is considering a declaration that Contractor is in default and termination of the Contract, Owner may proceed to:
  - 1. declare Contractor to be in default, and give Contractor (and any surety) written notice that the Contract is terminated; and
  - 2. enforce the rights available to Owner under any applicable performance bond.
- C. Subject to the terms and operation of any applicable performance bond, if Owner has terminated the Contract for cause, Owner may exclude Contractor from the Site, take possession of the Work, incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the Site or for which Owner has paid Contractor but which are stored elsewhere, and complete the Work as Owner may deem expedient.
- D. Owner may not proceed with termination of the Contract under Paragraph 16.02.B if Contractor within 7 days of receipt of notice of intent to terminate begins to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure.
- E. If Owner proceeds as provided in Paragraph 16.02.B, Contractor shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is completed. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds the cost to complete the Work, including all related claims, costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects,

attorneys, and other professionals) sustained by Owner, such excess will be paid to Contractor. If the cost to complete the Work including such related claims, costs, losses, and damages exceeds such unpaid balance, Contractor shall pay the difference to Owner. Such claims, costs, losses, and damages incurred by Owner will be reviewed by Engineer as to their reasonableness and, when so approved by Engineer, incorporated in a Change Order. When exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph, Owner shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

- F. Where Contractor's services have been so terminated by Owner, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor then existing or which may thereafter accrue, or any rights or remedies of Owner against Contractor or any surety under any payment bond or performance bond. Any retention or payment of money due Contractor by Owner will not release Contractor from liability.
- G. If and to the extent that Contractor has provided a performance bond under the provisions of Paragraph 6.01.A, the provisions of that bond will govern over any inconsistent provisions of Paragraphs 16.02.B and 16.02.D.

#### 16.03 *Owner May Terminate for Convenience*

- A. Upon 7 days' written notice to Contractor and Engineer, Owner may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of Owner, terminate the Contract. In such case, Contractor shall be paid for (without duplication of any items):
  - 1. completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;
  - 2. expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials, or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses; and
  - 3. other reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination, including costs incurred to prepare a termination for convenience cost proposal.
- B. Contractor shall not be paid for any loss of anticipated profits or revenue, post-termination overhead costs, or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

#### 16.04 *Contractor May Stop Work or Terminate*

- A. If, through no act or fault of Contractor, (1) the Work is suspended for more than 90 consecutive days by Owner or under an order of court or other public authority, or (2) Engineer fails to act on any Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or (3) Owner fails for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, then Contractor may, upon 7 days' written notice to Owner and Engineer, and provided Owner or Engineer do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the contract and recover from Owner payment on the same terms as provided in Paragraph 16.03.
- B. In lieu of terminating the Contract and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if Engineer has failed to act on an Application for Payment within 30 days after it is submitted, or Owner has failed for 30 days to pay Contractor any sum finally determined to be due, Contractor may, 7 days after written notice to Owner and Engineer, stop the Work until payment is made of all such amounts due Contractor, including interest thereon. The

provisions of this paragraph are not intended to preclude Contractor from submitting a Change Proposal for an adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to Contractor's stopping the Work as permitted by this paragraph.

## **ARTICLE 17—FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES**

### **17.01 *Methods and Procedures***

- A. *Disputes Subject to Final Resolution:* The following disputed matters are subject to final resolution under the provisions of this article:
  - 1. A timely appeal of an approval in part and denial in part of a Claim, or of a denial in full, pursuant to Article 12; and
  - 2. Disputes between Owner and Contractor concerning the Work, or obligations under the Contract Documents, that arise after final payment has been made.
- B. *Final Resolution of Disputes:* For any dispute subject to resolution under this article, Owner or Contractor may:
  - 1. elect in writing to invoke the dispute resolution process provided for in the Supplementary Conditions;
  - 2. agree with the other party to submit the dispute to another dispute resolution process; or
  - 3. if no dispute resolution process is provided for in the Supplementary Conditions or mutually agreed to, give written notice to the other party of the intent to submit the dispute to a court of competent jurisdiction.

## **ARTICLE 18—MISCELLANEOUS**

### **18.01 *Giving Notice***

- A. Whenever any provision of the Contract requires the giving of written notice to Owner, Engineer, or Contractor, it will be deemed to have been validly given only if delivered:
  - 1. in person, by a commercial courier service or otherwise, to the recipient's place of business;
  - 2. by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the recipient's place of business; or
  - 3. by e-mail to the recipient, with the words "Formal Notice" or similar in the e-mail's subject line.

### **18.02 *Computation of Times***

- A. When any period of time is referred to in the Contract by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

18.03 *Cumulative Remedies*

- A. The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee, or by other provisions of the Contract. The provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right, and remedy to which they apply.

18.04 *Limitation of Damages*

- A. With respect to any and all Change Proposals, Claims, disputes subject to final resolution, and other matters at issue, neither Owner nor Engineer, nor any of their officers, directors, members, partners, employees, agents, consultants, or subcontractors, shall be liable to Contractor for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

18.05 *No Waiver*

- A. A party's non-enforcement of any provision will not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor will it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Contract.

18.06 *Survival of Obligations*

- A. All representations, indemnifications, warranties, and guarantees made in, required by, or given in accordance with the Contract, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract, will survive final payment, completion, and acceptance of the Work or termination of the Contract or of the services of Contractor.

18.07 *Controlling Law*

- A. This Contract is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

18.08 *Assignment of Contract*

- A. Unless expressly agreed to elsewhere in the Contract, no assignment by a party to this Contract of any rights under or interests in the Contract will be binding on the other party without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, money that may become due and money that is due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract.

18.09 *Successors and Assigns*

- A. Owner and Contractor each binds itself, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its successors, assigns, and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

18.10 *Headings*

- A. Article and paragraph headings are inserted for convenience only and do not constitute parts of these General Conditions.

SECTION 00800

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Article Number</u>	<u>Title</u>
1	DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY
2	PRELIMINARY MATTERS
3	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE
4	COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK
5	SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS
6	BONDS AND INSURANCE
7	CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES
8	OTHER WORK AT THE SITE
9	OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
10	ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION
11	CHANGES TO THE CONTRACT
12	CLAIMS
13	COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK
14	TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK
15	PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD
16	SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION
17	FINAL RESOLUTION OF DISPUTES
18	MISCELLANEOUS



## SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

### AMENDMENTS TO GENERAL CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract (EJCDC C-700, 2018 edition) and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicated below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

#### ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND TERMINOLOGY

Delete the words "The individual or entity named as such in the Agreement" in 1.01.A.22 of the General Conditions, "Engineer", and insert the following in their place:

"The individual or entity duly appointed by the Owner to undertake the duties and powers herein assigned to the Engineer, acting either directly or through duly appointed representatives."

#### ARTICLE 2. PRELIMINARY MATTERS

##### SC-2.02

Delete paragraph 2.02A of the General Conditions in its entirety.

##### SC-2.03

Delete paragraph 2.03 A.3 of the General Conditions.

##### SC-2.05

Delete paragraph 2.05 A.3 of the General Conditions.

#### ARTICLE 3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, REQUIREMENTS, REUSE

##### SC-3.01

Add the following sentence at the end of Paragraph 3.01A of the General Conditions:

"...by all. Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in these Contract Documents shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and they shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or if not correctly inserted, then upon the application of either party, the Contract Documents shall forthwith be physically amended to make such insertion."

### SC-3.03

Delete the last phrase of paragraph 3.03 A.3 of the General Conditions starting with “had”, and substitute the following:

“knew or reasonably should have known thereof.”

## ARTICLE 4. COMMENCEMENT AND PROGRESS OF THE WORK

### SC-4.01

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 4.01A of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

“B. Notwithstanding the time limitations provided in paragraph 4.01A, the OWNER may desire to commence the Contract Times later than the sixtieth day after the bid opening. The OWNER and CONTRACTOR, upon mutual agreement, may extend the commencement of the Contract Times to any date that they elect. OWNER must obtain CONTRACTOR’s approval for extending the time beyond the dates/times stated in the Contract Documents.”

### SC-4.03

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 4.03A of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

"B. Engineer may check the lines, elevations and reference marks set by Contractor, and Contractor shall correct any errors disclosed by such check. Such a check shall not be considered as approval of Contractor's work and shall not relieve Contractor of the responsibility for construction of the entire Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Contractor shall furnish personnel to assist Engineer in checking lines and grades."

### SC-4.04

Add the following paragraph after paragraph 4.04B of the General Conditions:

"C. The Contractor's resident superintendent shall attend monthly progress meetings at the site of the work with the Engineer and others as appropriate to review schedule status and such other pertinent subjects as may be listed on the agenda by the Engineer."

### SC-4.05

Delete Article 4.05A in its entirety and replace with the following:

“A. The Contractor hereby agrees that the Contractor shall have no claim for damages of any kind against the Owner or the Engineer on account of any delay in the commencement or performance of any of the work or any delay or suspension of any portion of the work, whether such delay is caused by the Owner, the Engineer, or otherwise except as provided for within the prevailing statutes. The Contractor acknowledges that the Contractor’s sole

remedy for any such delay and/or suspension will be an extension of time as provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor will under no circumstances be eligible for additional compensation on account of any delay even if an extension of time is granted by the Owner.

Add the following to the paragraph that follows 4.05E.5:

“Accumulating the amount of time required to complete a series of additional work items or delays and adding this time to the original Contract Time will not be considered justification for an extension of time. To justify an extension of Contract Time, the Contractor must prove clearly and convincingly that the critical path for construction has been impacted by circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor and that the CPM schedule cannot be revised to eliminate the need for the requested time extension.”

Add the following new paragraphs after paragraph 4.05G of the General Conditions:

“4.06 Liquidated Damages:

- A. If the Contractor shall neglect, fail or refuse to complete the work within the time herein specified, or any proper extension thereof granted by the Owner, then the Contractor does hereby agree, as a part consideration for the awarding of this Contract, to pay to the Owner the amount specified in the Contract, not as a penalty but as liquidated damages for such breach of contract as hereinafter set forth, for each and every calendar day that the Contract shall be in default after the time stipulated in the Contract for completing the work. Such damages may be retained from time to time by the Owner from progress payments or any amounts owing to the Contractor, or otherwise collected.
- B. The said amount is fixed and agreed upon by and between the Contractor and the Owner because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the Owner would in such event sustain, and said amount is agreed to be the amount of damages which the Owner would sustain and said amount shall be retained from time to time by the Owner from current periodical estimates.
- C. It is further agreed that time is of the essence of each and every portion of this Contract and of the specifications wherein as definite and certain length of times if fixed for the performance of any act whatsoever; and where under the Contract an additional time is allowed for the completion of any work, the new time limit fixed by such extension shall be of the essence of this Contract. Provided that the Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages of any excess cost when the Owner determines that the Contractor is without fault and the Contractor's reasons for the time extension are acceptable to the Owner; Provided, further, that the Contractor shall not be charged with liquidated damages or any excess cost when the delay in completion of the work is due:
  - 1) to any preference, priority or allocation order duly issued by the Government;
  - 2) to unforeseeable cause beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including, but not restricted to, acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of the Owner, acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the

Owner, fires, floods, epidemics, quarantine restrictions, strikes, freight embargoes, and severe weather; and

- 3) to any delays of subcontractors or suppliers occasioned by any of the causes specified in subsections C (1) and C (2) above;

D. Provided, further, that the Contractor shall, within thirty (30) days from the beginning of such delay, unless the Owner shall grant a further period of time prior to the date of final settlement of the Contract, notify the Owner, in writing, of the causes of the delay, who shall ascertain the facts and extent of the delay and notify the Contractor within a reasonable time of its decision in the matter."

## ARTICLE 5. SITE; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

### SC-5.03

Delete the term "Supplementary Conditions" of paragraph 5.03A of the General Conditions and replace it with "Contract Documents".

Delete the term "Supplementary Conditions" of paragraph 5.03C line 2 of the General Conditions and replace it with "Contract Documents".

### SC-5.05

Delete the following words from line 3 of paragraph 5.05 F.1 of the General Conditions:

"...or was not shown or indicated with reasonable accuracy"

### SC-5.06

Delete the term "Supplementary Conditions" in paragraph 5.06A of the General Conditions and replace it with "Contract Documents".

Add the following sentences at the end of paragraph 5.06A of the General Conditions:

"Responsibilities of the Contractor with regard to removal and disposal of hazardous materials and substances on the project are described in detail in these Contract Documents. The Contractor, who may act as Owner's agent, and all Subcontractors are responsible to transport all hazardous materials and to handle and dispose of all such material in accordance with local, state and federal regulations and will ensure proper material disposal at a facility licensed to receive such material."

Add the following to the first sentence of paragraph 5.06C:

"or unless Contractor caused or contributed to such Hazardous Environmental Condition."

## ARTICLE 6. BONDS AND INSURANCE

### NOTICE TO CONTRACTOR:

1. Proof of Insurance coverage shall be furnished to the Owner in accordance with the schedule for submittal of Bonds and Agreements.
2. Additionally, refer to Article 2. PRELIMINARY MATTERS, Paragraph SC-2.01 B of the General Conditions.

#### SC-6.01

Insert these sentences following SC-6.01.A of the General Conditions:

“The Surety Company providing the bonds shall have a rating of A or better within the Best Key Rating Guide and be licensed by the New Hampshire Insurance Department. The CONTRACTOR shall pay the premiums for such Bonds.”

#### SC-6.02

“Delete paragraph 6.02D of the General Conditions in its entirety.”

Add the following paragraph to paragraph 6.02N:

“The Contractor shall immediately stop work on the Project and shall not resume work until the Contractor provides evidence, to the Owner and Engineer, in the form of an acceptable insurance certificate, of new insurance coverage that replaces all cancelled coverage that is required for the Project.”

#### SC-6.03

Add the following paragraphs to SC-6.03B of the General Conditions:

- “6. If the aggregate limits of liability indicated in Contractor's insurance provided in accordance with paragraph 6.03 are not sufficient to cover all claims for damages arising from its operations under this Contract and from any other work performed by it or if the commercial general liability insurance policy of insurance does not provide that the general aggregate limits apply on a per project and per location basis, Contractor shall have the policy amended so that the aggregate limits of liability required by this Contract will be available to cover all claims for damages due to operations under this Contract.
7. Include by endorsement that the insurer shall waive all rights of subrogation in favor of the Owner, Engineer and any other party named in the written contract against whom the insurer must agree to waive rights of subrogation.”

Insert “railroad protective liability” in line 2 of paragraph 6.03C.

Insert “except employer’s liability” after the word “insureds” in line 1 of paragraph 6.03C.1.

Add the following paragraphs after 6.03C:

- “D. *Workers’ Compensation and Employer’s Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain workers’ compensation and employer’s liability insurance, including, as applicable, United States Longshoreman and Harbor Workers’ Compensation Act, Jones Act, stop-gap employer’s liability coverage for monopolistic states, and foreign voluntary workers’ compensation (from available sources, notwithstanding the jurisdictional requirement of Paragraph 6.02.B of the General Conditions).

<b>Workers’ Compensation and Related Policies</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
<b>Workers’ Compensation</b>	
State	Statutory
Applicable Federal (e.g., Longshoreman’s)	Statutory
Foreign voluntary workers’ compensation (employer’s responsibility coverage), if applicable	Statutory
<b>Jones Act (if applicable)</b>	
Bodily injury by accident—each accident	\$
Bodily injury by disease—aggregate	\$
<b>Employer’s Liability</b>	
Each accident	\$100,000
Each employee	\$500,000
Policy limit	\$500,000
<b>Stop-gap Liability Coverage</b>	
For work performed in monopolistic states, stop-gap liability coverage must be endorsed to either the worker’s compensation or commercial general liability policy with a minimum limit of:	\$

- E. *Commercial General Liability—Claims Covered:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain commercial general liability insurance, covering all operations by or on behalf of Contractor, on an occurrence basis, against claims for:
1. damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than Contractor’s employees,
  2. damages insured by reasonably available personal injury liability coverage, and
  3. damages because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom.
- F. *Commercial General Liability—Form and Content:* Contractor’s commercial liability policy must be written on a 1996 (or later) Insurance Services Organization, Inc. (ISO) commercial general liability form (occurrence form) and include the following coverages and endorsements:

1. Products and completed operations coverage.
  - a. Such insurance must be maintained for three years after final payment.
  - b. Contractor shall furnish Owner and each other additional insured (as identified in the Supplementary Conditions or elsewhere in the Contract) evidence of continuation of such insurance at final payment and three years thereafter.
2. Blanket contractual liability coverage, including but not limited to coverage of Contractor's contractual indemnity obligations in Paragraph 7.18.
3. Severability of interests and no insured-versus-insured or cross-liability exclusions.
4. Underground, explosion, and collapse coverage.
5. Personal injury coverage.
6. Additional insured endorsements that include both ongoing operations and products and completed operations coverage through ISO Endorsements CG 20 10, CG 20 33 and CG 20 37 or insurer's endorsement offering similar coverage. If Contractor demonstrates to Owner that the specified ISO endorsements are not commercially available, then Contractor may satisfy this requirement by providing equivalent endorsements.
7. For design professional additional insureds, ISO Endorsement CG 20 32 or insurer's endorsement offering similar coverage.
8. Independent Contractors Coverage.

G. *Commercial General Liability—Excluded Content:* The commercial general liability insurance policy, including its coverages, endorsements, and incorporated provisions, must not include any of the following:

1. Any modification of the standard definition of "insured contract" (except to delete the railroad protective liability exclusion if Contractor is required to indemnify a railroad or others with respect to Work within 50 feet of railroad property).
2. Any exclusion for water intrusion or water damage.
3. Any provisions resulting in the erosion of insurance limits by defense costs other than those already incorporated in ISO form CG 00 01.
4. Any exclusion of coverage relating to earth subsidence or movement.
5. Any exclusion for the insured's vicarious liability, strict liability, or statutory liability (other than worker's compensation).
6. Any limitation or exclusion based on the nature of Contractor's work.

7. Any professional liability exclusion broader in effect than the most recent edition of ISO form CG 22 79.

H. *Commercial General Liability—Minimum Policy Limits*

<b>Commercial General Liability</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Products—Completed Operations Aggregate	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury	\$1,000,000
Bodily Injury and Property Damage—Each Occurrence	\$1,000,000

- I. *Automobile Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain automobile liability insurance for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance, or use of any motor vehicle. The automobile liability policy must be written on an occurrence basis.

<b>Automobile Liability</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage)	\$1,000,000

- J. *Umbrella or Excess Liability:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain umbrella or excess liability insurance written over the underlying employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability insurance described in the Paragraphs above. The coverage afforded must be at least as broad as that of each and every one of the underlying policies.

<b>Excess or Umbrella Liability</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
Each Occurrence	\$5,000,000
General Aggregate	\$5,000,000

- K. *Using Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance to Meet CGL and Other Policy Limit Requirements:* Contractor may meet the policy limits specified for employer's liability, commercial general liability, and automobile liability through the primary policies alone, or through combinations of the primary insurance policy's policy limits and partial attribution of the policy limits of an umbrella or excess liability policy that is at least as broad in coverage as that of the underlying policy, as specified herein. If such umbrella or excess liability policy was required under this Contract, at a specified minimum policy limit, such umbrella or excess policy must retain a minimum limits equivalent to those required in paragraph 6.03J after accounting for partial attribution of its limits to underlying policies, as allowed above.
- L. *Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance:* Contractor shall purchase and maintain a policy covering third-party injury and property damage, including cleanup costs, as a result of pollution conditions arising from Contractor's operations and completed operations. This insurance must be maintained for no less than three years after final completion.



<b>Contractor's Pollution Liability</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
Each Occurrence/Claim	\$2,000,000
General Aggregate	\$2,000,000

- M. *Contractor's Professional Liability Insurance:* If Contractor will provide or furnish professional services under this *Contract*, through a delegation of professional design services or otherwise, then Contractor shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining applicable professional liability insurance. This insurance must cover negligent acts, errors, or omissions in the performance of professional design or related services by the insured or others for whom the insured is legally liable. The insurance must be maintained throughout the duration of the Contract and for a minimum of two years after Substantial Completion. The retroactive date on the policy must pre-date the commencement of furnishing services on the Project.

<b>Contractor's Professional Liability</b>	<b>Policy limits of not less than:</b>
Each Claim	\$1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$1,000,000

#### SC-6.04

Delete Article 6.04 of the General Conditions in its entirety.

#### SC-6.05

Amend the last sentence of paragraph 6.05A of the General Conditions by striking out the words "held by Owner or Contractor as trustee or fiduciary, or."

#### SC-6.07

Add the following paragraph 6.07 after paragraph 6.06 of the General Conditions:

#### "6.07 Owner's Objections to Contractor's Insurance Coverage

A. If Owner has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance with this Article 6 on the basis of its not complying with the Contract Documents, Owner will notify Contractor in writing thereof within thirty days of the date of delivery of such certificates to Owner in accordance with paragraph 6.02D. Contractor will provide such additional information in respect of insurance provided by him as Owner may reasonably request."

## ARTICLE 7. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

### SC-7.02

Delete paragraph 7.02B of the General Conditions in its entirety and replace with the following:

"B. At the site of the Work the Contractor shall employ a full-time construction superintendent or foreman who shall have full authority to act for the Contractor. It is understood that such representative shall be acceptable to the Engineer and shall be one who will be continued in the capacity for the particular job involved unless the representative ceases to be on the Contractor's payroll. If at any time during the Work the representative is deemed by the Engineer to be no longer acceptable, the representative shall be promptly replaced by the Contractor. All communications to the superintendent or foreman shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor."

### SC-7.08

Delete the second sentence in paragraph 7.08A of the General Conditions.

### SC-7.13

In line 3 of paragraph 7.13G of the General Conditions change "Supplementary Conditions" to "Contract Documents".

### SC-7.16

In paragraph 7.16C.1 of the General Conditions, delete the word "timely" from the first line.

In paragraph 7.16E.1.b of the General Conditions, delete the word "timely" from the first line.

### SC-7.18

Change the phrase "negligent act or omission" to "negligent or wrongful act or omission" in line 11 of paragraph 7.18A of the General Conditions.

Add the following to the end of paragraph 7.18A of the General Conditions:

"The Contractor hereby acknowledges its obligation under the foregoing paragraph to indemnify the Engineer and Owner against judgments suffered because of the Contractor's work and to assume the cost of defending the Engineer and Owner against claims as described in the foregoing paragraph."

## ARTICLE 9. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

### SC-9.02

Delete the phrase “provided Contractor makes no reasonable objection to the replacement engineer” in paragraph 9.02A of the General Conditions.

### SC-9.06

Delete paragraph 9.06A of the General Conditions in its entirety.

### SC-9.09

Insert the following after the first sentence of paragraph 9.09A of the General Conditions:

“However, the Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to perform the Work according to any sequence schedule set forth in the Contract Documents or established pursuant thereto.”

## ARTICLE 10. ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

### SC-10.01

Add a new paragraph 10.01B after paragraph 10.01A of the General Conditions, which is to read as follows:

"B. Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Engineer and Contractor, (2) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Subcontractors, or (3) between any person or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Engineer shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract Documents intended to facilitate performance of the Engineer's duties."

### SC-10.02

Insert the following at the end of paragraph 10.02B of the General Conditions:

“However, the Engineer shall have the right to direct the Contractor to perform the Work according to any sequence schedule set forth in the Contract Documents or established pursuant thereto.”

### SC-10.03

Delete the last sentence of paragraph 10.03B.

### SC-10.07

Insert the following after the first sentence of paragraph 10.07B of the General Conditions:

“However, the Engineer shall have the right to direct the Contractor to perform the Work according to any sequence schedule set forth in the Contract Documents or established pursuant thereto.”

#### ARTICLE 13. COST OF THE WORK; ALLOWANCES; UNIT PRICE WORK

Delete Article 13 of the General Conditions in its entirety and replace with the following:

"A. The unit price of an item of Unit Price work shall be subject to reevaluation and adjustment under the following conditions:

- (1) If the total extended bid price [Estimated Quantity times the Bid Unit Price] of a particular item of Unit Price Work amounts to 5 percent or more of the Original Contract Price and the variation in the quantity of the particular item of Unit Price Work performed by Contractor differs by more than 15 percent from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and
- (2) If there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of work; and
- (3) If Contractor believes that Contractor has incurred additional expense as a result thereof, Contractor may make a claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Article 12 if the parties are unable to agree as to the effect of any such variations in the quantity of Unit Price Work performed. If Owner believes that the quantity variation entitles Owner to an adjustment in the unit price, Owner shall be entitled to an adjustment in the unit price in an amount determined by the Engineer. Engineer shall not be liable in connection with any determination relating to adjustments which is rendered in good faith."

#### ARTICLE 14. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS; CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

SC-14.03

Delete the word “Prompt” at the beginning of paragraph 14.03C of the General Conditions.

SC-14.07

Revise paragraph 14.07A of the General Conditions as follows:

- A. Delete the word “seven” and replace it with the word “ten” so that it reads “after ten days’ written notice to Contractor.”

#### ARTICLE 15. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR; SET-OFFS; COMPLETION; CORRECTION PERIOD

SC-15.01

Delete paragraph 15.01B.4 of the General Conditions and insert the following in its place:

"4. Retainage with respect to progress payments will be five percent or, if stipulated, the maximum allowed by law."

Add paragraph 5 to read as follows:

"5. Upon substantial completion, the amount of retainage will be reduced to 2% of the total Contract Price plus an additional retainage based on the Engineer's estimate of the fair value of the punch list items and the cost of completing and/or correcting such items of work. As these items are completed or corrected, they shall be paid for out of the retainage until the entire project is declared completed. Upon acceptance of final completion the remaining 2% retainage shall be released."

Delete the word "immediate" from line 2 of subparagraph 15.01E.2 of the General Conditions.

Delete subparagraph 15.01E.3 of the General Conditions in its entirety.

#### SC-15.02

Delete paragraph 15.02A in its entirety and insert the following in its place:

"A. Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all work, material and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to Owner no later than at the time of Application for Payment free and clear of all liens. Contractor shall provide written transfer of title and a certified paid invoice provided by the supplier."

#### SC-15.03

Delete the third sentence of paragraph 15.03C of the General conditions and replace it with the following:

"Owner shall review the preliminary certificate and make written objection to Engineer as to any provisions of the certificate or attached punch list."

In the same paragraph, delete the phrase "within 14 days after submission of the preliminary certificate to Owner" in the fourth sentence; delete the phrase "within said 14 days" in the fifth sentence.

#### SC-15.06

Delete from lines 5 and 6 of paragraph 15.06B of the General Conditions the phrase "within 10 days after receipt of the final Application for Payment," in the first sentence.

#### SC-15.08

Delete paragraph 15.08A of the General Conditions and insert the following in its place:

"A. If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee

required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any work is found to be defective, Contractor shall promptly, without cost to Owner and in accordance with Owner's written instructions: (i) correct such defective work, or, if it has been rejected by Owner, remove it from the site and replace it with work that is not defective, and (ii) satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other work or the work of others therefrom. If Contractor does not begin the repairs within ten (10) days of receipt of written notification and promptly comply with the terms of Owner's written instructions, or in an emergency where delay would cause serious risk, loss or damage, Owner may have the defective work corrected or the rejected work removed and replaced, and all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by Contractor.”

## ARTICLE 16. SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

### SC-16.02

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 16.02 A.4 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

- "6. If the Work to be done under this Contract shall be abandoned, or if this Contract or any part thereof shall be sublet, without the previous written consent of Owner, or if the contract or any claim thereunder shall be assigned by Contractor otherwise than as herein specified."

## ARTICLE 18. MISCELLANEOUS

### SC-18.08

Replace paragraph 18.08A with the following:

- “A. The Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of this Contract or any moneys due or to become due hereunder until thirty (30) days prior notice in writing has been given to the Owner of the intention to assign, which notice shall state the identity and address of the prospective assignee. No assignment shall be made without the Owner's prior written consent. Such consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. In case the Contractor assigns all or any part of the moneys due or to become due under this Contract, the instrument of assignment shall contain a clause substantially to the effect that it is agreed that the right of the assignee in and to any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor shall be subject to prior claims of all persons, firms and corporations of services rendered or materials supplied for the performance of the work called for in this Contract.”

### SC-18.11, 18.12, 18.13, 18.14

Add the following new paragraphs after paragraph 18.10 of the General Conditions:

“18.11 Liability

It is understood and agreed that members of the Owner or any agent or employees of the Owner signing this Agreement shall not be personally liable hereunder for any action incurred in connection with this Agreement.

#### 18.12 State Statutes and Regulations

See Section 00830 of these Specifications for further modifications of the General Conditions due to state statutes and regulations.

#### 18.13 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable to any extent or in any application, then the remainder of this Agreement and of such terms and conditions, except to such extent or in such application, shall not be affected thereby, and each and every term and condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent and in the broadest application permitted by law."

#### "18.14 Special Requirements for Hazardous Waste Contracts

This project is subject to all of the Safety and Health Regulations (CFR 29 Parts 1926, and all subsequent amendments as promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor on June 24, 1974) and to OSHA's regulations CFR 29 Part 1910.120 regarding Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response. Contractor shall be familiar with these requirements.

1. The Contractor shall submit a complete Health and Safety Plan to the Engineer prior to initiating work at the site. The Health and Safety plan shall be prepared by a Certified Industrial Hygienist and shall contain at a minimum but not be limited to, a description of an on-site contamination reduction zone and decontamination procedures and a description of the on-site exclusion zone where the minimum level of personnel protection shall be level "C."
2. The Contractor shall provide verification to the Engineer that all its employees who participate in activities with the potential for exposure to hazardous substances have completed a training program which complies with OSHA Regulations 29 CFR 1910.120.
3. Contractor's responsibility shall include the obligation to make certain that all vehicles, equipment, machinery, tools, appliances, protective clothing and devices leaving the site are free of Hazardous Materials and Substances. Transport vehicles carrying Hazardous Materials and Substances shall be exempt from this requirement only to the extent of the material-carrying portions of the vehicle.
4. The Contractor shall designate a representative who shall be competent to enforce environmental site safety requirements with respect to safety of persons and property, both on-site and off-site from pollution or contamination injuries or damages. This person shall have the right to limit access to the site to persons who acknowledge and agree to conform to the rules of the site concerning environmental safety and to carry out the instructions of the site safety supervisor as and when given.

5. The Contractor shall carry insurance to cover claims arising out of services related to hazardous waste, with limits as specified under 6.03F, SECTION 00800, SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS of these Specifications."

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\00800 - Supp. Conditions for 2018 EJCDC.docx



## SECTION 00890

### PERMITS

#### PART 1 – GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This Section provides specific information and defines specific requirements of the Contractor regarding the preparation and acquisition of permits required to perform the work of this project.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 01550, SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)
- C. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- D. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- E. Section 02112, REMOVAL OF UNDERGROUND NONFRIABLE AC PIPE
- F. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- G. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

##### 1.03 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Owner has obtained or will obtain and pay for the permits listed below, which are required for this project. The Contractor shall assist in obtaining certain permits, as indicated. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all other permits required, as defined under the Permits subsection of Section 00700, GENERAL CONDITIONS.

<u>Permits by Owner</u>	<u>Status</u>
Town of Salem Excavation Permit	*
<p>*Contractor shall prepare permit application and obtain the permit after contract is awarded, bearing all expenses. Owner will pay for and/or waive the permit application fee, if applicable.</p>	

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not Used.

## PART 3 – EXECUTION

### 3.01 PERFORM WORK IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, including the attached permits/order of conditions, and any applicable municipal requirements.
- B. Prior to commencing any construction activities, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Owner and the Engineer, through on-site inspection and submitting copies of permits or approvals, that it is in full compliance with the terms and conditions of all permits specified herein. The Contractor shall maintain full compliance with all permits throughout the performance of the work, and upon request, grant access to permitting authorities to inspect the site for the purpose of verifying such compliance.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\00890 - Permits.docx

## SECTION 01014

### SCOPE AND SEQUENCE OF WORK

#### PART 1 – GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. Work includes, but is not limited to, the transfer of approximately 43 water services from the existing 6-inch cast iron water main to existing 16-inch ductile iron water main on North Main Street, Salem, NH between the Bluff Street and Main Street intersections. Work shall also include abandonment of existing 6-inch water main, removal of an existing hydrant, temporary paving, permanent trench paving, and surface restoration, where required.
- B. Work also includes installation of approximately 30 linear feet of 16-inch zinc coated ductile iron water main and fittings, 50 linear feet of 12-inch zinc coated ductile iron water main and fittings, 12- and 16-inch gate valves, removal of approximately 10 linear feet of 6-inch asbestos cement (AC) water main, and connection to 6-inch AC water main. The Contractor will be required to conduct this work as nightwork. It is the Contractors responsibility to review all local, state, and federal requirements for proper removal of AC pipe.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. SECTION 01110 – CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. SECTION 02112 – REMOVAL OF UNDERGROUND NONFRIABLE ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 GENERAL:

- A. The Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling its activities and the activities of any subcontractors involved, to meet the completion date, or milestones, established for the contract. Scheduling of the work shall be coordinated with the Owner and Engineer.
- B. The Construction Sequence Requirements shall be used by the Contractor to form a complete schedule for the project, which shall be coordinated with the Owner and Engineer. Prior to performing any work at the site, the Contractor shall submit a detailed plan to the Engineer for review. The plan shall describe the proposed sequence, methods, and timing of the work.

- C. The construction area is located within the right of way and travel lanes owned by the Town of Salem. **No** staging/stockpiling is permitted outside of the right of way or property not owned by the Town of Salem, without written approval of the owner.
- D. Work within private property shall only be allowed with written consent by the existing property owner. Where proposed work is anticipated to extend within private property, Contractor shall coordinate access requirements with Owner, Engineer, and property owner. Contractor shall restore all property to pre-construction conditions at no additional cost to the Owner.

### 3.02 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

#### A. Time to Complete

##### a. Substantial Completion

The Contractor shall complete the work outlined herein after formal acceptance of the contract by the Owner. Substantial Completion is defined as completion of all water service and water main installations, valves, tie-ins, and water main abandonments as required by the contract documents. This work shall also include installation of all temporary pavement patching, permanent landscape repairs, and removal of all environmental protection measures. This work shall be continuous. Upon mobilization to the site the Contractor shall have 60 days to complete this work. Contractor shall supply manpower as needed to meet this requirement.

Substantial Completion must be met by October 15, 2023.

##### b. Final Completion

The Contractor shall bring the work to final completion by May 15, 2024. Completion of the project shall be reached upon successful completion of all permanent pavement operations, and completion of the contract punch list.

- E. No permanent paving operations shall be allowed between November 15, 2023, and April 15, 2024, unless otherwise approved in writing by the Owner, NHDOT, and Engineer. It is the Contractor's responsibility to coordinate all pavement operations to accommodate the milestones as defined herein.

### 3.03 CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCING REQUIREMENTS:

- A. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of 72 hours' notice to the Owner prior to performing any water main test or connection to existing water main.
- B. Uniformed officers will be required for traffic control during all work completed on North Main Street. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating and paying for the services of uniformed officers for the duration of the project.
- C. **All services must be transferred to 16-inch main prior to the abandonment of the 6-inch main on North Main Street.** Work within the intersection of Bluff Street, Bluff Street Extension, and North Main Street is required to be completed as night work. **This work shall be conducted after all service transfers have been completed.** Due to the service area provided by North Main Street water main, as well as traffic expectations in the area, work within the intersection required to abandon the 6-inch main on North Main Street will not be allowed within normal working hours.
- D. The Contractor shall provide temporary trench pavement at the end of each working day.
- E. Access to abutting residences must be maintained at all times.
- F. No permanent paving operations shall be allowed after November 15, 2023, without written authorization from the Town.

#### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01014 - Scope & Sequence of Work.docx

## SECTION 01110

### CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS

#### PART 1 – GENERAL

Not Used.

#### PART 2 – PRODUCTS

Not Used

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 HAULING, HANDLING AND STORAGE OF MATERIALS:

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, handle and haul all materials furnished by it and shall remove any of its surplus materials at the completion of the work.
- B. The Contractor shall provide suitable and adequate storage for equipment and materials furnished by it that are liable to injury and shall be responsible for any loss of or damage to any equipment or materials by theft, breakage, or otherwise.
- C. All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such location as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for all damages to the work under construction during its progress and until final completion and acceptance even though partial payments have been made under the Contract.

##### 3.02 EASEMENTS:

- A. Unless approved by the Engineer, the use of easements for ease of access to and egress from other areas of the project will not be permitted.

##### 3.03 OPEN EXCAVATIONS:

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide suitable and safe means for completely covering all open excavations and for accommodating travel when work is not in progress.

- B. Bridges provided for access to private property during construction shall be removed when no longer required.
- C. The length of open trench will be controlled by the particular surrounding conditions but shall always be confined to the limits prescribed by the Engineer.
- D. If the excavation becomes a hazard, or if it excessively restricts traffic at any point, then special construction procedures shall be taken, such as limiting the length of trench and prohibiting stocking excavated material in the street.
- E. All street excavations shall be completely closed and temporary pavement patching shall be provided at the end of each work day.

#### 3.04 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC:

- A. Unless permission to close the street is received in writing from the proper authority, all excavated materials and equipment shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be safely maintained at all times.
- B. Should the Chief of Police deem it necessary, uniformed officers will be assigned to direct traffic. The Contractor shall make all arrangements in obtaining uniformed officers required.
- C. The Contractor shall at its own expense, as directed by the Police Traffic Control/Safety Officer, provide and erect acceptable barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and all other traffic devices not specifically covered in a bid item, to protect the work from traffic, pedestrians, and animals. The Contractor shall provide sufficient temporary lighting such as lanterns/flashers (electric battery operated) or other approved illuminated traffic signs and devices to afford adequate protection to the traveling public, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- D. The Contractor shall furnish all construction signs that are deemed necessary by and in accordance with Part VI of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation. In addition, the Contractor may be required to furnish up to 128 square feet of additional special construction warning signs. Size and exact wording of signs shall be determined by the Engineer during construction.
- E. The intent of policing is to ensure public safety by direction of traffic. Police officers are not to serve as watchmen to protect the Contractor's equipment and materials.
- F. Nothing contained herein shall be construed as relieving the Contractor of any of its responsibilities for protection of persons and property under the terms of the Contract.

3.05 CARE AND PROTECTION OF PROPERTY:

The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of all public and private property, and shall use every precaution necessary to prevent damage thereto. If any direct or indirect damage is done to public or private property by or on account of any act, omission, neglect, or misconduct in the execution of the work on the part of the Contractor, such property shall be promptly restored by the Contractor, at its expense, to a condition similar or equal to that existing before the damage was done, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.06 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES:

- A. All existing buildings, utilities, pipes, poles, wires fences, curbing, property line markers and other structures which the Engineer decides must be preserved in place without being temporarily or permanently relocated, shall be carefully supported and protected from damage by the contractor. Should such property be damaged, it shall be restored by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. The Contractor shall determine the location of all underground structures and utilities (including existing water services, drain lines, electrical lines, and sewers). Services to buildings shall be maintained, and all costs or charges resulting from damage thereto shall be paid by Contractor.
- C. When fences interfere with the Contractor's operations, it shall remove and (unless otherwise specified) promptly restore them to previous conditions.
- D. On paved surfaces the Contractor shall not use or operate tractors, bulldozers, or other power-operated equipment with treads or wheels which are shaped so as to cut or otherwise damage such surfaces.
- E. All property damaged by the Contractor's operations shall be restored to a condition at least equal to that in which it was found immediately before work was begun. Suitable materials and methods shall be used for such restoration.
- F. Restoration of existing property and structures shall be carried out as promptly as practicable and shall not be left until the end of the construction period.
- G. The Contractor shall be required to support utility poles to prevent them from being temporarily or permanently damaged as a result of contract operations. The Contractor shall coordinate with the utility for completion of this effort. If the utility is not available to complete this task in accordance with the Contractor's schedule for the project, the Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating, scheduling, and providing payment to a utility-approved subcontractor for completion of this work.



3.07 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW:

- A. The Contractor shall at its own cost, provide for the flow of sewers and drains interrupted during the progress of the work, and shall immediately cart away and dispose of all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the Engineer well in advance of the interruption of any flow.
- B. All existing drainage facilities including, but not limited to; brooks, streams, canals, channels, ditches, culverts, catch basins and drainage piping shall be adequately safeguarded so as not to impede drainage or to cause siltation of downstream areas in any manner whatsoever. If the Contractor damages or impairs any of the aforesaid drainage facilities, it shall repair the same within the same day.
- C. At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall remove all silt in drainage structures caused by its operations as described in Section 01740, CLEANING UP.

3.08 REJECTED MATERIALS AND DEFECTIVE WORK:

- A. Materials furnished by the Contractor and condemned by the Engineer as unsuitable or not in conformity with the specifications shall forthwith be removed from the work by the Contractor, and shall not be made use of elsewhere in the work.
- B. Any errors, defects or omissions in the execution of the work or in the materials furnished by the Contractor, even though they may have been passed or overlooked or have appeared after the completion of the work, discovered at any time before the final payment is made hereunder, shall be forthwith rectified and made good by and at the expense of the Contractor and in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.
- C. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for any expense, losses or damages incurred in consequence of any defect, error, omission or act of the Contractor or its employees, as determined by the Engineer, occurring previous to the final payment.

3.09 SANITARY REGULATIONS:

Sanitary conveniences for the use of all persons employed on the work, properly screened from public observation, shall be provided in sufficient numbers in such manner and at such locations as may be approved. The contents shall be removed and disposed of in a satisfactory manner as the occasion requires. The Contractor shall rigorously prohibit the committing of nuisances within, on or about the work. Any employees found violating these provisions shall be discharged and not again employed on the work without the written consent of the Engineer. The sanitary conveniences specified above shall be the obligation and responsibility of the Contractor.

3.10 SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS:

This project is subject to the Safety and Health regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR, Part 1926, and to the New Hampshire Law, RSA, Title

XXIII: Labor. The Contractor shall be familiar with the requirements of these regulations.

3.11 SITE INVESTIGATION:

The Contractor acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the conditions existing at the site of the work, the type of equipment required to perform this work, the quality and quantity of the materials furnished insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, as well as from information presented by the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to acquaint itself with available information will not relieve it from the responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty or cost of successfully performing the work. The Owner assumes no responsibility for any conclusion or interpretation made by the Contractor on the basis of the information made available by the Owner.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01110 - Control of Work and Materials.docx

## SECTION 01140

### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

Not used

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not used

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 WATER FOR CONSTRUCTION PURPOSES:

- A. In locations where water is in sufficient supply, the Contractor may be allowed to use water without charge for jetting backfill and other construction purposes. The express approval of the Owner shall be obtained before water is used. Waste of water by the Contractor shall be sufficient cause for withdrawing the privilege of unrestricted use.
- B. If no water is available, the Contractor shall supply water at no additional cost to the Owner.

##### 3.02 PIPE LOCATION:

Pipe shall be located substantially as indicated on drawings. The Owner reserves the right, acting through the Engineer, to make such modifications as may be deemed desirable to avoid interference with existing structures or for other reasons.

##### 3.03 DIMENSIONS OF EXISTING STRUCTURES:

Where the dimensions and locations of existing structures are of critical importance in the installation or connections of new work, the Contractor shall verify such dimensions and locations in the field before the fabrication of any material or equipment that is dependent on the correctness of such information.

##### 3.04 OCCUPYING PRIVATE PROPERTY:

The Contractor shall not enter upon nor occupy with men, equipment or materials any property outside of the public highways or Owner's easements, except with the written consent of the property owner or property owner's agent.

3.05 EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS – CONTRACTOR’S RESPONSIBILITY:

- A. The location of existing underground services and utilities shown on the drawings is based on available records. It is not warranted that all existing utilities and services are shown, or that shown locations are correct. The Contractor shall be responsible for having the utility companies locate their respective utilities on the ground prior to excavating.
- B. To satisfy the requirements of New Hampshire Statute RSA-374, Section 47-56, the Contractor shall, at least 72 hours, exclusive of Saturdays, Sundays and holidays, prior to excavation in the proximity of telephone, gas, cable television and electric utilities, notify the utilities concerned by calling “DIG SAFE” at telephone number: 1-888-344-7233.
- C. The Contractor shall coordinate all work involving utilities and shall satisfy itself as to the existing conditions of the areas in which it is to perform his work. It shall conduct and arrange its work so as not to impede or interfere with the work of other contractors working in the same or adjacent areas.

3.06 COORDINATION OF WORK:

The General Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating its own work as well as that of any subcontractors. It shall be responsible for notification of the Engineer when each phase of work is expected to begin and the approximate completion date.

3.07 TIME FOR COMPLETION OF CONTRACT:

The time for completion of this contract is stipulated in the Bid. The Bidder shall base its bid on completing the proposed work by the completion date stipulated in Section A-3, BID.

3.08 MAINTENANCE OF TRENCH SURFACE:

After backfilling and compacting the trench, the Contractor shall be responsible for keeping the ground surface dry and passable at all times until the surface has been restored to original conditions.

3.09 COMPLIANCE WITH PERMITS:

- A. The Contractor shall perform all work in conformance with requirements of the Permits, which appear in Section 00890 – PERMITS.

3.10 CUTTING, FITTING AND PATCHING:

- A. The Contractor shall do all cutting, fitting, or patching of its work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and fit it to receive or be received by work of other Contractors, as shown upon or reasonably implied by the drawings and the specifications for the completed structure, including all existing work.

- B. The Contractor shall not endanger any work by cutting, digging, or otherwise and shall not cut or alter the work of any other Contractor, save with the consent of the Engineer.
- C. All holes or openings required to be made in new or existing work, particularly at pipe, conduit, or other penetrations not covered by escutcheons or plates shall be neatly patched. All such holes shall be made completely watertight as approved by the Engineer.
- D. Size and locations of holes required in steel, concrete, or other structural or finish materials for piping, wiring, ducts, etc., which have not been located and detailed on the drawings shall be approved by the Engineer prior to layout and cutting thereof. All holes shall be suitably reinforced as required by the Engineer.
- E. Workmanship and materials of patching and repair work shall match the adjacent similar work and shall conform to the applicable sections of the specification. Patches and joints with existing work shall provide, as applicable in each case, visual, structural, and waterproofing continuity.

#### 3.11 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER SYSTEMS:

- A. The Owner will, upon 72-hour notice from the Contractor, assist the Contractor by locating and opening or closing any and all valves required for draining or admitting water to the various sections of the water main as required to perform the proposed work. No damages shall be claimed by the Contractor for delays in dewatering pipelines nor shall any damages be claimed because of water leaking through closed valves after dewatering is completed.
- B. Connections to the existing distribution system shall be made with the mains under pressure unless the lines can be temporarily taken out of service as approved by the Owner.
- C. The Contractor will be required to make test excavations to ascertain that the proposed position of the connections will be clear of joints, fittings, or other obstructions.
- D. If any failure occurs in connection to existing mains, service shall be restored in the shortest possible time, the Contractor working around the clock, if necessary. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner in notifying the consumers or supplying emergency water. If required by Owner, the Contractor shall make connections to water mains during night hours, on Sunday or at other times of off-peak demand for water.

#### 3.12 CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE:

The Contractor shall designate a representative who will be available to respond to emergency calls by the Owner at any time day and night and on weekends and holidays should such a situation arise.

3.13 VISUAL RECORDING:

Before beginning construction, the Contractor shall make a color DVD recording along the entire work length. One complete recording, for the entire project length, shall be furnished to the Engineer prior to the start of the work. The visual recording shall be identified by street name, as applicable, and station.

3.14 OPERATOR TRAINING:

A trained representative of the manufacturer of all equipment shall instruct the plant operating personnel on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. The Owner reserves the right to videotape all training sessions.

3.15 HOURS OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

- A. The Contractor shall conduct all construction activity between 7:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday. No construction work shall be allowed on Saturdays, Sundays or Holidays without written authorization from the Owner.
- B. The Owner will provide personnel for assistance in locating and operating valves at no cost to the Contractor during the Owner's normal working hours (**Monday through Friday 7:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.**). When this assistance is required by the Contractor outside of the Owner's normal working hours the cost will be incurred by the Contractor at the prevailing overtime rate of pay for the personnel providing the assistance. The Owner will bill the Contractor directly.

3.16 CONSTRUCTION CREWS:

The Contractor shall not increase the number of construction crews assigned to the work without providing one-week advance notice to the Engineer.

3.17 HANDLING OF ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE:

The Contractor will be required to connect to and/or remove asbestos-cement pipe on this project. There are special requirements for performing this work in accordance with OSHA and other federal and state standards. Please refer to specifications section number 02112 for requirements for performing this work.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01140 - Special Provisions.docx

## SECTION 01270

### MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

#### PART 1 - DESCRIPTION

##### 1.01 GENERAL:

- A. The following subsections describe the measurement of and payment for the work to be done under the items listed in Section A-3, Bid.
- B. All work performed as described in these contract documents shall be paid for under one or more of the items listed in Section A-3, Bid. All other activities required in connection with performance of the work, including all work required under Division 1, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS, whether described in the contract documents or mandated by applicable codes, permits and laws, will not be separately paid for unless specifically provided for in the Bid, but will be considered incidental to performance of the overall project.
- C. Each unit or lump sum price stated in the Section A-3, Bid shall constitute full compensation as herein specified for each item of work completed in accordance with the drawings and specifications.
- D. The payment items listed herein and in Section A-3, Bid are intended to provide full payment for the work shown on the drawings and specified herein. Any work called for or implied in the documents but not listed as a payment item shall be considered incidental to the overall project.
- E. Unless otherwise noted, all earthwork shall be included under any item requiring excavation. Unless otherwise noted, each item specified or shown on the drawings shall be furnished and installed in accordance with the technical section whether a specific applicable payment item exists or not.
- F. The prices for those items which involve excavation shall include compensation for disposal of surplus excavated material, and installation of all necessary sheeting and bracing.
- G. In all items involving excavation, the price shall be based on doing the entire excavation in earth. Where rock is excavated, the price therefor shall be in addition to the cost of excavating the earth, and no deduction shall be made in the amount for earth excavation.
- H. The price for all pipe items for water mains and fittings, hydrants and valves, and service connections shall constitute full compensation for earth excavation, sheeting, dewatering, bedding, furnishing, laying, jointing, testing pipe, tracer tape (if required), backfilling, sidewalk replacement, curbing replacement, loaming and seeding, cleaning up, and pavement.

1.02 WATER MAINS AND FITTINGS:

- A. Water mains, including all fittings noted on plans, compacted select backfill (as shown in the water main trench detail), couplings, joint and thrust restraints, and concrete backing, shall be measured per linear foot of water main installed, and shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Water Mains and Fittings."
- B. Measurement shall not include valves. The laying length of all valves shall be taken as 12 inches and, for each valve; this length shall be subtracted from the length of pipe measured.
- C. All fittings used to provide clearance beneath existing utilities or hydrant laterals that are not shown on the plans shall be measured per pound and paid for under the item "Additional Fittings". The weight of fittings up through 64-inch size shall be measured as compact ductile iron fittings (body weight only).
- D. The cost of making connections to existing water mains shall be considered incidental to the project.
- E. Work associated with the abandonment of the existing 6-inch water main on North Main Street shall be paid for at the lump sum price under the item "Water Mains and Fittings – 6-inch water main abandonment". The item includes all labor and materials to perform the cutting, removal, and capping of water mains at the Bluff Street & North Main intersection, removal of the curb boxes adjacent to #1 Town Farm Road, abandonment of water main adjacent to #12 North Main Street, and the work associated with closure of the blowoff adjacent to the Pine Grove Cemetery. This item does not include installation of any proposed water main or valves located in the vicinity of the Bluff Street & North Main Street intersection or AC pipe removal.
- F. Removal and Disposal of Asbestos Cement (AC) Pipe
  - 1. The work of this section shall be measured for payment per linear foot, along the centerline of the pipe including fittings, of asbestos cement (AC) pipe removed and disposed of and shall be paid for under the item, "Removal and Disposal of AC Pipe."
  - 2. The contract price to be paid shall constitute full compensation for removal and disposal of underground non-friable asbestos cement pipe including fittings, as required and as described in Section 02112, Removal of Underground Non-Friable Asbestos Cement Pipe, including but not limited to all labor, equipment, materials, supplies, supervision, safety and environmental protection measures, personal protection including monitoring, and other fees required for the work; excavation of soil to appropriately abandon/demolish AC pipe and fittings, including up to 6-inches of soil around the pipe; cutting, capping, removal, handling, sampling/testing, and storing AC pipe and up to 6-inches of soil around pipe per section 02112; transportation and disposal of AC pipe (including fittings and up to



6-inches of soil around the pipe) per section 02112, and all incidentals thereto not specifically included for payment under other items.

1.03 HYDRANTS AND VALVES:

- A. Removal of existing hydrants shall be paid at the contract price under the subdivisions of the item "Hydrants and Valves." Removed hydrants shall be delivered to the Owner. Other removed materials including hydrant laterals and gate valves shall be disposed of by the Contractor.
- B. Hydrants and valves shall be paid at the contract price under the subdivisions of the item "Hydrants and Valves."
- C. The cost of making connections to existing mains, and the cost of joint restraints, couplings and concrete backing shall be considered incidental to the cost of the project.
- D. The cost of providing valve boxes shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.04 TEMPORARY WATER SERVICE PIPING:

- A. In the event a resident is anticipated to be without water for a period of 4 hours or more, temporary water service piping shall be provided, including paving, cutting trenches for road crossings, driveway crossings, connections to existing water mains and services, reconnection of existing services, temporary hydrants and valves, disinfection of temporary water service pipe, providing any tools requested by the local Fire Department for the operation of temporary hydrants, and any work associated with installing and maintaining temporary water main for the duration of the project. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.05 SERVICE CONNECTIONS:

- A. Service piping, including couplings, shall be measured per linear foot completed.
- B. Corporation stops, including saddles if required, shall be measured per unit completed.
- C. Curb stops, including curb boxes and couplings, if required, shall be measured per unit completed.
- D. Payment shall be made at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Service Connections."
- E. Payment shall include necessary excavation for connection to the existing water main and installation of the service piping, sidewalk replacement, and loaming and seeding as required over the service connection. Paving over the service trench area shall be separately measured and shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions

of the item "Pavement Replacement".

1.06 SEWER AND DRAIN RECONSTRUCTION:

- A. Reconstruction of sewers and drains shall be measured per sewer or drain reconstructed and shall be paid at the contract unit price under the item "Sewer and Drain Reconstruction."
- B. Only pipe which is not shown on the drawings nor located for the Contractor in the field shall be considered for payment.
- C. Pipes damaged by the Contractor which pass below the proposed pipeline or are outside the specified trench limits shall be repaired by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.

1.07 ROCK EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL:

- A. Rock excavated and disposed of off-site by the Contractor shall be measured by the cubic yard, within the payment limits as defined in the water trench detail or as defined in Paragraph G below. The unit price established by the Engineer under part (1) of the bid item is the minimum unit price to be used for rock excavation. The unit price to be inserted by the Contractor in his bid under part (2) of the bid item is intended to reflect the Contractor's additional costs for performing the rock excavation and disposal, should he decide that the minimum unit price in part (1) is insufficient compensation.
- B. Payment for this item includes rock excavation and disposal; furnishing and installing gravel borrow in its place, and providing all required documentation.
- C. Only boulders and concrete structures greater than one (1) cubic yard shall be included for measurement and payment.
- D. Where rock is encountered, it shall be uncovered but not excavated until the Engineer has made measurements, unless, in the opinion of the Engineer, satisfactory measurements can be made in some other manner.
- E. The bidder shall include in the bid for items involving excavation, the cost of doing the entire excavation as earth. The price for the Item "Rock Excavation and Disposal" is intended to cover the difference between the cost of rock excavation and the cost of earth excavation.
- F. The cost of pre-blast surveys, vibration air blast monitoring, blasting records and post-blast inspection shall be considered incidental to the cost of rock excavation and disposal and will not be separately paid.
- G. When two or more pipes are installed parallel to one another and the trench payment limits overlap, rock excavation in the overlap section will only be paid once.

1.08 EARTHWORK:

A. Unless designated otherwise, earthwork shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to construction of the project.

B. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL BELOW NORMAL GRADE:

1. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the material at or below normal grade is unsuitable for use as foundation, it shall be removed and disposed of to such depths and within the limits of payment. Normal grade is defined as the elevation of the proposed pipeline trench bottom, as indicated on the drawings.
2. The quantity of earth excavation and backfill below normal grade to be included for payment shall be the number of cubic yards of unsuitable material ordered to be removed and measured by the Engineer within the trench payment limit as indicated on the contract drawings.
3. The unit price for excavation and backfill of unsuitable material below normal grade shall constitute full compensation for excavation of unsuitable material below normal grade, disposal of unsuitable material, and furnishing, installing and compacting approved backfill materials as specified in Section 02300 of the Contract Documents.
4. Payment shall be made at the contract unit price of the item "Unsuitable Material Below Normal Grade."
5. The Contractor will not be reimbursed for excavation of unsuitable material below grade, which has not been ordered by Engineer. The Contractor shall backfill and compact any such over-excavated areas in accordance with the specifications, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. TEST PITS:

1. Test pits shall be paid at the contract unit price under the item "Test Pits." The unit price under this item shall constitute full compensation for all excavation, backfill, surface restoration, or other work incidental to excavation or restoration of test pits. Test pits shall not include work conducted for installation of water services as outlined by contract plans.

1.09 PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT:

A. Bituminous pavement shall be measured per ton of pavement completed, and shall be paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Pavement Replacement" as further described below.

- B. Pavement disturbed by the Contractor's operations outside payment limit as defined in the water trench detail shall not be paid under these items, but shall be repaired to its original condition by the Contractor at no cost to the Owner.
- C. Payment for binder course shall also include subbase, if required, and cutbacks. Payment for top course shall also include keyways, driveway aprons, and gravel or loam pavement backing as required.
- D. Pavement measured per linear foot shall be measured based on a horizontal projection to grade of the centerline of the completed pipeline(s) trench.
- E. Pavement markings shall not be measured separately but shall be considered incidental to the project. Provision of stop bars, traffic arrows, printed words and lane-striping dividers shall be included in payment for painting only when work of the project has resulted to disturbance of any existing pavement markings within the project limits.
- F. Infrared pavement repair shall not be separately measured for payment but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.10 SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.
- B. No payment shall be made under this item for trench boxes, sheeting or steel plates used at the Contractor's option in the course of the work.

1.11 LOAMING AND SEEDING:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.12 DUST CONTROL (CALCIUM CHLORIDE):

- A. The work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.13 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.
- B. Catch Basin protection by means of the installation of sediment filtration sack shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.
- B. Compost filter tube shall not be measured separately for payment, but shall be considered

incidental to the project.

1.14 UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

- A. The services of uniformed officers shall be measured per hour worked and paid at the contract unit prices under the subdivisions of the item "Uniformed Officers." The unit prices under this item include administration charges required by the police.
- B. The set prices for Uniformed Officers are based on the prevailing hourly wage rates. Payment will be made based on invoices submitted by the traffic authority to the Contractor. The Contractor shall forward copies of these invoices to the Engineer and include the cost in his Application for Payment. The Contractor shall make actual payment to the traffic authority and the Contractor shall be reimbursed by the Owner through the payment estimate. If police wages change during the course of the Contract, the unit prices under this item will be changed accordingly.

1.15 DEWATERING:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.16 SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL):

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.17 CURBING REPLACEMENT:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.18 CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING MAINS:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.19 ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING MAINS:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section, including plugs, caps, concrete backing, or removal of valves and valve boxes as required, shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.20 FIELD CONCRETE:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, the work of this section shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.21 PROTECTION AND RELOCATION OF EXISTING STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES:

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, protection or temporary removal and replacement of existing utilities and structures as described in Section 01110 shall not be separately measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the project.

1.22 MOBILIZATION/DEMOBILIZATION

- A. Mobilization will be paid for under the item "Mobilization" and will not be more than 5% of the total of all bid items excluding the mobilization item.

END OF SECTION

DocuP:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01270 - Measurement & Payment.docxment1

<b>Shop Drawing Transmittal</b>				<b>Weston &amp; Sampson Engineers, Inc.</b>			
<b>Instruction for Preparing Transmittal</b> No action will be taken on any item unless accompanied by this form. TRANSMITTAL NOS. to be consecutive (1, 2, 3, etc.). Each resubmittal of same item shall use same number with suffix letter (A, B, etc.). SPEC. SECT. NO: Only one spec. section no. to each transmittal. DESCRIPTION: Complete identification of document or group of documents. SOURCE: Originator of document(s) being submitted.				DRAWING NO: Identification of document(s). CONTRACT DRAWING REFERENCE: Contract drawing number(s) showing details of document(s). SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: Special cases and emergencies, changes in distribution and special handling requests, etc. should be entered here. SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR: Signature of individual who reviews and approves material prior to submittal to engineer.			
<b>THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY CONTRACTOR</b>							
TRANSM. NO.		SPEC. SECT. NO.		DATE		CONTRACTORS JOB NO.	
						W&S JOB NO. ENG23-0089	
PROJECT NAME & CONTRACT NO.				LOCATION			
North Main Street Water Service Changeover Project				North Main Street, Salem, New Hampshire			
T O	Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc. 100 International Drive, Suite 152 Portsmouth, NH 03801			F R O M			
						<b>BY W&amp;S</b>	
ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION			SOURCE	DRAWING NO. CATALOG NO. BROCHURE, ETC	NO. OF COPIES	CONTRACT DRAWING REF.
1							
2							
3							
4							
THIS CERTIFIES THAT ALL ITEMS SUBMITTED HEREWITH HAVE BEEN CHECKED BY THE CONTRACTOR, ARE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, EXCEPT AS NOTED, AND ARE APPROVED BY THE CONTRACTOR FOR THIS PROJECT.						SIGNATURE & TITLE	
<b>THIS SECTION TO BE COMPLETED BY W&amp;S</b>							
ACTION CODE: 1. FURNISH AS SUBMITTED 2. FURNISH AS NOTED 3. REVISE AND RESUBMIT 4. REJECTED- SEE REMARKS 5. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT 6. SUBMITTAL NOT REQUIRED, RETURNED WITHOUT REVIEW						a. INSTALLATION SHALL PROCEED ONLY WHEN ACTION CODE IS 1 OR 2 b. ACTION CODED 3 SHALL BE RESUBMITTED WITHIN TIME LIMIT SET IN CONTRACT c. REVIEW DOES NOT RELIEVE CONTRACTOR FROM RESPONSIBILITY OF COMPLIANCE WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS	
						Weston & Sampson Engineers, Inc.	

## SECTION 01330

### SUBMITTALS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer with submittals as required by the contract documents.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Divisions 1 – 3 of these specifications that require submittals.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

NOT USED

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 GENERAL:

- A. As required by the General Conditions, Contractor shall submit a schedule of shop and working drawing submittals.
- B. The Contractor shall submit the shop and working drawing submittals either electronically or hard copy.

##### 3.02 ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer by email (randallb@wseinc.com), one electronic copy in Portable Document Format (PDF) of shop or working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.
- B. Each electronic copy of the shop or working drawing shall be accompanied by the Engineer's standard shop drawing transmittal form, included as Exhibit 1 of this section (use only for electronic submittals), on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.
- C. The Contractor shall receive a shop drawing memorandum with the Engineer's approval or comments via email.



3.03 HARD COPY SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with the accepted schedule, the Contractor shall submit promptly to the Engineer, by mail (to Weston & Sampson Engineers, attention: Brad Randall), six (6) copies each of shop or working drawings required as noted in the specifications, of equipment, structural details and materials fabricated especially for this Contract.
- B. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure.

3.04 SHOP AND WORKING DRAWINGS:

- A. Shop and working drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish of shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawings. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for this Contract.
- B. All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from its subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. All shop and working drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, except those, which are made by changing existing standard shop or working drawings. All drawings shall be clearly marked with the names of the Owner, Project, Contractor and building, equipment or structure to which the drawing applies, and shall be suitably numbered. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by the Engineer's (if applicable) standard shop drawing transmittal form on which is a list of the drawings, descriptions and numbers and the names mentioned above.
- C. Only drawings that have been prepared, checked and corrected by the fabricator should be submitted to the Contractor by its subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy himself that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Contract Documents in all respects. Shop drawings shall be reviewed and marked with the date, checker's name and indication of the Contractor's approval, and only then shall be submitted to the Engineer. Shop drawings unsatisfactory to the Contractor shall be returned directly to their source for correction, without submittal to the Engineer. Shop drawings submitted to the Engineer without the Contractor's approval stamp and signature will be rejected. Any deviation from the Contract Documents indicated on the shop drawings must be identified on the drawings and in a separate submittal to the Engineer, as required in this section of the specifications and General Conditions.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt submittal and resubmittal, as necessary, of all shop and working drawings so that there will be no delay in the work due to the absence of such drawings.

- E. The Engineer will review the shop and working drawings as to their general conformance with the design concept of the project and general compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Corrections of comments made on the drawings during the review do not relieve the Contractor from compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible for: confirming and correlating all quantities and dimensions; selecting fabrication processes and techniques of construction; coordinating its work with that of all other trades; and performing its work in a safe and satisfactory manner. The review of the shop drawings is general and shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for details of design, dimensions, code compliance, etc., necessary for interfacing with other components, proper fitting and construction of the work required by the Contract and for achieving the specified performance. The Engineer will review submittals two times: once upon original submission and a second time if the Engineer requires a revision or corrections. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged to the Owner by the Engineer for performing any review of a submittal for the third time or greater.
- F. With few exceptions, shop drawings will be reviewed and returned to the Contractor within 30 days of submittal.
- G. No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for this Contract nor shall the Contractor proceed with any portion of the work, the design and details of which are dependent upon the design and details of equipment or other features for which review is required, until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted and reviewed by the Engineer as to their general conformance and compliance with the project and its Contract Documents. All materials and work involved in the construction shall then be as represented by said drawings.
- H. Two copies of the shop and working drawings and/or catalog cuts will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish additional copies of such drawings or catalog cuts when it needs more than two copies or when so requested.

3.05 SAMPLES:

- A. Samples specified in individual Sections include, but are not necessarily limited to, physical examples of the work such as sections of manufactured or fabricated work, small cuts or containers of materials, complete units of repetitively-used products, color/texture/pattern swatches and range sets, specimens for coordination of visual effect, graphic symbols, and units of work to be used by the Engineer or Owner for independent inspection and testing, as applicable to the work.
- B. The number of samples submitted shall be as specified. Submittal and processing of samples shall follow the procedures outlined for shop and working drawings unless the specifications call for a field submittal or mock-up.
- C. Acceptance of samples will be acknowledged via a copy of the transmittal noting status. When samples are not acceptable, prompt resubmittal will be required.

### 3.06 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS AND SPARE PARTS LISTS:

- A. Where reference is made in technical specification sections to operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts lists, the Contractor shall submit four copies to the Engineer for review in accordance with the instructions furnished under "Shop and Working Drawings." If the submittal is complete and does not require any changes, an acknowledgement (copy of transmittal) will be returned noting status. If the submittal is incomplete or does require changes, corrections, additions, etc., two copies of the submittal will be returned with a copy of transmittal noting status. Four copies of the final operating and maintenance manuals and/or spare parts list shall be delivered to the Engineer prior to or with the equipment when it is delivered to the job site. For systems requiring field adjustment and balancing, such as heating and ventilating, the Contractor shall submit separate test results and adjustment data on completion of the work, to be incorporated into the system manual.
- B. The information included in the manual shall be as described in the specification sections, but as a minimum shall contain clear and concise instructions for operating, adjusting, lubricating and maintaining the equipment, an exploded assembly drawing identifying each part by number and a listing of all parts of the equipment, with part numbers and descriptions required for ordering spare parts. Spare parts lists shall include recommended quantity and price.
- C. Operating and maintenance manuals shall be in durable loose-leaf binders, on 8½-inch by 11-inch paper, with diagrams and illustrations either on 8½-inch by 11 inch or multiple foldouts. The instructions shall be annotated to indicate only the specific equipment furnished. Reference to other sizes or models of similar requirement shall be deleted or neatly lined out.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01330 - Submittals.docx

EXHIBIT 1 TO SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS

SHOP DRAWING TRANSMITTAL FORM

## SECTION 01550

### SIGNAGE (TRAFFIC CONTROL)

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers furnishing and installing traffic control signs and other devices.

##### 1.02 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

The Contractor shall furnish and install all construction signs deemed necessary by and in accordance with the latest edition of Part VI of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices(MUTCD) as published by the U.S. Department of Transportation.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 TRAFFIC WARNING AND REGULATING DEVICES:

Contractor shall provide warning signs, barricades and other devices in accordance with the specifications provided in the MUTCD. Size of signs, lettering, colors, method of support and other factors prescribed in the MUTCD shall be adhered to.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Contractor shall erect barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and other traffic control devices as required by the MUTCD, or as required by the Engineer, to protect the work area from traffic, pedestrians, and animals.
- B. Contractor shall relocate barricades, signs and other devices as necessary as the work progresses.
- C. Unless extended protection is required for specific areas, when the work has been completed, all temporary warning and regulatory devices used by the Contractor shall be removed so that traffic can move unimpeded through the area.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 01553

### UNIFORMED OFFICERS FOR TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the provisions for furnishing Uniformed Officers for Traffic Control and Maintenance of Traffic as described in Section 01110 CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS.

##### 1.02 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The Contractor shall coordinate with the local jurisdiction's Traffic Control Officer to determine the number of Officers deemed necessary to provide for public safety and to maintain a smooth flow of traffic through the construction area(s) affected.

##### 1.03 RELATED WORK:

- A. SECTION 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS (MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC)
- B. SECTION 01550, SIGNAGE

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 UNIFORMED OFFICERS:

- A. Contractor shall provide the Traffic Control Officer with a minimum of 24 hours' notice indicating the time of day, street location and confirm number of officers required for traffic control.
- B. Contractor shall give the Traffic Control Officer a minimum of 2 hours prior cancellation notice should Contractor determine that due to weather or conditions beyond his control he would not need the scheduled officers.
- C. Contractor shall pay for officer(s) at the prevailing rate established by the local police department should officers not be needed and the Contractor fails to cancel the officers as noted in 2.01.B above.
- D. Where the Owner is paying directly for Traffic Officers and the Contractor cancels scheduled officers, the Contractor shall be responsible for payment of the wages for cancellations if not cancelled in accordance with 2.01.B and 2.01.C above.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 OPERATION:

- A. Contractor shall provide barricades, barrier fences, traffic signs, and other traffic control devices as required by the Owner's Traffic Control Officer, or as required by the Engineer, to protect the work area from traffic, pedestrians, and animals.
- B. Contractor shall relocate barricades, signs and other devices as necessary as the work progresses as required by the Owners Traffic Control Officer or the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01553 - Uniformed Officers.docx

## SECTION 01562

### DUST CONTROL

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION:

This section of the specification covers the control of dust via calcium chloride and water, complete.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 CALCIUM CHLORIDE:

- A. Calcium chloride shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO-M 144, Type I or Type II and Specification for Calcium Chloride, ASTM D98. The calcium chloride shall be packaged in moisture proof bags or in airtight drums with the manufacturer, name of product, net weight, and percentage of calcium chloride guaranteed by the manufacturer legibly marked on each container.
- B. Calcium chloride failing to meet the requirements of the aforementioned specifications or that which has become caked or sticky in shipment, may be rejected by the Engineer.

##### 2.02 WATER:

- A. Water shall not be brackish and shall be free from oil, acid, and injurious alkali or vegetable matter.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 APPLICATION:

- A. Calcium chloride shall be applied when ordered by the Engineer and only in areas which will not be adversely affected by the application. See Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION.
- B. Calcium chloride shall be uniformly applied at the rate of 1-1/2 pounds per square yard or at any other rate as required by the Engineer. Application shall be by means of a mechanical spreader, or other approved methods. The number and frequency of applications shall be determined by the Engineer.
- C. Water may be sprinkler applied with equipment including a tank with gauge-equipped pressure pump and a nozzle-equipped spray bar.



- D. Water shall be dispersed through the nozzle under a minimum pressure of 20 pounds per square inch, gauge pressure.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01562 - Dust Control.docx

## SECTION 01570

### ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

#### PART 1 – GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION:

- A. The work covered by this section of the specifications consists of furnishing all labor, materials, tools and equipment and performing all work required for the prevention of environmental pollution during and as a result of construction operations under this contract.
- B. Prior to commencement of work, the Contractor shall meet with representatives of the Engineer to develop mutual understandings relative to compliance of the environmental protection program.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01330, SUBMITTALS
- C. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- F. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- G. Section 02920, LOAMING AND SEEDING

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit details and literature fully describing environmental protection methods to be employed in carrying out construction activities within 100 feet of wetlands or across areas designated as wetlands.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

## 2.02 STRAW BALES:

- A. Straw bales shall consist of certified seed free stems of agricultural grain and cereal crops and shall be free of grasses and legumes. Standard bales shall be 14-inches high, 18-inches wide and 36- to 40-inches long tied with polypropylene twine and weigh within 5 percent of 7 lbs. per cubic ft.

## 2.03 COMPOST FILTER TUBES:

- A. Compost filter tubes shall consist of a 100% biodegradable exterior jute or coir netting with 100% wheat straw interior filling as manufactured by GEI Works, Sebastian, Florida (Phone: 772-646-0597; website: [www.erosionpollution.com](http://www.erosionpollution.com)), or approved equal.

## 2.04 CATCH BASIN PROTECTION:

- A. To trap sediment and to prevent sediment from clogging drainage systems, catch basin protection in the form of a siltation sack (Silsack as manufactured by ACF Environmental, Inc. or approved equal) shall be provided as approved by the Engineer.

## PART 3- EXECUTION

### 3.01 NOTIFICATION AND STOPPAGE OF WORK:

- A. The Engineer will notify the Contractor in writing of any non-compliance with the provisions of the Order of Conditions. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his authorized representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. If the Contractor fails to act promptly, the Owner may order stoppage of all or part of the work through the Engineer until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No claim for an extension of time or for excess costs or damage incurred by the Contractor as a result of time lost due to any stop work orders shall be made unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

### 3.02 AREA OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:

- A. Insofar as possible, the Contractor shall confine his construction activities to those areas defined by the plans and specifications. All land resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this contract shall be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of construction at least equal to that which existed prior to work under this contract.

### 3.03 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES:

- A. The Contractor shall not pollute streams, lakes or reservoirs with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids or other harmful materials. It is the Contractor's responsibility to comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws regarding pollution of rivers and streams.

- B. Special measures should be taken to insure against spillage of any pollutants into public waters.

#### 3.04 PROTECTING AND MINIMIZING EXPOSED AREAS:

- A. The Contractor shall limit the area of land which is exposed and free from vegetation during construction. In areas where the period of exposure will be greater than two (2) months, temporary vegetation, mulching or other protective measures shall be provided as specified.
- B. The Contractor shall take account of the conditions of the soil where temporary cover crop will be used to insure that materials used for temporary vegetation are adaptive to the sediment control. Materials to be used for temporary vegetation shall be approved by the Engineer.

#### 3.05 LOCATION OF STORAGE AREAS:

- A. The location of the Contractor's storage areas for equipment and/or materials shall be upon cleared portions of the job site or areas to be cleared as a part of this project and shall require written approval of the Engineer. Plans showing storage facilities for equipment and materials shall be submitted for approval of the Engineer.
- B. No excavated materials or materials used in backfill operations shall be deposited within a minimum distance of one hundred (100) feet of any watercourse or any drainage facility. Adequate measures for erosion and sediment control such as the placement of baled hay or straw around the downstream perimeter of stockpiles shall be employed to protect any downstream areas from siltation.
- C. There shall be no storage of equipment or materials in areas designated as wetlands.
- D. The Engineer may designate a particular area or areas where the Contractor may store materials used in his operations.
- E. Storage areas in cross-country locations shall be restored to pre-construction conditions with the planting of native species of trees and shrubs.

#### 3.06 PROTECTION OF LANDSCAPE:

- A. The Contractor shall not deface, injure, or destroy trees or shrubs nor remove or cut them without written authority from the Owner. No ropes, cables, or guys shall be fastened to or attached to any existing nearby trees for anchorages unless specifically authorized by the Engineer. Excavating machinery and cranes shall be of suitable type and be operated with care to prevent injury to trees which are not to be removed, particularly overhanging branches and limbs. The Contractor shall, in any event, be responsible for any damage resulting from such use.

- B. Branches, limbs, and roots shall not be cut except by permission of the Engineer. All cutting shall be smoothly and neatly done without splitting or crushing. When there is unavoidable injury to branches, limbs and trunks of trees, the injured portions shall be neatly trimmed and covered with an application of grafting wax or tree healing paint as directed.
- C. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, trees may possibly be defaced, bruised, injured, or otherwise damaged by the Contractor's equipment or by his blasting or other operations, the Engineer may require the Contractor to adequately protect such trees by placing boards, planks, poles or fencing around them. Any trees or landscape feature scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored as nearly as possible to its original condition at the expense of the Contractor. The Engineer will decide what method of restoration shall be used, and whether damaged trees shall be treated and healed or removed and disposed of.
- D. Cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants which could be injured by the Contractor's operations shall be protected by suitable means or shall be dug up, balled and temporarily replanted and maintained. After construction operations have been substantially completed, they shall be replanted in their original positions and cared for until growth is re-established. If cultivated hedges, shrubs, and plants are injured to such a degree as to affect their growth or diminish their beauty or usefulness, they shall be replaced by items of a kind and quality at least equal to that existing at the start of the work.

### 3.07 CLEARING AND GRUBBING:

- A. The Contractor shall clear and grub only on the Owner's land or the Owner's easements, and only the area required for construction operations, as approved by the Engineer. Removal of mature trees (4 inches or greater DBH) will not be allowed on temporary easements.
- B. The Contractor shall not remove trees in the Owner's temporary easements without permission of the Engineer.

### 3.08 DISCHARGE OF DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. Any water that is pumped and discharged from the trench and/or excavation as part of the Contractor's water handling shall be filtered by an approved method prior to its discharge into a receiving water or drainage system.
- B. Under no circumstances shall the Contractor discharge water to the areas designated as wetlands. When constructing in a wetlands area, the Contractor shall discharge water

from dewatering operations directly to the nearest drainage system, stream, or waterway after filtering by an approved method.

- C. The pumped water shall be filtered through filter fabric and baled hay/straw, a vegetative filter strip or a vegetated channel to trap sediment occurring as a result of the construction operations. The vegetated channel shall be constructed such that the discharge flow rate shall not exceed a velocity of more than 1 foot per second. Accumulated sediment shall be cleared from the channel periodically.

### 3.09 DUST CONTROL:

- A. During the progress of the work, the Contractor shall conduct his operations and maintain the area of his activities, including sweeping and sprinkling of streets as necessary, to minimize creation and dispersion of dust. If the Engineer decides it is necessary to use calcium chloride for more effective dust control, the Contractor shall furnish and spread the material, as directed. Calcium chloride shall be as specified under Section 01562, DUST CONTROL.
- B. Calcium Chloride shall not be used for dust control within a drainage basin or in the vicinity of any source of potable water.

### 3.10 BALED STRAW:

- A. To trap sediment and to prevent sediment from clogging drainage systems, baled straw shall be used where shown on the drawings. Care shall be taken to keep the bales from breaking apart. The bales should be securely staked to prevent overturning, flotation, or displacement. All deposited sediment shall be removed periodically. Straw bales shall not be placed within a waterway during construction of the pipeline crossing.

### 3.11 CATCH BASIN PROTECTION:

- A. Catch basin protection shall be used for every catch basin, shown on the plans or as required by the Engineer, to trap sediment and prevent it from clogging drainage systems and entering wetlands. Siltation sacks shall be securely installed under the catch basin grate. Care shall be taken to keep the siltation sacks from breaking apart or clogging. All deposited sediment shall be removed periodically and at times prior to predicted precipitation to allow free drainage flow. Prior to working in areas where catch basins are to be protected, each catch basin sump shall be cleaned of all debris and protected. The Contractor shall properly dispose of all debris at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. All catch basin protection shall be removed by the Contractor after construction is complete.

### 3.12 COMPOST FILTER TUBE:

- A. The compost filter tube will be placed in a shallow trench (2-3 inches deep) and staked in the ground using wooden stakes driven at 4-foot intervals. The wooden stakes will be placed at a minimum depth of 24-inches into the ground.

- B. The compost filter tube shall be regularly inspected and before and after every forecasted major weather event. All deposited sediment shall be removed and not allowed to accumulate to the top of the compost filter tube. Compost filter tube damaged during construction shall be repaired or replaced as required by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. The Contractor shall remove all compost filter tube after construction is completed.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01570 - Environmental Protection.docx

## SECTION 01740

### CLEANING UP

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 DESCRIPTION:

The Contractor must employ at all times during the progress of its work adequate cleanup measures and safety precautions to prevent injuries to persons or damage to property. The Contractor shall immediately, upon request by the Engineer provide adequate material, equipment and labor to cleanup and make safe any and all areas deemed necessary by the Engineer.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00700 GENERAL CONDITIONS
- B. Section 01110 CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- C. Section 01140 SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- D. Section 01570 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 DAILY CLEANUP:

- A. The Contractor shall clean up, at least daily, all refuse, rubbish, scrap and surplus material, debris and unneeded construction equipment resulting from the construction operations and sweep the area. The site of the work and the adjacent areas affected thereby shall at all times present a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance.
- B. Upon written notification by the Engineer, the Contractor shall within 24 hours clean up those areas, which in the Engineer's opinion are in violation of this section and the above referenced sections of the specifications.
- C. If in the opinion of the Engineer, the referenced areas are not satisfactorily cleaned up, all other work on the project shall stop until the cleanup is satisfactory.

##### 3.02 MATERIAL OR DEBRIS IN DRAINAGE FACILITIES:



- A. Where material or debris has washed or flowed into or has been placed in existing watercourses, ditches, gutters, drains, pipes, structures, such material or debris shall be entirely removed and satisfactorily disposed of during progress of the work, and the ditches, channels, drains, pipes, structures, and work shall, upon completion of the work, be left in a clean and neat condition.

### 3.03 REMOVAL OF TEMPORARY BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. On or before completion of the work, the Contractor shall, unless otherwise specifically required or permitted in writing, tear down and remove all temporary buildings and structures it built; shall remove all temporary works, tools and machinery or other construction equipment it furnished; shall remove all rubbish from any grounds which it has occupied; shall remove silt fences and hay bales used for trapping sediment; and shall leave the roads and all parts of the property and adjacent property affected by its operations in a neat and satisfactory condition.

### 3.04 RESTORATION OF DAMAGED PROPERTY:

- A. The Contractor shall restore or replace, when and as required, any property damaged by its work, equipment or employees, to a condition at least equal to that existing immediately prior to the beginning of operations. To this end the Contractor shall do as required all necessary highway or driveway, walk and landscaping work. Materials, equipment, and methods for such restoration shall be as approved by the Engineer.

### 3.05 FINAL CLEANUP:

- A. Before acceptance by the Owner, the Contractor shall perform a final cleanup to bring the construction site to its original or specified condition. This cleanup shall include removing all trash and debris off of the premises. Before acceptance, the Engineer shall approve the condition of the site.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\01740 - Cleaning Up.docx

## SECTION 02080

### DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers the furnishing, handling, hauling, laying, jointing, testing, and disinfecting of all ductile iron pipe, including fittings and appurtenant work as indicated on the drawings and as specified.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 02514, HYDRANTS AND VALVES
- C. Section 02515, WATER SERVICE CONNECTIONS
- D. Section 02516, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

##### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. All pipe and fittings shall be inspected and tested at the foundry as required by the standard specifications to which the material is manufactured. The Contractor shall furnish in duplicate to the Engineer sworn certificates of such tests.
- B. In addition, the Owner reserves the right to have any or all pipe, fittings and special castings inspected and/or tested by an independent service at either the manufacturer's plant or elsewhere. Such inspection and/or tests shall be at the Owner's expense.

##### 1.04 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards, latest revision thereof, form a part of this specification as referenced:

#### American Water Works Association (AWWA)

AWWA	C104	Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile- Iron Pipe and Fittings
AWWA	C110	Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings
AWWA	C111	Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile- Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
AWWA	C116	Protective Fusion-Bonded Epoxy Coatings for the Interior and Exterior Surfaces of Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings

AWWA	C150	Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe
AWWA	C151	Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast
AWWA	C153	Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings for Water Service.
AWWA	C600	Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
AWWA	C651	Disinfecting Water Mains
ISO	8179-2	Ductile Iron Pipes – External Zinc-based Coating

1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Shop drawings shall consist of manufacturer's scale drawings, cuts or catalogs including descriptive literature and complete characteristics and specifications, and code requirements. Shop drawings shall be submitted for the ductile iron pipe, type of joint, fittings, couplings, filling rings, restrained joints, and lining and coating in accordance with specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 PIPE:

- A. All ductile iron pipe on this project shall be zinc coated ductile iron pipe per ISO 8179-2.
- B. The Contractor shall use push-on joint type ductile iron pipe unless otherwise indicated on the plans or specified herein.
- C. All ductile iron pipe shall be designed in accordance with AWWA C150 and shall be manufactured in accordance with AWWA C151.
- D. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, ductile iron pipe shall be Thickness Class 52.

2.02 JOINTS:

- A. Joints for ductile iron pipe shall conform to AWWA C111.
- B. Pipe and fittings shall be furnished with approved joint restraining appurtenances as specified herein, or within the limits as indicated on the drawings, to keep the piping from pulling apart under pressure.

2.03 FITTINGS:

- A. Fittings shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C110 or C153 as appropriate and shall be of a pressure classification at least equal to that of the pipe with which they are used.
- B. The Contractor shall use ductile iron fittings. Cast-iron, Class 250 fittings may be substituted, upon approval of the Engineer, for ductile iron fittings.
- B. Unless otherwise indicated, fittings shall have all bell mechanical joint ends.

2.04 GASKETS, GLANDS, NUTS AND BOLTS:

- A. Gaskets, glands, nuts, bolts and accessories shall conform to AWWA C111 or C153 as appropriate.
- B. Gaskets shall be of plain tipped rubber, suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
- C. Glands shall be ductile or cast iron.
- D. Nuts and bolts shall be high-strength steel low-alloy steel that meets the requirements of AWWA C111. High-strength, low-alloy steel nuts and bolts shall receive a corrosion-inhibiting coating.

2.05 LINING AND COATING:

- A. Acceptable coatings and linings are as follows:
  - a. Fusion-bonded epoxy (FBE) – Fusion-bonded epoxy shall be used to coat exterior and interior joints and fittings and shall be applied at a minimum thickness of 8 mils. Fusion-bonded epoxy shall meet the requirements of AWWA 116/A21.16-15. Fusion-bonded epoxy coatings shall be applied without defect.
  - b. Zinc coated/plated – The exterior of pipe shall be petroleum asphaltic-coated with a minimum of 4 mils dry film thickness over zinc-rich primer coating or electro deposited zinc plating. The petroleum asphaltic coating shall be continuous, smooth, neither brittle when cold nor sticky when exposed to the sun, and strongly adherent to the fitting. Zinc coating shall meet the requirements of ISO 8179-2.
    - i. The inside of pipe and fittings shall be given a cement lining and asphaltic seal coat in accordance with AWWA C104. The thickness of the lining shall be double that specified in AWWA C104.
    - ii. The outside of pipe and fittings shall be coated with standard asphaltic coating specified under the appropriate AWWA standard specification for pipe and fittings.
- B. Machined surfaces shall be cleaned and coated with a suitable rust preventative coating at the shop immediately after being machined.

## 2.06 COUPLINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall use solid sleeve coupling fittings for joining pipe. Sleeve-type flexible couplings may be substituted only with the approval of the Engineer.
- B. All couplings and accessories shall be of a pressure rating at least equal to that of the pipeline in which they are to be installed.
- C. Couplings shall be cast or ductile iron and shall be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
- D. Sleeve-type couplings shall be made by Dresser Mfg. Div., Bradford, PA; Smith-Blair, Inc., San Francisco, CA; Romac Industries Inc., Seattle, WA; Ford Meter Box Co., Wabash, IN; or be an approved equal.
- E. Couplings for buried pipe shall be Dresser 153; Smith-Blair Type 441 or 443; Romac Style 501; Ford Style FC1 or FC2; or approved equal.

## 2.07 JOINT RESTRAINTS:

- A. Where indicated or necessary to prevent joints or sleeve couplings from pulling apart under pressure, anchoring and joint restraint methods shall be utilized. Methods shall be restrained joint systems. The number of joints to be restrained shall be determined in accordance with Table 1, as shown on the construction plans or provided by the Engineer.
- B. Restrained joint systems for standard mechanical joint fittings or push on joint pipe shall be restraining glands (Megalug by EBAA Iron Sales Inc., Eastland, TX; StarGrip by Star Pipe Products, Houston, TX; RomaGrip by Romac Industries, Inc., Sultan, WA; Sigma One-Lok by Sigma Corporation, Cream Ridge, NJ; or approved equal) and restraining gaskets (Fast-grip joint by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham, AL; Field Lok 350 Gasket by United States Pipe and Foundry Company, Birmingham, AL; Sure Stop 350 Restrained Joint Gaskets by McWane Ductile, Phillipsburg, NJ; or approved equal). Methods that rely on the use of friction clamps and/or retainer glands with set screws alone are not acceptable.
- C. Restrained joint systems for non-standard or modified joints shall be Flex-Ring or Lok-Ring by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, Birmingham, AL; T.R. Flex Joint by McWane Ductile, Phillipsburg, NJ; TR-Flex Joint by United States Pipe and Foundry Company, Birmingham, AL; Snap-Lok or Bolt-Lok by United States Pipe and Foundry Company, Birmingham, AL; or approved equal.
- D. Concrete thrust blocks shall be used for 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch, or 12-inch pipe as outlined by the contract plans and where directed by the Owner or Engineer. Use of concrete thrust blocks shall be installed with the minimum bearing area (in square feet) against undisturbed material in accordance with the following:

Size of Main	90° Bends, Tees, Caps and Plugs	45° Bends and Wyes	22-1/2° Bends	11-1/4° Bends
6- & 8-inch	5	4	2	2
10- & 12-inch	12	9	5	2

- C. Tie rods may only be used for 6-inch, 8-inch, 10-inch, or 12-inch pipe where use of a joint restraint system is not feasible. Bolts shall have adequate length to allow nuts on both sides of the gland. Tie bolts shall have the same diameter as the tie rods and be in accordance with the following:

Pipe Size	Tie Rod	
	Number	Diameter
6	2	1/2"
8	2	3/4"
10	2	3/4"
12	4	3/4"

- E. Location of restrained joints shall be based on Table 1, as shown on the construction plans or provided by the Engineer. All joints that occur within the restrained length listed in Table 1, for the specific application, shall be restrained. For example, for a 90° bend, 8-inch unwrapped pipe, the restrained length required is 33 feet. Therefore, all joints within 33 feet of the 90° bend must be restrained.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION:

Pipes and fittings shall be subjected to a careful inspection just before being laid or installed.

#### 3.02 HANDLING AND CUTTING:

- A. Any pipe or fitting which has a damaged lining, scratched or marred machine surface and/or abrasion of the pipe coating or lining shall be rejected and removed from the job-site.
- B. Any fitting showing a crack and any fitting or pipe which has received a severe blow that may have caused incipient fracture, even though no such fracture can be seen, shall be marked as rejected and removed at once from the work.
- C. In any pipe showing a distinct crack and in which it is believed there is no incipient fracture beyond the limits of the visible crack, the cracked portions, if so approved, may be cut off by and at the expense of the Contractor before the pipe is laid so that the pipe used will be perfectly sound. The cut shall be made in the sound barrel at a point at least 12-inches from the visible limits of the crack.
- D. Except as otherwise approved, all cutting shall be done with a machine suitable for cutting ductile iron pipe. Hydraulic squeeze cutters are not acceptable for cutting ductile iron

pipe. Travel type cutters or rotary type abrasive saws may be used. All cut ends shall be examined for possible cracks caused by cutting.

- E. Lined and coated pipe and fittings shall be assembled and installed with approved packing or gaskets of the type recommended by the pipe manufacturer for the particular lining used.

### 3.03 INSTALLATION:

#### A. DEPTH:

1. The pipe shall be installed with a minimum of 5'-0" of cover, unless specifically indicated otherwise on the plans or required by the Engineer.
2. Where pipe is installed at less than the required cover, the Contractor shall furnish and install insulation.

#### B. PIPE AND FITTINGS:

1. No defective pipe or fittings shall be laid or placed in the piping, and any piece discovered to be defective after having been laid or placed shall be removed and replaced by a sound and satisfactory piece.
2. Each pipe and fitting shall be cleared of all debris, dirt, etc., before being laid and shall be kept clean until accepted in the complete work.
3. Pipe and fittings shall be laid accurately to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or as required. Care shall be taken to ensure good alignment both horizontally and vertically.
4. In buried pipelines, each pipe shall have firm bearing along its entire length.
5. Castings to be encased in masonry shall be accurately set, with the bolt holes, if any, carefully aligned.
6. Immediately prior to being set, castings shall be thoroughly cleaned of all rust, scale and other foreign material.
7. Fittings shall not be used to clear beneath or above an existing structure or pipeline unless approved by the Engineer. The water main shall be brought to a depth sufficient to clear the structure or pipeline without the use of bends.

#### C. TEMPORARY PLUGS:

At all times when pipe laying is not actually in progress, the open ends of pipe shall be closed by temporary watertight plugs or by other approved means. If water is in the

trench when work is resumed, the plug shall not be removed until all danger of water entering the pipe has passed.

D. PUSH ON JOINTS:

1. Joining of push-on joint pipe shall conform to AWWA C600.
2. If effective sealing of the joint is not attained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, a new gasket inserted and joint reassembled.
3. Deflection of alignment at a joint shall not exceed the appropriate permissible deflection as specified in AWWA C600. The tables in AWWA C600 indicate the maximum permissible deflection for 18 and 20-foot pipe lengths. Maximum permissible deflections for other lengths shall be in proportion to such lengths.

E. MECHANICAL JOINTS:

1. Assembling of fittings with mechanical joint ends shall conform to AWWA C600.
2. If effective sealing of the joint is not attained at the maximum torque indicated in the above standard, the joint shall be disassembled and thoroughly cleaned, then reassembled. Bolts shall not be overstressed to tighten a leaking joint.
3. The deflection of alignment at a joint shall not exceed the appropriate permissible deflection as specified in the following table. These values indicate the maximum permissible deflection for 18-foot lengths. Maximum permissible deflections for other lengths shall be in proportion to such lengths.

Pipe Deflection Allowances	
Maximum permissible deflection, inches	
<u>Diameter of Pipe (inches)</u>	<u>Mechanical-Joint</u>
6	27
8-12	20
16	13.5
20	11
24	9

F. RESTRAINED JOINTS:

1. Joining of restrained joint piping shall conform to the manufacturer's recommendations.
2. If effective sealing of the joint is not attained, the joint shall be disassembled, thoroughly cleaned, a new gasket inserted and joint reassembled.



3. Deflection of alignment at a joint shall not exceed the appropriate permissible deflection recommended by the manufacturer.
4. All restraining appurtenances (and tie rods) shall be coated with an approved bituminous paint after assembly. The completed joint shall be inspected, and the paint repaired/touched-up as necessary.

G. SLEEVE-TYPE COUPLINGS:

1. Pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly prior to installation. After the bolts have been inserted and all nuts have been made up finger tight, diametrically opposite nuts shall be progressively and uniformly tightened all around the joint, preferable by use of a torque wrench of the appropriate size and torque for the bolts. The correct torque as indicated by a torque wrench shall not exceed 90 foot-lb. for joints up to 24-inches.

3.04 TESTING:

- A. Prior to testing and disinfecting the water lines, the Contractor will submit a plan on the method of flushing, testing and disinfecting the mains for review. The plan will include the name of the qualified third-party testing company, which will perform the testing and disinfection and the qualified third-party testing company and/or laboratory that will be taking and analyzing samples for bacteriological testing to meet verification requirements.
- B. Prior to the hydrostatic pressure test, the piping shall be thoroughly flushed clean of all dirt, dust, oil, grease, and other foreign material. This work shall be done with care to avoid damage to linings and coatings. Flushing velocity shall be a minimum of 2.5 ft./sec.
- C. The installed pipe shall be pressure tested in accordance with AWWA Standard C600.

3.05 HYDROSTATIC PRESSURE TEST:

1. Unless otherwise approved, all pipelines shall be given a hydrostatic pressure test between line valves. Maximum allowable length of pipe segments for pressure testing is 1,000 feet. The Contractor shall furnish and install suitable temporary testing plugs or caps; all necessary pressure pumps, pipe connections, meters, gates, and other necessary equipment; and all labor required. The Owner or Engineer shall have the privilege of using its own gauges.
2. Subject to approval and provided that the tests are made within a reasonable time considering the progress of the project as a whole, and the need to put the section into service, the Contractor may make the tests when desired.
3. Pipelines intended for buried service shall be tested after backfilling and compaction of the trench.

4. The section of pipe to be tested shall be filled with water of approved quality and all air shall be expelled from the pipe. The Contractor shall follow established procedures for filling the pipe and expelling trapped air to avoid exposing the piping system to water-hammer. If blowoffs are not available at high points for releasing air, the Contractor shall excavate as required and install the necessary taps. If the Contractor changes the grade of pipe installation, they will be responsible for locating the taps at the correct location in the system for testing. Taps shall be installed at the beginning and end of each disinfection run. After completion of the test, if so required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove corporations used for testing; plug the holes; and backfill as necessary.
5. The section under test shall be maintained full of water at working pressure for a period of 24 hours prior to the hydrostatic pressure test being applied to stabilize the pipeline with respect to movement under pressure, water absorption by the lining, etc. The pipeline may require several cycles of pressurizing and bleeding trapped air prior to beginning the test.
6. When hydrants are in the pipeline test section, the hydrostatic test shall be made against the main valve in the hydrant. The hydrostatic test shall not be conducted against the branch valve.
7. The hydrostatic test shall consist of raising the water pressure within the test section to a pressure not less than 1.25 times the working pressure of the pipeline measured at the highest elevation along the test section and not less than 1.5 times the working pressure of the lowest elevation of the test section, or 200 psi, whichever is greater. The specified test pressure shall be corrected to the elevation of the test gauge.
8. The hydrostatic test shall be of at least a 2-hour duration. The test pressure shall not vary by more than +/- 5 psi for the duration of the test. Test pressure shall be maintained within this tolerance by adding makeup water through the pressure test pump into the pipeline test section.
9. The amount of makeup water (testing allowance) added to the test section shall be accurately measured by suitable methods and shall not exceed the maximum allowable quantity of makeup water. No pipe installation will be accepted if the quantity of makeup water is greater than that determined by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{S D \sqrt{P}}{148,000}$$

Where:

- L = makeup water, in gallons per hour
- S = length of test section, in feet
- D = nominal diameter of pipe, in inches
- P = average test pressure, in psi (gauge)

10. If the section fails to pass the hydrostatic pressure test, the Contractor shall do everything necessary to locate, uncover, and repair or replace the defective pipe, fitting, or joint, all at his own expense and without extension of time for completion of the work. Additional tests and repairs shall be made until the section passes the specified hydrostatic test. Only after acceptance of the pressure and leakage tests may the pipe be chlorinated. Approval does not absolve the Contractor from their responsibility if leaks develop within the new main or water service connections (to curb stops) later within the period of warranty.

### 3.06 DISINFECTION AND FLUSHING:

- A. The Contractor will submit a plan on the method of flushing, testing, and disinfecting the mains for review. The plan will include the name of the qualified third-party testing company, which will perform the testing and disinfection and the qualified third party testing company and/or laboratory that will be taking and analyzing samples for bacteriological testing to meet verification requirements.
- B. Disinfection (flushing and chlorination) will be done in accordance with the procedure outlined in AWWA C651 and all amendments thereto.
- C. In general, the procedure of disinfecting the main shall be to apply the chlorine through a tap in one end of the section and bleed it off through a tap at the other end. Powdered chlorine placed in each length of pipe during installation is not an acceptable method of disinfection.
- D. The applied dosage shall be such as to produce a chlorine concentration between 25 to 50 mg/l after a contact time of not less than 24 hours.
- E. During the disinfection period, care shall be exercised to prevent contamination of water in existing mains.
- F. Any temporary connection to the mains or other facilities required to accomplish the disinfection of the mains shall be at the Contractor's expense.
- G. After treatment, the main shall be flushed with clean water until the residual chlorine concentration is less than 0.2 mg/l. The flushing rate shall be 3.0 ft. /sec to achieve full scour of sand particles.
- H. Before disposing of the water used in disinfecting and flushing water mains the Contractor shall thoroughly neutralize it through the application of a reducing agent, as referenced in AWWA C651 and C655.
- I. Bacteriological sampling and testing shall be done in accordance with AWWA C651 (Option A – One sample taken after flushing is complete followed by another sample taken 16 hours after the first sample or Option B – Two samples taken 15 minutes apart after a 16 hour post flushing rest period) for each main and each branch. Sampling shall

be accomplished with sterile bottles treated with sodium thiosulfate, as required by Standard Methods. No hose or fire hydrants shall be used in collection of samples. A corporation stop installed on the main, with a removable copper tube gooseneck assembly, is the recommended method.

- J. Bacteriological sampling and testing shall be conducted by a state certified laboratory certified for total and fecal coliform analyses of potable water.
- K. Testing shall be done by a laboratory approved by the Engineer, in accordance with Standard Methods, and shall show the absence of coliform organisms. A standard plate count may be required at the option of the Engineer.

#### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02080 - DI Pipe and Fittings For Water Mains.docx

## SECTION 02112

### REMOVAL OF UNDERGROUND NONFRIABLE ASBESTOS CEMENT PIPE

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 GENERAL:

###### A. Definitions –

“Friable” – material can be crushed, pulverized, or reduced to powder, when dry, by hand pressure.

“Non-friable” – material that cannot be crushed or pulverized under hand pressure.

- B. This section specifies requirements for the removal of nonfriable (pipe that has been below the groundwater level or is in otherwise saturated soils will generally be nonfriable because it has been saturated/wet) asbestos-cement pipe during trenching and excavation operations associated with the installation of new water or sewer pipes, where existing AC pipes may be encountered.
- B. All asbestos cement pipe that is shown on the drawings and which is removed during construction is the responsibility of the Contractor, for removal, transportation and proper disposal.
- C. It is the Contractors responsibility to review the requirements for removal and disposal of AC pipe as set for by the New Hampshire Department of Environmental Services (NHDES) as defined by DWGB-6-24, along with other local, state, and federal requirements. The Contractor shall be responsible for hiring and coordination of qualified personnel required for proper removal and disposal of existing AC pipe.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 00890, PERMITS
- C. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- D. Section 01740, CLEANING UP
- E. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

1.03 SUBMITTALS:

- A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the following listed items at least 14 days before work is to proceed. No asbestos pipe removal work activities shall commence until the Engineer reviews these items, unless otherwise waived.

Submittal No. 1

Plan of Action and Standard Operating Procedure: Submit a detailed plan of the procedures proposed for use in complying with all applicable regulations and the requirements of this specification.

Submittal No. 2

Name, location, and copies of applicable licenses for primary and secondary landfill for disposal of asbestos-containing or asbestos-contaminated waste.

Submittal No. 3

Within 30 days of receipt of asbestos waste at the approved landfill, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the original copy of the "Waste Shipment Record" acknowledging disposal of all associated waste material from the Contract showing delivery date, quantity, and appropriate signature of Contractor, transporter, and landfill's authorized representative.

1.04 GENERAL APPLICABILITY OF CODES, REGULATIONS AND STANDARDS:

- A. All applicable federal, state and municipal codes, regulations, and standards have the same force and effect (and are made a part of the contract documents by reference) as if copied directly into the contract documents, or as if published copies are bound herewith. All regulations by governing agencies in their most recent version are applicable. Provisions contained in this specification that are more stringent than applicable codes, regulations and standards shall govern for this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT:

- A. Wetting Materials: For wetting before disturbance of asbestos-containing materials use either amended water or a removal encapsulant. The material must be odorless, non-flammable, non-toxic, non-irritating, and non-carcinogenic. It shall be applied as a mist using a low-pressure sprayer recommended by the manufacturer.
1. Amended Water: Provide water to which a surfactant has been added. Use a mixture of surfactant and water which results in wetting of the asbestos containing material and retardation of fiber release during disturbance of the material equal to or greater

than that provided by the use of one ounce of a surfactant consisting of 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with five gallons of water.

2. Removal Encapsulant: Provide a penetrating type encapsulant designed specifically for removal of asbestos containing material. Use a material which results in wetting of the asbestos-containing material and retardation of fiber release during disturbance of the material equal to or greater than that provided by water amended with one ounce of a surfactant consisting of 50% polyoxyethylene ester and 50% polyoxyethylene ether mixed with five gallons of water.
- B. Encapsulant: A material that surrounds or embeds asbestos fibers in an adhesive matrix, to prevent release of fibers.
1. Bridging Encapsulant: An encapsulant that forms a discrete layer on the surface of an in situ asbestos matrix.
  2. Penetrating Encapsulant: An encapsulant that is absorbed by the in situ asbestos matrix without leaving a discrete surface layer.
  3. Removal Encapsulant: A penetrating encapsulant specifically designed for removal of asbestos-containing materials rather than for in situ encapsulation.
- C. Polyethylene Sheet: Provide flame resistant polyethylene film that conforms to requirements set forth by the National Fire Protection Association Standard 701, Small Scale Fire Test for Flame-resistant Textiles and Films. Provide largest size possible to minimize seams, 6.0 mils thick as required, frosted or black as indicated.
- D. Duct Tape: Provide duct tape in 2-inch or 3-inch widths as indicated, with an adhesive, which is formulated to aggressively stick to sheet polyethylene, is waterproof, and will adhere to other materials.
- E. Spray Cement: Provide spray adhesive in aerosol cans that is specifically formulated to stick tenaciously to sheet polyethylene.
- F. Waste Containers: Provide 6 mil thick leak-tight polyethylene bags labeled as follows:

DANGER  
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS  
AVOID CREATING DUST  
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

If the waste material contains sharp edges or may otherwise puncture polyethylene bags, provide properly labeled drums or other closed containers for storage, transportation, and disposal.

- G. Warning Signs And Labels: Shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.59(k), and all other federal, state, or local codes and regulations.
- H. Brushes: All brushes shall have nylon bristles. Wire brushes are excluded from use due to their potential to shred asbestos fibers into small fibers. Wire brushes may be used on pipe joint applications upon prior written notice to the Engineer.

### PART 3 – EXECUTION

#### 3.01 GENERAL

- A. Nonfriable asbestos cement pipe shall be handled, transported, and disposed of in a way that prevents it from becoming friable and releasing asbestos fibers. AC pipe cannot be shattered, crumbled, pulverized, sanded, chipped, or ground.
- B. Nonfriable AC pipe may not be used as fill; it shall be disposed of at a landfill that is state-approved to accept asbestos waste. Landfills may require special packaging and labeling in order to accept the AC pipe.
- C. AC pipe shall not be removed from the excavation if it is not necessary to disturb it during the installation of the new pipeline.
- D. AC pipe shall never be handled unless it is wet. Dry pipe shall be wet down with a suitable wetting material prior to handling it.

#### 3.02 AC PIPE REMOVAL DURING EXCAVATION:

- A. This section is provided for removal of AC pipe in excavation areas. Removal of AC pipe shall be conducted by qualified personnel.
  - 1. Carefully excavate, by hand, a sufficient area around the pipe to perform the work. Any asbestos debris that is present or generated by these activities will be promptly wetted and placed into 6-mil asbestos waste bags before continuing with the work.
  - 2. Once excavation is complete, place one layer of 6-mil polyethylene sheeting on sidewalls and bottom of trench under the AC pipe to be removed.
  - 3. Thoroughly encapsulate AC pipe with an acceptable penetrating encapsulant per manufacturer guidelines.
  - 4. Remove AC pipe as follows:

Cut sections of pipe will be removed from the trench and immediately wrapped and sealed in two layers of 6-mil asbestos waste bags. Packaged waste will then be placed into acceptable waste transportation vehicle. Whenever possible, the



Contractor will limit cutting of asbestos cement materials and dismantle materials in intact sections. Removal should be up to Contractor's means and methods in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

3.03 AC PIPE LEFT IN PLACE

- A. Ends of AC pipe to be left in the excavation shall be encapsulated. AC pipe is not to be crushed and left in place. Any crushed pieces must be removed and properly disposed of.

3.04 AC PIPE DISPOSAL PROCEDURES

- A. The Contractor shall package, label, and remove all AC pipe as specified below. Packaging shall be accomplished in a manner that minimizes waste volume, but insures waste containers shall not tear or break. Transportation and disposal of the containerized waste at an approved landfill shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- B. Waste Labeling:
  - 1. Warning labels, having waterproof print and permanent adhesive in compliance with OSHA, EPA and Department of Transportation requirements shall be affixed to or printed on the sides of all waste bags or transfer containers. Warning labels shall be conspicuous and legible.
  - 2. In compliance with NESHAPS, 40 CFR, Part 61.150, all waste containers or bags shall be labeled with the following generator information:
    - a. Name of waste generator.
    - b. Location where waste was generated.
- C. Contractor to provide Engineer and Owner one copy of each waste shipment record.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02112 - Removal of Underground Nonfriable AC Pipes.docx

## SECTION 02221

### ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the abandonment of existing water mains, complete.
- B. The Contractor shall abandon water mains as indicated on the drawings.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 02080, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
- C. Section 03302, FIELD CONCRETE

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 ABANDONMENT OF EXISTING WATER MAINS:

- A. All water mains to be abandoned shall be physically removed and disposed of by the Contractor only when the main enters the trench limits.
- B. Sections of water mains that are not removed shall have open ends plugged with concrete or brick and mortar to prevent the entrance of soil into the pipe after backfilling.
- C. Any water main to be abandoned shall be cut at its connection to a live main and physically disconnected. A watertight ductile iron cap with concrete backing shall be installed on the live main. If a gate valve or corporation stop exists at the connection, it shall be closed.
- D. Valve boxes shall be removed from all valves and curb stops which are on the abandoned main.
- E. Hydrants, including hydrant barrels to be abandoned shall be removed completely and delivered to the Owner's storage area. Open pipe ends remaining shall be plugged with concrete or brick and mortar to prevent the entrance of soil into the pipe after backfilling.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02240

### DEWATERING

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section specifies designing, furnishing, installing, maintaining, operating and removing temporary dewatering systems as required to lower and control water levels and hydrostatic pressures during construction; disposing of pumped water; constructing, maintaining, observing and, except where indicated or required to remain in place, removing of equipment and instrumentation for control of the system.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890, PERMITS
- B. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- C. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- D. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

##### 1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

- A. Dewatering includes lowering the water table and intercepting seepage which would otherwise emerge from the slopes or bottom of the excavation; increasing the stability of excavated slopes; preventing loss of material from beneath the slopes or bottom of the excavation; reducing lateral loads on sheeting and bracing; improving the excavation and hauling characteristics of sandy soil; preventing rupture or heaving of the bottom of any excavation; and disposing of pumped water.

##### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The Contractor is responsible for the adequacy of the dewatering systems.
- B. The dewatering systems shall be capable of effectively reducing the hydrostatic pressure and lowering the groundwater levels to a minimum of 2 feet below excavation bottom, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, so that all excavation bottoms are firm and dry.
- C. The dewatering system shall be capable of maintaining a dry and stable subgrade until the structures, pipes and appurtenances to be built therein have been completed to the extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged.
- D. The dewatering system and excavation support (see Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION) shall be designed so that lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation does not adversely affect adjacent structures, utilities or wells.

## 1.05 SUBMITTALS:

- A. In accordance with Section 01330, Contractor shall submit a plan indicating how it intends to control the discharge from any dewatering operations on the project, whether it is discharge of groundwater from excavations or stormwater runoff during the life of the project.

## PART 2 - PRODUCTS: NOT APPLICABLE

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 DEWATERING OPERATIONS:

- A. All water pumped or drained from the work shall be disposed of in a manner that will not result in undue interference with other work or damage to adjacent properties, pavements and other surfaces, buildings, structures, and utilities. Suitable temporary pipes, flumes or channels shall be provided for water that may flow along or across the site of the work. All disposal of pumped water shall conform to the provisions of Section 01570 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION and Section 00890 PERMITS.
- B. Dewatering facilities shall be located where they will not interfere with utilities and construction work to be done by others.
- C. Dewatering procedures to be used shall be as described below:
  - 1. Crushed stone shall encapsulate the suction end of the pump to aid in minimizing the amount of silt discharged.
  - 2. For dewatering operations with relatively minor flows, pump discharges shall be directed into straw bale sedimentation traps lined with filter fabric. Water is to be filtered through the straw bales and filter fabric prior to being allowed to seep out into its natural watercourse.
  - 3. For dewatering operations with larger flows, pump discharges shall be into a steel dewatering basin. Steel baffle plates shall be used to slow water velocities to increase the contact time and allow adequate settlement of sediment prior to discharge into waterways.
  - 4. Where indicated on the contract drawings or in conditions of excess silt suspended in the discharge water, silt control bags shall be utilized in catch basins.
- D. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused by his dewatering operations, at no cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02252

### SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section of the specification covers wood sheeting and bracing for support of excavations. The requirements of this section shall also apply, as appropriate, to other methods of excavation support and underpinning which the Contractor elects to use to complete the work.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish, and place timber sheeting of the kinds and dimensions required, complying with these specifications, where indicated on the drawings or required by the Engineer.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK.

##### 1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. This project is subject to the Safety and Health regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR, Part 1926, and to the New Hampshire Law, RSA, Title XXIII: Labor. Contractors shall be familiar with the requirements of these regulations.
- B. The excavation support system shall be of sufficient strength and be provided with adequate bracing to support all loads to which it will be subjected. The excavation support system shall be designed to prevent any movement of earth that would diminish the width of the excavation or damage or endanger adjacent structures.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 MATERIALS:

- A. Timber sheeting shall be sound spruce, pine, or hemlock, planed on one side and either tongue and grooved or splined. Timber sheeting shall not be less than nominal 2-inches thick.
- B. Timber and steel used for bracing shall be of such size and strength as required in the excavation support design. Timber or steel used for bracing shall be new or undamaged used material which does not contain splices, cutouts, patches, or other alterations which would impair its integrity or strength.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Work shall not be started until all materials and equipment necessary for their construction are either on the site of the work or satisfactorily available for immediate use as required.
- B. The sheeting shall be securely and satisfactorily braced to withstand all pressures to which it may be subjected and be sufficiently tight to minimize lowering of the groundwater level outside the excavation, as required in Section 02240, DEWATERING.
- C. The sheeting shall be driven by approved means to the design elevation. No sheeting may be left so as to create a possible hazard to safety of the public or a hindrance to traffic of any kind.
- D. If boulders or very dense soils are encountered, making it impractical to drive a section to the desired depth, the section shall, as required, be cut off.
- E. The sheeting shall be left in place where indicated on the drawings or required by the Engineer in writing. At all other locations, the sheeting may be left in place or salvaged at the option of the Contractor. Steel or wood sheeting permanently left in place shall be cut off at a depth of not less than two feet below finish grade unless otherwise required.
- F. All cut-off will become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by him from the site.
- G. Responsibility for the satisfactory construction and maintenance of the excavation support system, complete in place, shall rest with the Contractor. Any work done, including incidental construction, which is not acceptable for the intended purpose shall be either repaired or removed and reconstructed by the Contractor at his expense.
- H. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for repairing all damage associated with installation, performance, and removal of the excavation support system.

### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02252 - Support of Excavation (Short Form).docx

## SECTION 02300

### EARTHWORK

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall make excavations of normal depth in earth for trenches and structures, shall backfill and compact such excavations to the extent necessary, shall furnish the necessary material and construct embankments and fills, and shall make miscellaneous earth excavations and do miscellaneous grading.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 01110, CONTROL OF WORK AND MATERIALS
- B. Section 00890, PERMITS
- C. Section 01570, ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
- D. Section 02240, DEWATERING
- E. Section 02324, ROCK EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL
- F. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- G. Section 02745, PAVING
- H. Section 02920, LOAMING AND SEEDING

##### 1.03 REFERENCES:

###### ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM	C131	Test Method for Resistance to Degradation of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine.
ASTM	C136	Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates
ASTM	C330	Specification for Lightweight Aggregate for Structural Concrete.
ASTM	D1556	Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand Cone Method.

ASTM      D1557      Test Methods for Moisture-density Relations of Soils and Soil Aggregate Mixtures Using Ten-pound (10 Lb.) Hammer and Eighteen-inch (18") Drop.

ASTM      D2922      Test Methods for Density of Soil and Soil-aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.04      SUBMITTALS:    IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Samples of all materials proposed for the project shall be submitted to the Engineer for review. Size of the samples shall be as approved by the Engineer.

1.05      PROTECTION OF EXISTING PROPERTY:

- A.    The work shall be executed in such manner as to prevent any damage to facilities at the site and adjacent property and existing improvements, such as but not limited to streets, curbs, paving, service utility lines, structures, monuments, benchmarks, observation wells, and other public or private property. Protect existing improvements from damage caused by settlement, lateral movements, undermining, washout and other hazards created by earthwork operations.
- B.    In case of any damage or injury caused in the performance of the work, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, make good such damage or injury to the satisfaction of, and without cost to, the Owner. Existing roads, sidewalks, and curbs damaged during the project work shall be repaired or replaced to at least the condition that existed at the start of operations. The Contractor shall replace, at his own cost, existing benchmarks, observation wells, monuments, and other reference points which are disturbed or destroyed.
- C.    Buried drainage structures and pipes, observation wells and piezometers, including those which project less than eighteen inches (18") above grade, which are subject to damage from construction equipment shall be clearly marked to indicate the hazard. Markers shall indicate limits of danger areas, by means which will be clearly visible to operators of trucks and other construction equipment and shall be maintained at all times until completion of project.

1.06      DRAINAGE:

- A.    The Contractor shall provide, at its own expense, adequate drainage facilities to complete all work items in an acceptable manner. Drainage shall be done in a manner so that runoff will not adversely affect construction procedures nor cause excessive disturbance of underlying natural ground or abutting properties.



1.07 FROST PROTECTION AND SNOW REMOVAL:

- A. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, keep earthwork operations clear and free of accumulations of snow as required to carry out the work.
- B. The Contractor shall protect the subgrade beneath new structures and pipes from frost penetration when freezing temperatures are expected.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIAL:

A. GRAVEL BORROW:

Gravel Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.4, Table 304-1, Item No. 304.2.

B. CRUSHED STONE:

Crushed stone shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.10, Table 304-1, Item No. 304.4.

C. SAND BORROW:

Sand Borrow shall satisfy the requirements listed in NHDOT Specification Section 304.2.3, Table 304-1, Item No. 304.1.

D. PEASTONE:

Peastone shall be smooth, hard, naturally occurring, rounded stone meeting the following gradation requirements:

Passing 5/8-inch square sieve opening	-	100%
Passing No. 8 sieve opening	-	0%

E. BACKFILL MATERIALS:

1. Class B Backfill:

Class B backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil; free of rubbish, ice, snow, tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter; with 30 percent or less passing the No. 200 sieve; no stone greater than two-third (2/3) loose lift thickness, or six inches, whichever is smaller.

2. Select Backfill:

Select backfill shall be granular, well graded friable soil, free of rubbish, ice, snow,

tree stumps, roots, clay and organic matter, and other deleterious or organic material; graded within the following limits:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Finer by Weight</u>
3"	100
No. 10	30-95
No. 40	10-70
No. 200	0-10

F. PROCESSED GRAVEL:

1. Processed gravel shall consist of inert material that is hard, durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials. The coarse aggregate shall have a percentage of wear, by the Los Angeles Abrasion Test, of not more than 50.
2. The gradation shall meet the following requirements:

<u>Sieve Designation</u>	<u>Percentage Passing</u>
3 in.	100
1 1/2 in.	70-100
3/4 in.	50-85
No. 4	30-60
No. 200	0-10

3. The approved source of bank-run gravel material shall be processed by mechanical means. The equipment for producing crushed gravel shall be of adequate size with sufficient adjustments to produce the desired materials. The processed material shall be stockpiled in such a manner to minimize segregation of particle sizes. All processed gravel shall come from approved stockpiles.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISTURBANCE OF EXCAVATED AND FILLED AREAS DURING CONSTRUCTION:

- A. Contractor shall take the necessary steps to avoid disturbance of subgrade during excavation and filling operations, including restricting the use of certain types of construction equipment and their movement over sensitive or unstable materials, dewatering and other acceptable control measures.
- B. All excavated or filled areas disturbed during construction, all loose or saturated soil, and other areas that will not meet compaction requirements as specified herein shall be removed and replaced with a minimum 12-inch layer of compacted crushed stone

wrapped all around in non-woven filter fabric. Costs of removal and replacement shall be borne by the Contractor.

- C. The Contractor shall place a minimum of 12-inch layer of special bedding materials and crushed stone wrapped in filter fabric over the natural underlying soil to stabilize areas which may become disturbed as a result of rain, surface water runoff or groundwater seepage pressures, all at no additional cost to the Owner. The Contractor also has the option of drying materials in-place and compacting to specified densities.

### 3.02 EXCAVATION:

#### A. GENERAL:

1. The Contractor shall perform all work of any nature and description required to accomplish the work as shown on the Drawings and as specified.
2. Excavations, unless otherwise required by the Engineer, shall be carried only to the depths and limits shown on the Drawings. If unauthorized excavation is carried out below required subgrade and/or beyond minimum lateral limits shown on Drawings, it shall be backfilled with gravel borrow and compacted at the Contractor's expense as specified below, except as otherwise indicated. Excavations shall be kept in dry and good conditions at all times, and all voids shall be filled to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
3. In all excavation areas, the Contractor shall strip the surficial topsoil layer and underlying subsoil layer separate from underlying soils. In paved areas, the Contractor shall first cut pavement as specified in paragraph 3.02 B.1 of this specification, strip pavement and pavement subbase separately from underlying soils. All excavated materials shall be stockpiled separately from each other within the limits of work.
4. The Contractor shall follow a construction procedure, which permits visual identification of stable natural ground. Where groundwater is encountered, the size of the open excavation shall be limited to that which can be handled by the Contractor's chosen method of dewatering, and which will allow visual observation of the bottom and backfill in the dry.
5. The Contractor shall excavate unsuitable materials to stable natural ground where encountered at proposed excavation subgrade, as directed by the Engineer. Unsuitable material includes topsoil, loam, peat, other organic materials, snow, ice, and trash. Unless specified elsewhere or otherwise required by the Engineer, areas where unsuitable materials have been excavated to stable ground shall be backfilled with compacted special bedding materials or crushed stone wrapped all around in non-woven filter fabric.

**B. TRENCHES:**

1. Prior to excavation, trenches in pavement shall have the traveled way surface cut in a straight line by a concrete saw or equivalent method, to the full depth of pavement. Excavation shall only be between these cuts. Excavation support shall be provided as required to avoid undermining of pavement. Cutting operations shall not be done by ripping equipment.
2. The Contractor shall satisfy all dewatering requirements specified in Section 02240 DEWATERING, before performing trench excavations.
3. Trenches shall be excavated to such depths as will permit the pipe to be laid at the elevations, slopes, and depths of cover indicated on the Drawings. Trench widths shall be as shown on the Drawings or as specified.
4. Where pipe is to be laid in bedding material, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade provided that the material remaining in the bottom of the trench is not disturbed.
5. If pipe is to be laid in embankments or other recently filled areas, the fill material shall first be placed to a height of at least 12-inches above the top of the pipe before excavation.
6. Pipe trenches shall be made as narrow as practicable and shall not be widened by scraping or loosening materials from the sides. Every effort shall be made to keep the sides of the trenches firm and undisturbed until backfilling has been completed.
7. If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the subgrade, during trench excavation, has been disturbed as a result of rain, surface water runoff or groundwater seepage pressures, the Contractor shall remove such disturbed subgrade to a minimum of 12-inches and replace with crushed stone wrapped in filter fabric. Cost of removal and replacement shall be borne by the Contractor.

**C. EXCAVATION NEAR EXISTING STRUCTURES:**

1. Attention is directed to the fact that there are pipes, manholes, drains, and other utilities in certain locations. An attempt has been made to locate all utilities on the drawings, but the completeness or accuracy of the given information is not guaranteed.
2. As the excavation approaches pipes, conduits, or other underground structures, digging by machinery shall be discontinued and excavation shall be done by means of hand tools, as required. Such manual excavation, when incidental to normal excavation, shall be included in the work to be done under items involving normal excavation.

3. Where determination of the exact location of a pipe or other underground structure is necessary for properly performing the work, the Contractor shall excavate test pits to determine the locations.

### 3.03 BACKFILL PLACEMENT AND COMPACTION:

#### A. GENERAL:

1. Prior to backfilling, the Contractor shall compact the exposed natural subgrade to the densities as specified herein.
2. After approval of subgrade by the Engineer, the Contractor shall backfill areas to required contours and elevations with specified materials.
3. The Contractor shall place and compact materials to the specified density in continuous horizontal layers, not to exceed nine (9) inches in uncompacted lifts. The degree of compaction shall be based on maximum dry density as determined by ASTM Test D1557, Method C. The minimum degree of compaction for fill placed shall be as follows:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Percent of Maximum Density</u>
Below pipe centerline	95
Above pipe centerline	92
Below pavement (upper 3 ft.)	95
Embankments	95
Below pipe in embankments	95
Adjacent to structures	92
Below structures	95

4. The Engineer reserves the right to test backfill for conformance to the specifications and Contractor shall assist as required to obtain the information. Compaction testing will be performed by the Engineer or by an inspection laboratory designated by the Engineer, engaged and paid for by the Contractor. If test results indicate work does not conform to specification requirements, the Contractor shall remove or correct the defective Work by recompacting where appropriate or replacing as necessary and approved by the Engineer, to bring the work into compliance, at no additional cost to the Owner. All backfilled materials under structures and buildings shall be field tested for compliance with the requirements of this specification.
5. Where horizontal layers meet a rising slope, the Contractor shall key each layer by benching into the slope.
6. If the material removed from the excavation is suitable for backfill with the exception that it contains stones larger than permitted, the Contractor has the option

to remove the oversized stones and use the material for backfill or to provide replacement backfill at no additional cost to the Owner.

7. The Contractor shall remove loam and topsoil, loose vegetation, stumps, large roots, etc., from areas upon which embankments will be built or areas where material will be placed for grading. The subgrade shall be shaped as indicated on the Drawings and shall be prepared by forking, furrowing, or plowing so that the first layer of the fill material placed on the subgrade will be well bonded to the subgrade.

**B. TRENCHES:**

1. Bedding as detailed and specified shall be furnished and installed beneath the pipeline prior to placement of the pipeline. A minimum bedding thickness shall be maintained between the pipe and undisturbed material, as shown on the Drawings.
2. As soon as practicable after pipes have been laid, backfilling shall be started.
3. Unless otherwise indicated on the Drawings, select backfill shall be placed by hand shovel in 6-inch thick lifts up to a minimum level of 12-inches above the top of pipe. This area of backfill is considered the zone around the pipe and shall be thoroughly compacted before the remainder of the trench is backfilled. Compaction of each lift in the zone around the pipe shall be done by use of power-driven tampers weighing at least 20 pounds or by vibratory compactors. Care shall be taken that material close to the bank, as well as in all other portions of the trench, is thoroughly compacted to densities required.
4. Class B backfill shall be placed from the top of the select backfill to the specified material at grade (loam, pavement subbase, etc.). Fill compaction shall meet the density requirements of this specification.
5. Water Jetting:
  - a. Water jetting may be used when the backfill material contains less than 10 percent passing the number 200 sieve but shall be used only if approved by the Engineer.
  - b. Contractor shall submit a detailed plan describing the procedures he intends to use for water jetting to the Engineer for approval prior to any water jetting taking place.
  - c. Compaction of backfill placed by water jetting shall conform to the requirements of this specification.
6. If the materials above the trench bottom are unsuitable for backfill, the Contractor shall furnish and place backfill materials meeting the requirements for trench backfill, as shown on the drawings or specified herein.\

7. Should the Engineer order crushed stone for utility supports or for other purposes, the Contractor shall furnish and install the crushed stone as directed.
8. In shoulders of streets and road, the top 12-inch layer of trench backfill shall consist of processed gravel for sub-base, satisfying the requirements listed in NHDOT standard specification 304.2.7, Table 304-1, Item No. 304.33.

C. BACKFILLING ADJACENT TO STRUCTURES:

1. The Contractor shall not place backfill against or on structures until they have attained sufficient strength to support the loads to which they will be subjected. Excavated material approved by the Engineer may be used in backfilling around structures. Backfill material shall be thoroughly compacted to meet the requirements of this specification.
2. Contractor shall use extra care when compacting adjacent to pipes and drainage structures. Backfill and compaction shall proceed along sides of drainage structures so that the difference in top of fill level on any side of the structure shall not exceed two feet (2') at any stage of construction.
3. Where backfill is to be placed on only one side of a structural wall, only hand-operated roller or plate compactors shall be used within a lateral distance of five feet (5') of the wall for walls less than fifteen feet (15') high and within ten feet (10') of the wall for walls more than fifteen feet (15') high.

3.04 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS:

- A. No excavated material shall be removed from the site of the work or disposed of by the Contractor unless approved by the Engineer.
- B. Surplus excavated materials, which are acceptable to the Engineer, shall be used to backfill normal excavations in rock or to replace other materials unacceptable for use as backfill. Upon written approval of the Engineer, surplus excavated materials shall be neatly deposited and graded to make or widen fills, flatten side slopes, or fill depressions; or shall be neatly deposited for other purposes as indicated by the Owner, within its jurisdictional limits; all at no additional cost to the Owner.
- C. Surplus excavated material not needed as specified above shall be hauled away and disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner, at appropriate locations, and in accordance with arrangements made by him. Disposal of all rubble shall be in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02324

### ROCK EXCAVATION AND DISPOSAL

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall excavate rock, if encountered, to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or as required, shall dispose of the excavated material, and shall furnish the required material as specified in Section 02300 EARTHWORK for backfill in place of the excavated rock.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02252, SUPPORT OF EXCAVATION
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 03302, FIELD CONCRETE

##### 1.03 DEFINITIONS:

- A. The word "rock," wherever used as the name of the excavated material or material to be excavated, shall mean only boulders and pieces of concrete or masonry exceeding one cubic yard\* in volume, or solid ledge rock which, in the opinion of the Engineer, requires for its removal, drilling and blasting, wedging, sledging, barring, or breaking up with a power-operated tool. No soft or disintegrated rock which can be removed by normal earth excavation methods, no loose, shaken, or previously blasted rock or broken stone in rock fillings or elsewhere, and no rock exterior to the maximum limits of measurement allowed, which may fall into the excavation, will be measured or allowed as "rock."
- B. The word "earth," wherever used as the name of an excavated material, or material to be excavated shall mean all kinds of material other than rock as above defined.

##### 1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. The Contractor shall conform to all municipal ordinances and state and federal laws relating to the transportation, storage, handling, and use of explosives. In the event that any of the above-mentioned laws, ordinances, or regulations require a licensed blaster to perform or supervise the work of blasting, said licensed blaster shall, at all times, have his license on the work site and shall permit examination thereof by the Engineer or other officials having jurisdiction.
- B. The Contractor shall procure all permits required for blasting.



1.05 SUBMITTALS:

- A. At least two weeks before beginning blasting operations, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for record the following data:
  - 1. Name of Contractor or Subcontractor responsible for blasting and monitoring operations and license number.
  - 2. Name, affiliation, and license number of the person or persons who will be directly responsible for designing each blast, supervising the loading of the shot, and firing it.
- B. Copies of all permits required for blasting.
- C. Results of pre-blast survey.
- D. When blasting is in progress, daily reports on blasting operations and blast monitoring results.

1.06 DELIVERY/STORAGE AND HANDLING:

Delivery, storage and handling of explosives shall conform to all federal, state and local regulations and permits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - NOT APPLICABLE

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION/PRE-BLAST SURVEY

If required, the pre-blast survey shall be conducted in accordance with state regulations and/or local permit requirements.

3.02 EXCAVATION:

- A. The Contractor shall excavate rock to the lines and grades indicated on the drawings or as required by the Engineer. The excavated rock shall be removed and disposed of by the Contractor as specified for surplus excavated materials under Section 02300, EARTHWORK.
- B. Work damaged by blasting shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- C. If rock is excavated beyond the limits of payment indicated on the drawings, specified, or authorized in writing by the Engineer, the excess excavation, whether resulting from over breakage or other causes, shall be backfilled, by and at the expense of the Contractor, as specified below:

1. In pipe trenches, excess excavation shall be filled with the required material and compacted in the same manner as specified for the material in the zone around the pipe under Section 02300 EARTHWORK.
  2. In excavations for structures, excess excavation in the rock beneath foundations shall be filled with concrete which shall have a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi. Other excess excavation shall be filled with Class B backfill compacted to a minimum of 92 percent density (ASTM D1557 Method C) as specified under Section 02300, EARTHWORK.
  3. If the rock below normal depth is shattered due to drilling or blasting operations of the Contractor, and the Engineer considers such shattered rock to be unfit for foundations, the shattered rock shall be removed and the excavation shall be backfilled with concrete as required, except that in pipe trenches crushed stone may be used for backfill, if approved. All such removal and backfilling shall be done by and at the expense of the Contractor.
- C. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove all dirt and loose rock from designated areas and shall clean the surface of the rock thoroughly to determine whether seams or other defects exist.
- D. When concrete is to be placed on rock, the rock shall be free of all vegetation, dirt, sand, clay, boulders, scale, excessively cracked rock, loose fragments, water, ice, snow, and other objectionable substances.

### 3.03 VIBRATION AND AIR BLAST MONITORING:

- A. The Contractor shall measure air blast and vibration levels of blasting operations to assure compliance with all applicable regulations and local permits.
- B. Records of each day's air blast and vibration measurements shall be submitted to the Engineer in writing no later than the start of the next day's work. Records shall include, as a minimum:
- Identification of instrument
  - Name of observer
  - Name of interpreter
  - Distance and direction of recording station from the area of detonation
  - Date and exact time of reading
  - Type of ground at recording station

- Peak particle velocity for all components as well as resultant for all frequencies of vibrations
- Duration of motion with a velocity in excess of one thousandth of an inch per second
- A copy of the photographic record of seismograph readings
- Peak air blast level.

#### 3.04 BLASTING RECORDS:

The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer daily blast reports, including logs of each blast. Reports shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than the start of the next day's work. However, during each day of blasting, the Contractor shall review and shall provide access for the Engineer to review the data from that day's blasting. Reports after each blast shall include at least the following information for each blast:

- Date, time, and location of blast
- Permit number and expiration date
- Amount and type of explosives used by weight and number of cartridges
- Total number of delays used and number of holes used for each delay
- On a diagram of the blast pattern, indicate total number and depth of holes, maximum charge per delay, maximum charge per hole, and corresponding delay number
- An evaluation of the blast indicating areas of significant overbreak, unusual results, and any recommended adjustments for the next blast.

#### 3.05 POST BLASTING INSPECTIONS:

The Contractor shall examine any properties, structures, and conditions where complaints of damage have been received or damage claims have been filed. Advance notice shall be given to all interested parties so that the parties may be present during the final examination. Records of the final examination shall be signed and distributed to the owner of the property, the head of the local fire department, and the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02514

### HYDRANTS AND VALVES

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers the furnishing and installation of all outside hydrants, valves and appurtenances as indicated on the drawings and as specified herein.
- B. Pipe and couplings shall be specified under the appropriate pipe sections.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02080, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS FOR WATER MAINS
- B. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- C. Section 02516, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

##### 1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification:

#### ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM	A48	Gray Iron Castings
ASTM	A126	Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM	A536	Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM	B62	Composition Bronze or Ounce Metal Castings
ASTM	D429	Test Method for Rubber Property Adhesion to Rigid Substrate.

#### American Water Works Association (AWWA)

AWWA	C500	Metal Seated Gate Valves For Water Supply Service
AWWA	C502	Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants
AWWA	C504	Rubber-Seated Butterfly Valves
AWWA	C509	Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

AWWA C515 Reduced Wall, Resilient-Seated Gate Valves for Water Supply Service

AWWA C550 Protective Interior Coatings for Valves and Hydrants

Federal Specifications (FS)

FS TT-V-51F Varnish, Asphalt

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF THE GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Shop drawings shall be submitted for the hydrants, valves and appurtenances indicating type of joint, and lining and coating, etc., in accordance with the specifications.
- B. Shop drawings shall consist of manufacturer's scale drawings, cuts or catalogs including descriptive literature and complete characteristics and specifications, and code requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GENERAL:

- A. Valves shall open right (clockwise).
- B. Hydrants shall open right (clockwise).

2.02 HYDRANTS:

- A. Hydrants shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C502. They shall be equipped with a 5-1/4-inch main valve and 6-inch mechanical joint inlet.
- B. Hydrants shall have one 4-1/2-inch pumper and two 2-1/2-inch hose connections. Threads shall be NST.
- C. Hydrant operating and nozzle cap nuts shall be of pentagonal shape and measure one- and one-half inches from flat to point. The height of the nut shall not be less than one inch.
- D. All internal operating parts including main valve, main valve seat, drain valve mechanism, operating rod, etc., shall be removable without excavating.
- E. Main valve seat rings shall be made of brass or bronze and shall screw into a seat retainer ring or sub-seat, which shall also be made of brass or bronze.
- F. Hydrants shall be traffic models with frangible bolts or breakaway couplings. Details of hydrant design shall meet the requirements of the Owner.

- G. For purposes of standardization, hydrants shall be Darling B-62-B as manufactured by American Flow Control, Beaumont, TX.

#### 2.03 HYDRANT PAINT:

- A. Hydrants shall be thoroughly cleaned and given two shop or field coats of paint in accordance with AWWA C502 and the instructions of the paint manufacturer. Paint color shall be the standard hydrant color of the Owner as follows:
  - 1. Barrel - **OSHA yellow**
  - 2. Bonnet - **Reflective yellow**
  - 3. Nozzle Caps - **OSHA yellow**
- B. If the hydrants are delivered with the Owner's standard color, they shall be given one matching field coat of an alkyd gloss enamel. If the hydrants are not delivered with the Owner's standard color, they shall be given two coats of an alkyd gloss enamel, colors as indicated above.
- C. Hydrant paint shall be as manufactured by Sherwin-Williams, Cleveland, OH; Tnemec Company, Inc., Kansas City, MO; or Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co. (3M), St. Paul, MN; or approval equal.
- D. Alkyd gloss enamel shall be 801 DTM by Sherwin-Williams, 2H-Tneme by Tnemec; or approved equal. Reflective paint shall be Scotchlite #7211 by 3M.

#### 2.04 RESILIENT SEAT GATE VALVES:

- A. Resilient seat, wedge type gate valves shall be manufactured to meet all applicable requirements of AWWA C509 or AWWA C515. All valves shall be bubble-tight at 200 psi water working pressure, tested in both directions.
- B. Valve bodies shall be of cast or ductile iron and shall have non-rising threaded bronze stems acting through a bronze stem nut. Opening nuts shall be 2-inches square and shall open as specified above. All buried valves shall have mechanical joint ends.
- C. Valve wedges shall be of ductile iron with resilient seating surfaces permanently bonded to the wedges in strict accordance with ASTM D429 or attached to the face of the wedges with stainless steel screws. Each valve shall have a smooth, unobstructed water way free from sediment pockets.
- D. Valves shall have low friction, torque-reduction thrust bearings. All O-rings and gaskets shall be removable without taking the valves out of service.
- E. An NSF 61-approved epoxy coating, which is safe for potable water, shall be applied to exterior and interior valve surfaces.

- F. Valves for horizontal applications shall have Delrin wedge covers, and be specifically designed for horizontal installation.
- G. Resilient seat gate valves shall be as manufactured by Clow Valve Co., Oskaloosa, IA; Mueller Co., Decatur, IL; American Valve and Hydrant; Birmingham, AL; Waterous Co., S. St. Paul, MN; MH Valve, Anniston, AL; Kennedy Valve, Elmira, NY; or approved equal.
- H. Post indicating valve assemblies shall have a post and indicator as an integral part of the resilient seated gate valve assembly. The unit shall be provided with a detachable crank which OPENS the valve in a counterclockwise direction. Shafts shall be Type 304 stainless steel. Post indicators and valves shall be UL listed, FM approved. Post indicators and valves shall be as manufactured by Pratt, Clow or approved equal.
- I. Bonnet and gland bolts and nuts shall be stainless steel (304) for corrosion resistance.

#### 2.05 VALVE BOXES AND EXTENSIONS:

- A. Valve boxes shall be manufactured in North America. The minimum outside diameter of the boxes shall be 5-1/4-inches and the lengths shall be as necessary to suit the ground elevation and the depth of each valve operator regardless of the depth of cover. Boxes shall be two-piece slide type with top flange.
- B. When there is more than 6 feet of cover, valve operators shall have non-rising extension stems which raise the operating nut to a depth of approximately 4 feet below grade. The extension stem shall have a centering support ring at the upper end. The lower socket shall be tapped with a set screw into the valve nut to prevent the extension stem from lifting off the valve nut.
- C. Each valve shall be provided with a box which has a close fitting 7-1/4-inch diameter cover and is substantially dirt-tight. The top of the cover shall be flush with the top of the box rim. The word "WATER" shall be cast in the top of the cover.
- D. Valve boxes shall be of cast iron and of the adjustable sliding, heavy pattern type and shall include gate box aligners installed under the operating nut. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange on the top of the section (not on the bottom) having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settlement. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and to rest on the backfill. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of lap between sections to less than 8-inches.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. All valves shall be carefully installed and supported in their respective positions free from distortion and strain. Care shall be taken to prevent damage or injury to the valves and appurtenances during handling and installation.
- B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats. All mechanisms shall be operated to check for proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.
- C. Valves and other equipment that do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.
- D. Hydrants shall be set plumb. Earth fill shall be carefully tamped around the hydrants to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of the hydrant, or to the undisturbed trench face, if less than 4 feet. Hydrants and connecting pipe shall have at least the same depth of cover as the distributing main. Hydrants shall be set upon a layer of stone or a slab of concrete not less than 4-inches thick and 15-inches square. The side of the hydrant opposite the pipe connection shall be firmly wedged against the vertical face of the trench with a concrete thrust block, as indicated on the drawings.
- E. Broken stone shall be placed around the base of the hydrant at the location of the drain hole and backfill around the hydrant shall be thoroughly compacted to the grade line in a satisfactory manner. Hydrants shall have the interiors cleaned of all foreign matter before installation and shall be inspected in both the open and closed positions.
- F. The body of the hydrant shall be of sufficient length to allow the hydrant to be set at the proper elevation, as shown on the drawings. Extensions shall be furnished and installed at the Contractor's expense, when required for greater depths.
- F. Valve boxes shall be set plumb, flush with the ground or paved surface, and centered directly over the operating nut of the valves. Earth fill shall be carefully tamped around the valve boxes to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of the boxes or to the undisturbed trench face, if less than 4 feet.
- G. Valves shall be operational and accessible at all times during construction and warranty period. The Contractor shall verify proper operation of all valves in the presence of the Engineer and/or Owner following completion of the project and prior to the acceptance of Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION



## SECTION 02515

### SERVICE CONNECTIONS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers the furnishing and installation of new water service connections and the repair, replacement, and/or transfer of existing water service connections as shown on the drawings, as specified herein, and as required by the Engineer.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02080, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS
- B. Section 02745, PAVING
- C. Section 02920, LOAMING AND SEEDING

##### 1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification:

#### ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM	B88	Seamless Copper Water Tube
ASTM	B584	Copper Alloy Sand Castings for General Applications
ASTM	D2737	Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Tubing

#### American Water Works Association (AWWA)

AWWA	C800	Water-Service Line Fittings
AWWA	C651	Disinfecting Water Mains
AWWA	C901	Polyethylene Pressure Pipe & Tubing, 1/2-inch through 3-inch for Water Service

#### Federal Specifications (FS)

FS	WW-T-799C	Tube, Copper, Seamless
----	-----------	------------------------

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Manufacturer's literature of the materials of this section for review.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SERVICE PIPING:

- A. Piping for buried copper water services shall be continuous Type K annealed seamless copper water tubing conforming to ASTM B88 Standard Specification for Seamless Copper Water Tube or U.S. Federal Specification WW-T-799C for Tube, Copper, Seamless. Tubing shall be 1-inch diameter unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Couplings, if required, for existing to new service pipe connections shall have compression connections on the inlet and compression connections on the outlet. Couplings shall be made of brass as specified in AWWA C800. All brass components that come into contact with potable water shall be made from either CDA/UNS Brass Alloys C89520 or C89833 and shall not contain more than twenty-five hundredths of one percent (0.25% or less) total lead content by weight. The lead leach limit of the coupling shall be 5 parts per billion (ppb). Couplings shall be NSF/ANSI 61 Annex F and Annex G and NSF/ANSI 372 certified by an ANSI accredited organization and shall be stamped or embossed with a mark or name indicating that the product is manufactured from a low-lead alloy, as specified above.

2.02 CORPORATION STOPS:

- A. Corporations stops shall be made of brass as specified in AWWA C800. All brass components that come into contact with potable water shall be made from either CDA/UNS Brass Alloys C89520 or C89833 and shall not contain more than twenty-five hundredths of one percent (0.25% or less) total lead content by weight. The lead leach limit of the corporation stops shall be 5 ppb. Corporation stops shall be NSF/ANSI 61 Annex F and Annex G and NSF/ANSI 372 certified by an ANSI accredited organization and shall be stamped or embossed with a mark or name indicating that the product is manufactured from a low-lead alloy, as specified above.
- B. The inlet shall have AWWA taper thread (CC) connections and the outlet shall have compression connections.
- C. Service clamps shall be installed with all corporation stops 2-inches and larger in size and with all corporation stops installed in PVC pipe. Clamps shall be all bronze, ductile iron or stainless steel, single or double strap, AWWA taper thread (CC) with O-ring seal.
- D. Corporation stops shall be by Mueller Co., Model H-15008 by Mueller Co., Decatur, IL.

## 2.03 CURB STOPS:

- A. Curb stops shall be of brass as specified in AWWA C800. All brass components that come into contact with potable water shall be made from either CDA/UNS Brass Alloys C89520 or C89833 and shall not contain more than twenty-five hundredths of one percent (0.25% or less) total lead content by weight. The lead leach limit of the curb stops shall be 5 ppb. Curb stops shall be NSF/ANSI 61 Annex F and Annex G and NSF/ANSI 372 certified by an ANSI accredited organization and shall be stamped or embossed with a mark or name indicating that the product is manufactured from a low-lead alloy, as specified above.
- B. Curb stops shall be ball style and the inlet and outlet shall have compression connections.
- C. Curb stops shall be Mueller 110, Model 300 B-25209 by Mueller Co., Decatur, IL.

## 2.04 CURB BOXES:

- A. The cast iron box shall be the Erie style slide type with Arch pattern base. Minimum inside diameter of the upper section shall be 1-inch for 3/4-inch and 1-inch curb stops and 2-inch for 1-1/2-inch and 2-inch curb stops. Curb box lid shall be Erie plug style pattern.
- B. Boxes shall be equipped with 24-inch x 5/8" heavy-duty stainless-steel extension rods with pinned connections to the curb stop.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Where new water mains are being installed and existing water services are to be transferred to the new main, the Contractor shall discontinue the existing water services by shutting down the corporation stop at the old water main, unless specifically otherwise required by the Engineer. The Contractor shall take special care to minimize the interruption of existing water service.
- B. The Contractor shall tap a new corporation stop, cut the existing service piping and connect the new service piping to the old service piping using an approved coupling at a point between the main and the existing curb stop and box.
- C. Where transfers are to be made and the existing curb stop and box cannot be utilized or a new curb stop and box is required, the Contractor shall connect the new service piping to the existing service piping using an approved coupling approximately 12-inches from the curb stop on the building side of the stop.
- D. Where transfers are being made and the existing service is of lead, galvanized steel, or iron, the service shall be replaced to the curb stop and box unless otherwise required. If required, the curb stop, and box shall be replaced as specified above.

- E. Curb stops and boxes shall be set plumb, flush with the ground or paved surface, and centered with the box located directly over the stop. The box shall be set on a concrete block or flat stone. Earth fill shall be carefully tamped around the boxes to a distance of 4 feet on all sides of the box or to the undisturbed face of the trench, if less than 4 feet.
- F. Curb stops shall be operational and accessible at all times during construction and warranty period. The Contractor shall verify the proper operation of all curb stops in the presence of the Engineer and/or Owner following completion of the project and prior to the acceptance of substantial completion.
- G. All services shall be installed at 5 feet 0 inches of cover unless otherwise required by the Engineer.
- H. Service connections shall be tested and disinfected in accordance with AWWA standards.

#### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02515 - Service Connections.docx

## SECTION 02516

### CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER MAINS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This section covers connections to existing water mains, complete.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all pipe, fittings, valves, tapping machines, if required, and appurtenances. The Contractor shall do all excavation and backfill as required.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02080, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS.
- B. Section 02514, HYDRANTS AND VALVES.
- C. Section 03302, FIELD CONCRETE.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS: NOT APPLICABLE

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 CONTRACTOR OPERATIONS:

- A. The Contractor shall make all connections to the existing mains as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified.
- B. The Contractor shall develop a program for the construction and putting into service of the new work subject to the approval of the Engineer. All work involving cutting into and connecting to the existing work shall be planned so as to interfere with operation of the existing facilities for the shortest possible time and when the demands on the system best permit such interference even to the extent of working outside of normal working hours to meet these requirements.
- C. The Contractor shall have all possible preparatory work done prior to making the connection and shall provide all labor, tools, material, and equipment required to do the work in one continuous operation.
- D. The Contractor shall have no claim for additional compensation, by reason of delay or inconvenience, for adapting his operations to the needs of the Owner's water supply. No damages shall be claimed by the Contractor for delays in dewatering pipelines nor shall any damages be claimed because of water leaking through closed valves after dewatering is completed.

- E. Under no circumstances shall any customers be without water for a period of more than 4 hours without prior approval of the Owner. Should it appear that any customer will be without water for more than 4 hours, the Contractor shall install temporary water service as required by the Engineer.
- F. Existing pipeline that is not to be abandoned but is damaged by the Contractor during the work shall be replaced by him at his own expense in a manner approved by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02516 - Conn. to Exist. Water Mains.docx

## SECTION 02518

### TRACER TAPE

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers the furnishing, handling and installation of tracer tape, as called for on the drawings.

##### 1.02 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Manufacturer's literature on the materials, colors and printing specified herein, shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.
- B. Tape samples shall also be submitted to the Engineer for review.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS:

Tracer tape shall be by Reef Industries, Houston, TX; Empire Level, Mukwonago, WI; Pro-Line Safety Products Co., W. Chicago, IL; or approved equal.

##### 2.02 TRACER TAPE:

- A. Tracer tape shall be at least 3-inches wide.
- B. Tracer tape for non-ferrous pipe or conduit shall be constructed of a metallic core bonded to plastic layers. The metallic tracer tape shall be a minimum 5-mil thick and must be locatable at a depth of 18-inches with ordinary pipe locaters.
- C. Tracer tape for ferrous pipe or conduit shall consist of multiple bonded plastic layers. The non-metallic tracer tape shall elongate at least 500% before breaking.
- D. The tape shall bear the wording: "BURIED DRAIN LINE BELOW" (with "DRAIN" replaced by "WATER", "SEWER", "ELECTRICAL", "GAS", "TELEPHONE", or "CHEMICAL" as appropriate), continuously repeated every 30-inches to identify the pipe.
- E. Tape colors shall be as follows, as recommended by the American Public Works Association (APWA):

Electric	Red
Gas & Oil	Yellow

Communications	Orange
<b>Water</b>	<b>Blue</b>
Sewer & Drain	Green
Chemical	Red (not APWA)

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Tracer tape shall be installed directly above the pipe or conduit it is to identify, approximately 12-inches below the proposed ground surface.
- B. The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for installation of the tape, as approved by the Engineer.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\SECTION 02518 - Tracer Tape.docx



## SECTION 02534

### RECONSTRUCTION OF EXISTING SEWERS AND DRAINS

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This Section covers work required to reconstruct affected piping where proposed water mains cross existing street sewers, house sewer connections (referred to as sewers) and drains.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 REPLACEMENT PIPE FOR SEWERS AND DRAINS:

- A. The Contractor shall furnish all pipe, couplings, jointing materials, labor, tools and equipment necessary to reconstruct the sections of existing sewers or drains removed.
- B. The size of replacement pipe shall closely approximate the size of existing section to be replaced, allowing a watertight joint to be made while maintaining the existing invert and slope.

#### PART 3 - EXECUTION

##### 3.01 INSTALLATION:

- A. Unless field conditions or the plans require otherwise, water mains shall pass over sewers and drains, except where, in the opinion of the Engineer, suitable cover and insulation cannot be provided. In such cases water mains shall pass under sewers and drains.
- B. The vertical clear distance between water mains and sewers or drains will be no less than 18-inches, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, or specifically indicated on the drawings. In locations where water mains shall pass over or under existing sewers or drains, the Contractor shall plan the laying of the mains such that the joints of a section of water main at least 18 feet long are equally distant from the sewer or drain.
- C. Where proposed water mains pass under existing vitrified clay sewers, and damage to the sewer line cannot be prevented, and if approved by the Engineer, the sewer line shall be reconstructed using a minimum 9-foot section of ductile iron pipe or PVC sewer pipe. The pipe shall be installed such that joints of the reconstructed sewer are at a minimum distance of 4.5 feet on either side of the proposed water main.

- D. Drains which are shown on the plans or located in the field and are damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced with identical materials at the Contractor's expense unless the Engineer agrees in writing that the Contractor was not at fault.
- E. Joints between existing pipe and replacement pipe shall be made with suitable watertight sleeves or couplings.
- F. Joints shall not be backfilled until approved for watertightness by the Engineer.
- G. Watertightness shall be determined by allowing water to flow through the repaired pipeline (street sewers, drains and house connections). If there is any visual leakage under these conditions, the pipe will not be accepted as watertight and shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

### 3.02 EXISTING SEWERS:

The composition, diameter, flow direction, approximate locations and depths to inverts of street sewers are indicated on the drawings, if known.

### 3.03 EXISTING DRAINS:

- A. Existing drains are assumed to be of reinforced concrete pipe, unless otherwise noted on the drawings.
- B. The diameter, flow direction and approximate locations and depths to inverts of drains are indicated on the drawings, if known.

### 3.04 DIVERSION OF SEWAGE FLOWS:

- A. During construction of the water mains under existing street sewers and replacement of required sections of street sewers, sewage flows shall be diverted away from said street sewer. This may be accomplished by plugging both ends of the street sewer at the nearest manhole and pumping the sewage from the upstream manhole to the next downstream manhole.
- B. The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools and equipment necessary to divert sewage flows from such street sewers.
- C. During construction of water mains under house sewer connections, and replacement of required section of house sewer connections, no sewage flow shall be allowed in the house sewer connections.

END OF SECTION

## SECTION 02745

### PAVING

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment and shall replace the pavements as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified.

##### 1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 00890 PERMITS
- B. Section 01562, DUST CONTROL
- C. Section 02300, EARTHWORK

##### 1.03 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION:

###### A. GENERAL

The types of pavement systems to be utilized on this project are as follows:

TYPE 1. TEMPORARY TRENCH PAVEMENT

TYPE 2. PERMANENT TRENCH PAVEMENT

#### PAVEMENT SCHEDULE

###### B. TYPE 1. TEMPORARY TRENCH PAVEMENT

After proper backfilling and compaction, the roadway gravels shall be compacted to not less than 95% optimum density using the Modified Proctor Method. An emulsion tack coat shall be applied to the edges of the trench. Areas shall be paved with temporary trench binder course pavement, 2-inches thick minimum, as soon as practicable after installation of the services. Contractor shall be required to pave all exposed trench with temporary pavement at the end of each work day.

###### C. TYPE 2. PERMANENT TRENCH PAVEMENT

It is anticipated that temporary pavement shall be maintained a minimum of 90 days prior to installation of permanent trench pavement. Maintenance of temporary trench pavement may require that the temporary pavement be maintained until the following year, at which time the permanent pavement shall be installed. The Owner maintains the right to waive installation of temporary trench pavement at their discretion. Permanent binder course and

trench top course pavement shall be installed only with the approval of the Engineer and Owner.

Permanent trench pavement shall consist of binder course pavement, 2-1/2-inches thick and permanent top course pavement, and 1-1/2- inches thick. Contractor shall match existing pavement thickness of the roadways. If the existing pavement thickness exceeds 4-inches the Contractor shall use additional binder course pavement to match the existing depth.

It is anticipated that permanent paving will be completed in 2024 prior to May 15, 2024 final completion date.

#### 1.04 REFERENCES

The following standards form a part of these specifications and indicate the minimum standards required:

##### American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

ASTM D1557 Test for Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 Pound Rammer and 18-Inch Drop

##### Federal Specifications

SS-S-1401C Sealants, Joint, Non-Jet-Fuel-Resistant, Hot Applied, for Portland Cement and Asphalt Concrete Pavement

##### American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials

AASHTO M 220 Standard Specifications for Preformed Polychloroprene Elastomeric Joint Seals for Concrete Pavements

#### 1.05 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Complete job mix formula shall be submitted to the Engineer at least two weeks before any of the work of this section is to begin.

### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

#### 2.01 GRAVEL SUBBASE:

- A. Gravel subbase shall consist of inert material that is hard durable stone and coarse sand, free from loam and clay, surface coatings and deleterious materials.
- B. Gradation requirements for gravel subbase shall be as specified in Section 02300, EARTHWORK for Gravel Borrow.

## 2.02 HOT MIX ASPHALT (HMA) PAVEMENT:

- A. HMA pavements shall comply with Section 401 Plant Mix Pavements – General.
- B. HMA mixtures shall be within the aggregate size limits of base courses, binder courses, top courses and surface treatment, in accordance with Section 401 Plant Mix Pavements - General, Table 401-1 Design Control Points.
- C. The elastomeric joint seal shall conform to AASHTO M 220.
- D. The tack coat shall be an asphalt emulsion, RS-1, conforming to Section 702 Bituminous Materials.

## 2.03 PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

- A. Pavement markings shall conform to the requirements of Sections 708 Paints and 711 Preformed Retroreflective Pavement Marking Tape.
- B. Paint and glass spheres shall conform to the following:
  - 1. Fast drying traffic paint – NH 4.11 (White) and NH 4.12 (Yellow).
  - 2. Glass beads – Section 632.2.2 Glass Beads
- C. Tape shall consist of glass beads of a high optical quality imbedded into a bonder on a suitable backing that is pre-coated with a pressure-sensitive adhesive. Tape must meet the requirements of Section 711 for retroreflectance, adhesion, skid resistance and removability.
- D. Temporary pavement marking tape, to be in service for no longer than three months, shall be non-removable and shall be intended to be obliterated by over-paving or removal of pavement on which it is placed. Tape shall consist of retroreflective films on a comfortable backing, precoated with a pressure-sensitive adhesive. Tape must meet the requirements of Section 711 for retroreflectance, adhesion, skid resistance, abrasion resistance and removability.

## PART 3 - EXECUTION

### 3.01 GENERAL:

Paving courses required for the project shall be as shown on the drawings and as specified herein. Pavement thicknesses specified are measured in compacted inches. If a pavement course thickness exceeds 2-1/2 compacted inches, the course shall be installed in multiple lifts with each lift not exceeding 2-1/2 compacted inches in thickness.

3.02 GRAVEL SUBBASE:

- A. The gravel subbase to be placed under pavement shall consist of 12-inches of gravel evenly spread and thoroughly compacted.
- B. The gravel shall be spread in layers not more than 4-inches thick, compacted measure. All layers shall be compacted to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density of the material as determined by ASTM D1557 Method C at optimum moisture content.

3.03 TEMPORARY BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

- A. Where specified and required by the Engineer and after placement of the gravel subbase, the Contractor shall place 2-inches of temporary bituminous pavement above the trench, between the edges of the existing pavement. It shall consist of a base course meeting the requirements of Section 401.
- B. The temporary pavement shall be repaired as necessary to maintain the surface of the pavement until replaced by permanent pavement. When so required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall remove the temporary pavement and install or regrade the subbase for installation of permanent pavement.

3.04 PERMANENT BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT:

- A. The bituminous paving mixture, equipment, methods of mixing and placing, and the precautions to be observed as to weather, condition of base, etc., shall be in accordance with Section 401.
- B. BASE COURSE AND BINDER COURSE PAVEMENT:
  - 1. Immediately prior to installing the base and/or binder course, the trimmed edges shall be made stable and unyielding, free of loose or broken pieces and all edges shall be thoroughly broomed clean. Contact surfaces of trench sides, curbing, manholes, catch basins, or other appurtenant structures in the pavement shall be painted thoroughly with a uniform coating of asphalt emulsion (tack coat), just before any mixture is placed against them.
  - 2. The binder course shall be repaired as necessary to maintain the surface of the pavement until placement of the permanent overlay. If required, the Contractor shall place a leveling course before placing the permanent overlay.
- C. TOP (WEARING) COURSE OR SURFACE TREATMENT PAVEMENT (PERMANENT OVERLAY):
  - 1. Top course or surface treatment shall be placed over the trench or full width as shown on the drawings or as specified.

2. Prior to placement of the top course or surface treatment, the entire surface over which the top course or surface treatment is to be placed shall be broom cleaned and tack coated.
3. Top course or surface treatment pavement placed over trenches may be feathered to meet existing paved surfaces, if approved by the Engineer.
4. Prior to placing full width top course or surface treatment pavements, keyways shall be cut in all intersecting streets.

### 3.05 PAVEMENT PLACEMENT:

- A. Unless otherwise permitted by the Engineer for particular conditions, only machine methods of placing the pavement shall be used. The equipment for spreading and finishing shall be mechanical, self-powered pavers, capable of spreading and finishing the mixture true to line, grade, width and crown. The mixtures shall be placed and compacted only at such times as to permit proper inspection and checking by the Engineer.
- B. Asphalt pavement material (APM) shall be placed on properly constructed surfaces that are free from debris, frost, snow, or ice. APM shall be placed in accordance with the temperature limitations of Table 3.05-1. In-place density for APM shall be 94% of maximum theoretical specific gravity (Rice - AASHTO T 209). The allowable variance shall be  $\pm 2\%$ . Test results shall be reported to the nearest whole number.
  1. Surface temperatures shall be used to determine placement of APM. APM produced with documented warm-mix asphalt (WMA) will be allowed a reduction in minimum surface temperatures for placement as provided in Table 3.05-1. Ambient temperatures and other weather conditions shall be considered prior to placement.

**TABLE 3.05-1**  
**Minimum Surface Temperature for placement of APM**

Compacted Layer Thickness (in.)	Minimum Surface Temperature (°F)			
	Top Layer		Layers Below the Top Layer	
Product	APM	with WMA	APM	with WMA
<1½	60	50	50	40
1½ - <3	50	45	40	35
3 or more	45	40	35	35

- C. After the paving mixtures have been properly spread, initial and final compaction shall be obtained by the use of steel wheel rollers having a weight of not less than 8 tons. Intermediate compaction shall be done by a pneumatic-tired roller. The rollers shall provide an operating weight of not less than 2,000 pounds per wheel.

- D. Final rolling of the top course or surface treatment pavement shall be performed at a mix temperature and time sufficient to allow for final smoothing of the surface and thorough compaction.
- E. Immediately after placement of top course or surface treatment pavement, all joints between the existing and new top course or surface treatment pavements shall be sealed with hot poured rubberized asphalt sealant meeting the requirements of Federal Specification SS-S-1401.
- F. Where there is no backing for the edges of the pavement, the Contractor shall provide a gravel transition. The gravel transition shall be installed immediately after the pavement is placed, shall be feathered and extend a minimum of 18-inches, and shall be compacted using the same equipment as for pavement compaction. The gravel shall be uniformly graded material with a maximum size of 3/8- to 1/2-inch.
- G. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish and install additional paving to provide satisfactory transition for driveways and walkways impacted by pavement installation. The transition installation will be considered incidental to the pavement installation.

3.06 ADDITIONAL PAVING:

- A. If the Engineer determines that the existing bituminous concrete pavement on local streets is thicker than the permanent pavement specified herein, the Contractor may be required to install additional Type B binder course to obtain the depth of the existing pavement.
- B. If for the installation of full width paving, the Engineer determines that the existing road surface requires additional leveling pavement, then the Contractor shall install additional Type B binder course to bring the section to proper line and cross section for the installation of the top course. Additional paving required to restore the proper line and cross section of binder course installed by the Contractor which has become rough and uneven shall be furnished and installed at the expense of the Contractor.

3.08 RAISING AND ADJUSTING CASTINGS:

- A. In areas of permanent top course paving, existing municipally-owned catch basin and manhole castings and valve boxes shall be raised to the proper grade where required by the Engineer.
- B. Castings owned by private utilities shall be raised by their own forces. The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating this work.
- C. The method of adjusting these castings shall be as follows: Cut around catch basin or manhole castings a minimum of 8-inches from casting. Excavate and if required rebuild up to 12-inches of masonry below the bottom of the casting. Backfill with suitable material and compact to bottom of casting. Place high, early strength cement or bituminous concrete collar, as directed, to approximately 1 1/2-inches below the raised casting grade.



- D. In some areas, raising of castings may not be required. Where required by the Engineer, castings not to be raised shall have at least 12-inches of bituminous concrete pavement chipped and removed around the casting. New bituminous concrete pavement shall be placed and compacted around such castings to approximately 1-1/2-inches below the top of the casting. The overlay course shall then be sloped down to the level of the casting.
- E. The method of raising valve boxes shall be as follows: Cut around valve box a minimum of 8-inches from valve box. Excavate as required and raise the valve box. Pour high early strength cement or bituminous concrete collar, as directed, to approximately 1-1/2-inches below the top of the valve box.
- F. Castings, which need to be raised or adjusted to complete permanent curb to curb paving, shall be done immediately prior to paving.

### 3.09 PAVEMENT MARKINGS:

- A. The Contractor shall replace all pavement markings removed or covered-over in carrying out the work, and as required by the Engineer, no sooner than 48 hours after completion of permanent pavement. The markings shall be 4-inches wide, white or yellow, single or double lines as required.
- B. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall provide temporary markings at no additional cost to the Owner.

### 3.10 PAVEMENT REPAIR:

- A. If required in the contract or if permanent pavement becomes rough or uneven, permanent pavement patches and trenches shall be repaired and brought to grade utilizing "infrared" paving methods following completion of the construction.
- B. The Contractor performing the work shall use care to avoid overheating the pavement being repaired.
- C. Pavement repair shall extend a minimum of 6-inches beyond all edges of the pavement patch to assure adequate bonding at the pavement joints.

## END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02745 - Paving.docx

## SECTION 02920

### LOAMING AND SEEDING

#### PART 1 - GENERAL

##### 1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

This section covers all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to do all loaming, seeding and related work as indicated on the drawings and as herein specified. All lawns disturbed by the Contractor's operations shall be repaired as herein specified.

##### 1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE:

- A. For a particular source of loam, the Engineer may require the Contractor to send approximately 10 pounds of loam to an approved testing laboratory and have the following tests conducted:
  - 1. Organic concentration
  - 2. pH
  - 3. Nitrogen concentration
  - 4. Phosphorous concentration
  - 5. Potash concentration
- B. These tests shall be at the Contractor's expense. Test results, with soil conditioning and fertilizing recommendations, shall be forwarded to the Engineer.

##### 1.03 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

- A. Information detailing the seed mixes, fertilizers, mulch material, slope protection material (if required) and origin of loam.
- B. Test results.

#### PART 2 - PRODUCTS

##### 2.01 MATERIALS:

###### A. LOAM:

- 1. Loam shall be a natural, fertile, friable soil, typical of productive soils in the vicinity, obtained from naturally well-drained areas, neither excessively acid nor alkaline, and containing no substances harmful to grass growth. Loam shall not be delivered to the site in frozen or muddy condition and shall be reasonably free of stumps, roots,

heavy or stiff clay, stones larger than 1-inch in diameter, lumps, coarse sand, noxious weeds, sticks, brush, or other litter.

2. The loam shall contain not less than 4 percent nor more than 20 percent organic matter as determined by the loss of weight by ignition of oven-dried samples. Test samples shall be oven-dried to a constant weight at a temperature of 230 degrees F.

B. LIME:

Lime shall be standard commercial ground limestone containing at least 50 percent total oxides (calcium oxide and magnesium oxide), and 50 percent of the material must pass through a No. 100 mesh sieve with 98 percent passing a No. 2 mesh sieve.

C. FERTILIZER:

Fertilizer shall be commercial fertilizer, 10-10-10 fertilizer mixture containing at least 40 percent of organic nitrogen. It shall be delivered to the site in the original sealed containers, each showing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis. Fertilizer shall be stored so that when used it will be dry and free flowing. No fertilizer shall be used which has not been marketed in accordance with State and Federal Laws, relating to fertilizers.

D. MULCH:

1. Materials to be used in mulching shall conform to the following requirements:
2. Straw Mulch - Straw Mulch shall consist of stalks or stems of grain after threshing.
3. Wood Fibre Mulch - Wood Fibre Mulch shall consist of wood fibre produced from clean, whole uncooked wood, formed into resilient bundles having a high degree of internal friction and shall be dry when delivered to the project.

E. SEED:

1. Seed shall be of an approved mixture, the previous year's crop, clean, high in germinating value, a perennial variety, and low in weed seed. Seed shall be obtained from a reliable seed company and shall be accompanied by certificates relative to mixture purity and germinating value.
2. Grass seed for lawn areas shall conform to the following requirements:

	Proportion by Weight	Germination Purity	Purity Minimum
Chewing's Fescue	30%	70%	97%
Kentucky 31 Fescue	30%	90%	98%
Kentucky Blue Grass	20%	80%	85%
Domestic Rye Grass	20%	90%	98%

Grass seed for cross-country areas, slopes and other areas not normally mowed shall conform to the following requirements:

	Proportion by Weight	Germination Minimum	Purity Minimum
Creeping Red Fescue	50%	85%	95%
Kentucky 31	30%	85%	95%
Domestic Rye	10%	90%	98%
Red Top	5%	85%	92%
Ladino Clover	5%	85%	96%

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 SURFACE PREPARATION:

- A. After approval of rough grading, loam shall be placed on areas affected by the Contractor's operations. Loam shall be at least 6-inches compacted thickness.
- B. Lime shall be applied to bring the pH to 6.5 or, without a soil test, at the rate of 2-3 tons of lime per acre.
- C. Fertilizer shall be applied according to the soil test, or without a soil test, at the rate of 1000 pounds per acre.
- D. Loam shall be worked a minimum of 3-inches deep, thoroughly incorporating the lime and fertilizer into the soil. The loam shall then be raked until the surface is finely pulverized and smooth and compacted with rollers, weighing not over 100 pounds per linear foot of tread, to an even surface conforming to the prescribed lines and grades. Minimum depth shall be 6-inches after completion.

#### 3.02 SEEDING:

- A. Seeding shall be done when weather conditions are approved as suitable, in the periods between April 1 and May 30 or August 15 to October 1, unless otherwise approved.
- B. If there is a delay in seeding, during which weeds grow or soil is washed out, the Contractor shall remove the weeds or replace the soil before sowing the seed, without additional compensation. Immediately before seeding is begun, the soil shall be lightly raked.
- C. Seed shall be sown at the approved rate, on a calm day by machine.
- D. One half the seed shall be sown in one direction and the other half at right angles. Seed shall be raked lightly into the soil to a depth of 1/4-inch and rolled with a roller weighing not more than 100 pounds per linear foot of tread.

- E. The surface shall be kept moist by a fine spray until the grass shows uniform germination over the entire area. Wherever poor germination occurs in areas larger than 3 sq. ft., the Contractor shall reseed, roll, and water as necessary to obtain proper germination.
- F. The Contractor shall water, weed, cut and otherwise maintain and protect seeded areas as necessary to produce a dense, healthy growth of perennial lawn grass.
- G. If there is insufficient time in the planting season to complete the fertilizing and seeding, permanent seeding may be left until the following planting season, at the option of the Contractor or as required by the Engineer. In that event, a temporary cover crop shall be sown. This cover crop shall be cut and watered as necessary until the beginning of the following planting season, at which time it shall be plowed or harrowed into the soil, the area shall be fertilized and the permanent seed crop shall be sown as specified.

### 3.03 PLACING MULCH:

- A. Straw Mulch shall be loosely spread to a uniform depth over all areas designated on the plans, at the rate of 4-1/2 tons per acre, or as otherwise required.
- B. Straw Mulch may be applied by mechanical apparatus, if in the judgment of the Engineer the apparatus spreads the mulch uniformly and forms a suitable mat to control slope erosion. The apparatus shall be capable of spreading at least 80 percent of the hay or straw in lengths of 6-inches or more, otherwise it shall be spread by hand without additional compensation.
- C. Wood Fibre Mulch shall be uniformly spread over certain selected seeded areas at the minimum rate of 1,400 pounds per acre unless otherwise required. It shall be placed by spraying from an approved spraying machine having pressure sufficient to cover the entire area in one operation.

### 3.04 SEEDING AND MULCHING BY SPRAY MACHINE:

- A. The application of lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch may be accomplished in one operation by the use of an approved spraying machine. The materials shall be mixed with water in the machine and kept in an agitated state in order that the materials may be uniformly suspended in the water. The spraying equipment shall be so designed that when the solution is sprayed over an area, the resulting deposits of lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch shall be equal to the specified quantities.
- B. A certified statement shall be furnished, prior to start of work, to the Engineer by the Contractor as to the number of pounds of limestone, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch per 100 gallons of water.
- C. This statement should also specify the number of square yards of seeding that can be covered with the solution specified above. If the results of the spray operation are

unsatisfactory, the Contractor will be required to abandon this method and to apply the lime, fertilizer, grass seed and mulch by other methods.

### 3.05 INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE:

At the beginning of the planting season following that in which the permanent grass crop is sown, the seeded areas will be inspected. Any section not showing dense, vigorous growth at that time shall be promptly reseeded by the Contractor at his own expense. The seeded areas shall be watered, weeded, cut and otherwise maintained by the Contractor until the end of that planting season, when they will be accepted if the sections show dense, vigorous growth.

END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\02920 - Loaming and Seeding.docx

SECTION 03302  
FIELD CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED:

- A. This Section covers concrete and all related items necessary to place and finish the concrete work.
- B. Concrete thrust, and anchor blocks, to be provided at all water main bends, tees, plugs and wyes and at other locations required by the Engineer shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and as specified in this section.
- C. Concrete encasement for piping with shallow cover and for encasement of telephone, and electrical duct bank when specified shall be installed in accordance with the details shown on the drawings and as specified in this section.

1.02 RELATED WORK:

- A. Section 02300, EARTHWORK
- B. Section 02080, DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

1.03 REFERENCES:

- A. The following standards form a part of this specification:

American Concrete Institute (ACI)

ACI 304	Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete.
ACI 305	Recommended Practice for Hot Weather Concreting
ACI 306	Recommended Practice for Cold Weather Concreting
ACI SP-66	ACI Detailing Manual
ACI 318	Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete

ASTM International (ASTM)

ASTM A615	Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
-----------	---

ASTM C33	Concrete Aggregates
ASTM C94	Ready-Mixed Concrete
ASTM C143	Test for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete
ASTM C150	Portland Cement
ASTM C260	Air Entraining Admixtures for Concrete
ASTM C494	Chemical Admixtures for Concrete

1.04 SUBMITTALS: IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 01330 SUBMITTALS, SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

Statement of materials constituting the design of mixes for each size aggregate as required by ASTM C94 shall be submitted to the Engineer within one week following award of the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 CONCRETE:

- A. All concrete, reinforced or non-reinforced shall have a 28 day compressive strength of 3000 psi unless otherwise noted on the design drawings. A minimum of 5.5 sacks of cement per cubic yard and a maximum water cement ratio of 6.9 gallons per sack shall be used.
- B. Concrete shall conform to ASTM C94. The Contractor shall be responsible for the design of the concrete mixtures. Slump shall be a maximum of 4-inches and a minimum of 2-inches, determined in accordance with ASTM C143.
- C. Admixtures shall be as specified in subsection 2.05. No additional admixtures shall be used unless approved by the Engineer.
- D. No additional water, except for the amount indicated by the design mix shall be added to the concrete without the prior permission of the Engineer.

2.02 CEMENT:

The cement shall be an approved brand of American manufactured Portland Cement, Type II conforming to the applicable requirements of ASTM C150.

2.03 AGGREGATES

- A. Except as otherwise noted, aggregate shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C33.
- B. Maximum size aggregate shall be 3/4-inch.



#### 2.04 ADMIXTURES:

- A. All concrete (unless otherwise directed) shall contain an air entraining agent. Air entrained concrete shall have air content by volume of 4 to 8 percent for 3/4-inch aggregate.
- B. Air entraining agent shall be in accordance with ASTM C260 and shall be Darex AEA, as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Placewel (air entraining Type), as manufactured by Johns Manville; Sika AER as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.
- C. Water reducing agent shall be WRDA, as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Placewel (non-air entraining Type), as manufactured by Johns Manville; Sika Plastiment as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.
- D. Water reducing agent-retarder shall be "Daratard," as manufactured by W.R. Grace & Company; Sika Plastiment as manufactured by Sika Chemical Company; or an approved equal product.

#### 2.05 WATER:

- A. Water for concrete shall be potable, free of deleterious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter and other deleterious substances.

### PART 3 - EXECUTION

#### 3.01 PREPARATION:

- A. Before placing concrete, forms and the space to be occupied by the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned, and reinforcing steel and embedded metal shall be free from dirt, oil, mill scale, loose rust, paint or the material which would tend to reduce the bond.
- B. Earth, concrete, masonry, or other water permeable material against which concrete is to be placed shall be thoroughly saturated with water immediately before concrete is placed.
- C. No concrete shall be placed until the consolidation of the ground and the arrangement and details of forms and reinforcing have been inspected and approved by the Engineer.

#### 3.02 THRUST AND ANCHOR BLOCKS:

- A. Minimum bearing areas for thrust blocks and dimensions of anchor blocks shall be as shown on the drawings.
- B. Concrete for thrust and anchor blocks shall be placed against undisturbed earth, and wooden side forms shall be used to provide satisfactory lines and dimensions. Felt roofing paper shall be placed to protect joints. No concrete shall be placed so as to cover joints, bolts or nuts, or to interfere with the removal of the joints.

3.03 FILL CONCRETE:

- A. Fill concrete shall be placed in those locations as indicated on the design drawings. Fill concrete shall consist of materials as previously specified, with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 3000 psi.
- B. Before fill concrete is placed, the following procedures shall be used to prepare surfaces; all dirt, scum and laitance shall be removed by chipping and washing. The clean, roughened base surface shall be saturated with water, but shall have no free water on the surface. A coat of 1:2 cement-sand grout, approximately 1/8-inch thick, shall be well scrubbed into the thoroughly dampened concrete base. The concrete fill shall be placed immediately, before grout has dried or set.
- C. Fill concrete shall be brought to lines and grades as shown on the design drawings.

3.04 CONCRETE PLACING DURING COLD WEATHER:

- A. Concrete shall not be placed on frozen ground, and no frozen material or material containing ice shall be used. Materials for concrete shall be heated when temperature is below 40°F, or is expected to fall to below 40°F, within 73 hours, and the concrete after placing shall be protected by covering, heat, or both.
- B. All details of Contractor's handling and protecting of concrete during freezing weather shall be subject to the approval of the Engineer. All procedures shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 306.

3.05 CONCRETE PLACING DURING HOT WEATHER:

- A. Concrete just placed shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun and the forms and reinforcement just prior to placing, shall be sprinkled with cold water. The Contractor shall make every effort to minimize delays, which will result in excessive mixing of the concrete after arrival on the job.
- B. During periods of excessively hot weather (90°F or above), ingredients in the concrete shall be cooled insofar as possible and cold mixing water shall be used to maintain the temperature of the concrete at permissible levels all in accordance with the provisions of ACI 305. Any concrete with a temperature above 90°F, when ready for placement, will not be acceptable, and will be rejected.

3.06 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL:

- A. Concrete inspection and testing shall be performed by the Engineer or by an inspection laboratory, designated by the Engineer, engaged and paid for by the Owner. Testing equipment shall be supplied by the laboratory, and the preparation of samples and all testing shall be performed by the laboratory personnel. Full assistance and cooperation, concrete for samples, and such auxiliary personnel and equipment as needed shall be provided by the Contractor.

- B. At least 4 standard compression test cylinders shall be made and tested and 1 slump test from each day's placement of concrete. A minimum of four compression test cylinders shall be made and tested for each 100 cubic yards of each type and design strength of concrete placed. One cylinder shall be tested at 7 days, and two at 28 days. The fourth cylinder from each set shall be kept until the 28 day test report on the second and third cylinders in the same set has been received. If the average compressive strength of the two 28 day cylinders do not achieve the required level, the Engineer may elect to test the fourth cylinder immediately or test it after 56 days. If job experience indicates additional cylinder tests or other tests are required for proper control or determination of concrete quality, such tests shall be made.
- C. The Engineer shall have the right to reject concrete represented by low strength tests. Rejected concrete shall be promptly removed and replaced with concrete conforming to the specification. The decision of the Engineer as to whether substandard concrete is to be accepted or rejected shall be final.

#### END OF SECTION

P:\NH\Salem\ENG23-0089 -Lake & Bluff Street\Task C\_North Main Street Water Service Changeover\Specs\03302 - Field Concrete.docx

## **APPENDIX A**

### **TOWN OF SALEM WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM – MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATIONS**

# **SALEM WATER DEPARTMENT**

## **WATER DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM**

### **Material and Construction Specifications**

#### **SECTION W-1**

#### **DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS**

##### **DESCRIPTION**

##### **W1.10 General**

This Section includes pipe, pipe fittings and specials, jointing and encasement materials and accessories of various ductile iron, sizes, classes, joints and types and appurtenant work, at the locations and to the lines and grades indicated, complete in place and in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications.

##### **MATERIALS**

##### **W1.20 Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings**

- A. Ductile iron pipe will be that of a manufacturer who can demonstrate at least five years of successful experience in manufacturing ductile iron pipe. The pipe will be equipped with push-on type, restrained joint or mechanical joints, as required.
- B. All ductile iron pipe will conform to ANSI A21.50 AWWA C150, ANSI A21-051, AWWA C151 (latest revisions).
- C. The ductile iron pipe will be pressure Class 52 and furnished in minimum nominal 18 foot lengths with push-on joints as manufactured by U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company, Atlantic States Cast Iron Pipe Co., Clow Corporation, or approved equal, with gaskets conforming to AWWA C111, ANSI A12.11 "Rubber Gasket Joints" (latest revisions).
- D. The ductile iron pipe will be double cement lined inside and then an asphalt seal coated on the outside and inside approximately one mil. thick. The cement lining will conform to ANSI A21.4 and AWWA C104 (latest revisions). The pipe will be furnished along with necessary materials and equipment recommended by the manufacturer for use in joining pipe lengths and fittings.
- E. All pipes will be marked with the class, thickness designation and initials of the manufacturer.

- F. Fittings will be short body ductile iron Class 350 Mechanical Joint, conforming to ANSI Specification A21.53 (AWWA C153), latest revisions, for pipe sizes 16-inches and smaller, and Class 350 standard Mechanical Joint fittings conforming to AWWA C110/ANSI A21.10, latest edition for pipe sizes 18 thru 24 inches. Unless specifically stated otherwise in the specification or on the drawings, fittings will have the same lining and coating as the pipe specified above. All fittings will be marked with the weight and will have distinctly cast upon them the pressure rating, the manufacturer's identification, nominal diameter of openings and the number of degrees or fraction of the circle on all bends. Fittings greater than 24 inches will be as specified above except they will be Class 250. Mechanical joint nuts and bolts will conform to Section 3, 3A.
- G. In order to provide positive joint restraint, valve and hydrant tees with a rotatable mechanical joint gland on a 6 inch plain end branch (anchor tees) will be used for hydrant branch connections and all other 6 inch tee locations, unless otherwise allowed by the engineer.
- H. Caps and plugs installed in all new work as indicated on the drawings will be provided with a  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch threaded corporation so that air and water pressure can be relieved prior to future connections.
- I. The contractor will provide all adapters and fittings such as transition couplings, as determined in the field, necessary to complete all interconnections, whether or not specifically stated in the Contract Drawings and Specifications.
- J. Restrained joints will be furnished for installation of all mechanical joints. Restraints for mechanical joint fittings will be Mega-lug as manufactured by Ebba Iron Co., or approved equal. Restraints for push-on joints shall be series 800 coverall as manufactured by Ebba Iron Co or approved equal.
- K. Thrust blocks will be installed at all hydrants, fittings and bends and will be constructed with poured concrete, located and sized as required by the Town Engineer and in accordance with the plans. (refer to section W1.36) Thrust blocks will bear against undisturbed material, and will be provided with wooden side forms.
- L. In the event that the use of thrust blocks is not practical, the Contractor will provide an alternate method of joint restraint, at no additional cost as directed by the Engineer.
- M. If required the manufacturer will supply the Engineer with certificates of compliance with these Specifications and certification that each piece of ductile iron pipe has been tested at the foundry with the Ball impression Test, Ring Bending or approved equal.
- N. Insulation will be manufactured by Thermal Pipe Systems, Braintree, Massachusetts, Atlas Insulation, Ayer, Massachusetts or Insulated Piping Systems Inc., Canton, Massachusetts or other approved manufacturer. Insulation will be factory formed-in-place polyurethane foam insulation having nominal thickness of 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ ", with an in-place density of 2.5 pcf and a "K" factor of 0.14 BTU/in.hr./degrees F/sq.ft. Straight joints between insulated pipe lengths and the end sections on a non insulated pipe will be sealed with heat shrinkable wraparound polyethylene as supplied by the manufacturer and installed in the field by the contractor. Insulation jacket will be 10 gauge corrugated aluminum pre-formed to

be fastened with stainless steel screws and bands. Jacket will have one layer of one mil polyethylene film with a protective coat of 40 lb. virgin Kraft paper to act as a moisture and galvanic corrosion barrier.

### **W1.21 Couplings and Adapters**

- A. Class 350 mechanical joint solid sleeve type couplings for plain end pipe will be provided with plain rubber gaskets and steel tee head bolts with nuts. This type coupling will be used for all new pipe to new pipe connections requiring couplings, and all new pipe to existing pipe of the same outside diameter connections requiring couplings.
- B. Couplings or adapters as required for connecting new pipe to existing pipe of varied outside diameters will be ductile or cast iron type and furnished as required and designed for compatibility with the pipe and operating pressures encountered. Couplings will be Smith-Blair "441", Romac "501" or approved equal.
- C. Above ground or exposed pipe couplings will be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe. The gaskets will have metallic tips to provide electrical continuity through the joint.
- D. The Contractor will provide suitable filling rings where the layout of the flanged piping is such as to necessitate their use. In materials, workmanship, facing, and drilling such rings will conform to the 135-pound ANSI Standard. Filling rings will be of suitable length with nonparallel faces and corresponding drilling, if necessary, to ensure correct assembly of the adjoining piping or equipment.
- E. Couplings for exposed pipe will be of steel and will be Dresser Style 38, Smith-Blair style 411, Baker Allsteel, or approved equal. The couplings will be provided with steel bolts and nuts.
- F. At the Contractor's option, flexible connections in the piping will be sleeve-type couplings, split couplings or mechanical joint pipe as herein specified.
- G. Note: Parts C, D, E & F generally refer to special piping installed within treatment, pumping or storage type facilities and are not intended for buried distribution piping.

### **W1.22 Inspection, Tests and Acceptance**

- A. All pipe delivered to the job site will be accompanied by test reports certifying that the pipe and fittings conform to "AWWA Standard for Ductile Iron Pipe, for Water and Other Liquids" (AWWA H3) and (AWWA C151) latest revisions.
- B. All tests will be made in accordance with the methods prescribed by the above-mentioned AWWA Standards, and acceptance or rejection will be based on the test results.
- C. That which does not conform to the requirements of this contract, will be immediately removed and replaced by the Contractor.
- D. All ductile iron pipe to be installed under this contract may be inspected at the foundry for compliance with these Specifications by an independent testing laboratory selected by the Owner. The Contractor will require the manufacturer's cooperation in these inspections. The cost of foundry inspection of all pipes

approved for the contract, and the cost of the inspection of a reasonable amount of disapproved pipe, will be borne by the Owner.

### **W1.23 Handling Pipe**

- A. The Contractor will take care not to damage pipe by impact, bending, compression, or abrasion during handling and installation. Joint ends of pipe, especially, will be kept clean.
- B. Materials will be stored above ground at a height no greater than 5 feet, and with even support for the pipe barrel.
- C. Only choke type nylon protected slings will be used for handling pipe. No hooks or bare cables will be permitted.
- D. Gaskets will be shipped in suitable containers and stored in a clean area, away from grease, oil, heat, direct sunlight and ozone producing electric motors.

### **W1.24 Alignment and Placement of Pipe.**

- A. Jointing of ductile iron push-on pipe and fittings will be done in accordance with the printed recommendation of the manufacturer and as specified. Pipe will be laid with bell ends looking ahead. The last 8 inches of the outside of the plain end of the pipe and all joint surfaces inside of the bell end of the pipe will be thoroughly cleaned prior to properly inserting a rubber gasket in the groove. The exposed joint and gasket surfaces will be painted with an approved lubricant just prior to making up the joint. The plain end will then be placed in and gently pushed home into, the bell. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler will be used to make certain that the rubber gasket is correctly located. Care will be taken not to exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum deflection.
- B. Installation and jointing of ductile iron pipe will be in accordance with AWWA C600 Sections 9b and 9c, latest revision, as applicable.
- C. Ductile iron pipe installed within 5 feet of steel or iron gas mains will be fully encased with polyethylene material. Polyethylene will be a minimum 8 mils thick and comply with AWWA C-105, latest revision.
- D. Flanged joint gaskets will be ring gaskets of rubber, gaskets twelve (12) inch in diameter and smaller will be 1/16 inch thick, gaskets larger than twelve (12) inch will be 3/32 inch thick.
- E. Flanged joints will be made with bolts, bolt studs with a nut on each end or studs with nuts where the flange is tapped. The number and size of bolts will conform to the same ANSI Standard as the flanges. Bolts and nuts will, except as otherwise specified or noted on the drawings, be Grade B conforming to the ASTM Standard Fasteners, Designation A307. Bolts and studs will be of the same quality as machine bolts. Flanged ductile iron pipe from 3 to 48 inches in diameter will be classified by Underwriter Laboratories, Inc., in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15, latest revision.



## **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

### **W1.30 General**

- A. It will be the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to maintain service to all water customers during construction. Service interruptions for the purpose of final connection to the existing main, and to tie customer services over to the new main will be minimized. In all cases, the Water Superintendent will be notified prior to any customer's service interruption.

### **W1.31 Trench Excavation and Backfill**

- A. In general, the trench for water pipes will be dug to a depth that will provide for a 4 ½ foot cover over the crown of the pipe and width that will provide 12 inches on either side of the pipe.
- B. The CONTRACTOR will excavate the trench to a minimum over depth of 6 inches below the invert of the pipe. 6 inches of acceptable bedding material is to be placed in the trench bottom before placement of the pipe or the pipe may be placed on blocks while acceptable material for the envelope described hereinafter is placed. All blocking is to be removed before the remaining backfill is placed.
- C. When the trench is in an existing paved road, the CONTRACTOR will use an approved pavement cutter in advance of the digging equipment to eliminate or reduce over-breakage. Pavement will be removed and care taken to ensure pavement is not used in backfill of trench.
- D. As soon as practicable, after the pipe has been placed, the pipe joints made, and the pipe has been inspected and approved by the Town Engineer, the trench will be backfilled without delay. From the bottom of the trench to a minimum of 12 inches above the pipe crown, the trench will be backfilled by placing and packing select backfill material as specified in the section for General Construction Materials and Performance by hand shovel. Backfill to this depth will be thoroughly compacted with approved hand-operated devices.
- E. Backfill the remainder of the excavation will be placed in 12 inch lifts, and will be completely and properly compacted by a mechanical compactor such as a vibratory plate or roller or impact (ramming) plate or roller. The CONTRACTOR will make a minimum of three passes over each lift, over the entire area of the trench with the compactor. At the discretion of the Town Engineer, additional compaction may be required.

### **W1.32 Trench De-Watering**

The CONTRACTOR will furnish all equipment for, and will conduct all pumping, bailing, and de-watering operations during excavation work, as well as during all of the installations required to be made. During the installation of water pipe, the trench will be maintained reasonable dry as directed by the Town Engineer.

### W1.33 Laying Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings

- A. Care will be taken in locating, transporting, and unloading to prevent injury to the pipe or coatings. Pipe or fittings will not be dropped. All pipe or fittings will be examined before laying, and no piece will be installed which is found to be defective. Any damage to the pipe coatings will be repaired as directed by the Engineer.
- B. Any defective pipe discovered after it has been laid will be removed and replaced with a sound pipe in a satisfactory manner by the CONTRACTOR, at his/her own expense. All pipe and fittings will be thoroughly cleaned before laying, will be kept clean until they are used in the work and when laid, and will conform to the lines and grades required. Ductile iron pipe and fittings will be installed in accordance with requirements of AWWA Standard C600 (latest revision), except as otherwise provided herein.
- C. All pipe will be sound and clean before laying. Once installed, the open ends of pipe must be protected by water tight plugs. The deflection at joints will not exceed sixty percent of that recommended by the manufacturer. Fittings, in addition to those shown on the plans, will be provided, if required, in crossing utilities which may be encountered upon opening the trench. Solid sleeves will be used where required by the Engineer.
- D. When cutting pipe is required, the cutting will be done by machine, leaving a smooth cut at right angles to the axis of the pipe. Cut ends of pipe to be used with a push-on type bell will be beveled to conform to the manufactured spigot end. Cement lining will be inspected for damage and will be re-mortared as required to ensure a continuous lining.
- E. Thrust blocks will be installed at all hydrants, fittings and bends and will be constructed with poured concrete, located and sized as directed by the Engineer and in accordance with the plans. Thrust blocks will bear against undisturbed material, and will be provided with wooden side forms.

### W1.34 Jointing Ductile Iron Pipe (Push-On Type)

- A. Jointing of ductile iron push-on pipe and fittings will be done in accordance with the printed recommendation of the manufacturer and as specified. Pipe will be laid with bell ends looking ahead. The last 8 inches of the outside of the plain end of the pipe and all joint surfaces inside of the bell end of the pipe will be thoroughly cleaned prior to properly inserting a rubber gasket in the groove. The exposed joint and gasket surfaces will be painted with an approved lubricant just prior to making up the joint. The plain end will then be placed in and gently pushed home into, the bell. After joining the pipe, a metal feeler will be used to make certain that the rubber gasket is correctly located. Care will be taken not to exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum deflection.

**Bronze wedges are required at all push on joints, 2 per joint 180° apart on 3" through 12" pipe and 4 per joint on larger diameters. Each wedge is driven into the opening between the plain end and the bell until snug. When four wedges are used, they are inserted side by side, in pairs 180° apart.**

### **W1.35 Jointing Mechanical Joint Fittings**

- A. Mechanical joints at valves, fittings, and where designated, will be in accordance with the "Notes on Method of Installation" under ANSI Specification A21.11 and the instructions of the manufacturer. To assemble the joints in the field, the Contractor will thoroughly clean the joint surfaces and rubber gasket with soapy water before tightening the bolts. Bolts will be tightened to the specified torques.

### **W1.36 Thrust Blocks**

- A. Thrust blocks will be constructed with poured concrete, located and sized as required by the Town Engineer and in accordance with the plans. Thrust blocks will bear against undisturbed material, and will be provided with wooden side forms
- B. Thrust blocks will be constructed in a neat workmanlike manner. Care should be taken to ensure that the pipe fitting, including bolts will be accessible and to prevent the encasement of the pipe and/or fittings with concrete. A minimum of 8 mils of polyethylene sheeting must be placed between the pipe/fitting and the concrete.
- C. Concrete used will be good quality having a 28 day compressive strength of 2,000 psi. The concrete will be placed to provide support against the undisturbed portion of the trench wall and maximum support for the distribution system.

### **W1.37 Flushing, Hydrostatic and Leakage Testing**

- A. Prior to testing and disinfecting the water lines, the Contractor will submit a plan on the method of flushing, testing and disinfecting the mains for review. The plan will include the name of the qualified third party testing company, which will perform the testing and disinfection and the qualified third party testing company and/or laboratory that will be taking and analyzing samples for bacteriological testing to meet verification requirements.
- B. **Testing of the Water Main:**
  - 1. Pressure and leakage tests will be made by the Contractor in accordance with AWWA C600 (latest revision) to determine that the ductile iron pipe is structurally safe and free of excess leakage. Pipeline will be subject to a hydrostatic test of 150% of the maximum working pressure or 200 psi, whichever is greater. The Contractor will furnish all equipment, materials and labor for testing. Testing will be done between valved off sections in approximately 1000-foot maximum sections of the main. The Contractor may be required to furnish at his/her own expense the water needed for all water main testing.
  - 2. **Flushing.** Prior to testing, the entire line will be water flushed to remove any rocks or debris, which may have inadvertently entered the pipe during construction.
  - 3. **Hydrostatic or pressure test.** Tests will be made by the Contractor in accordance with AWWA C600 (latest revision) section 5.2 to determine that the ductile iron pipe is structurally safe. Once the pipeline section has

been filled at normal pressure and all entrapped air removed from the line, the Contractor will raise the pressure to the required test pressure of **150% of the maximum working pressure or 200 psi, whichever is greater**, by a special pressure pump taking water from a tank of proper dimensions for satisfactorily measuring the rate of pumpage into the pipeline. This pressure shall be maintained within five psi, for a minimum of two hours.

4. **Leakage test.** The leakage test will be of one hour duration and may be conducted concurrently with the pressure test. It is recommended the leakage test be conducted during the second hour of the pressure test to allow for the seating of gaskets, the absorption of trapped air or the settling of any conditions that may affect the results of the leakage test. At the start of the leakage test an exact reading of the pressure gauge will be recorded along with the start time. **During the one hour of the leakage test, the test section is to remain isolated with all connections closed. No pumping to maintain pressure is allowed.** At the end of the hour, the exact reading of the pressure gauge will be recorded along with the stop time. The test section will then be pumped back up to start pressure. The line will then be bled down to stop pressure, with all the expelled water collected in a vessel calibrated in increments no larger than one ounce. The amount of water drained to lower the test section back to stop pressure will be recorded as the loss or leakage of that section.

**No pipe installation will be accepted if the leakage is greater than that determined by the following formula.**

$$L = \frac{SD\sqrt{P}}{133,200}$$

In which L is the allowable leakage, in gallons per hour; S is the length of pipe tested, in feet; D is the nominal diameter of pipe, in inches; and P is the average test pressure during the leakage test, in pounds per square inch gauged. Should leakage exceed this rate, the Contractor will immediately locate the leak or leaks and repair same at his/her expense.

A table showing approximate acceptable loss amounts for various test pressures and pipe diameters is located in the appendix of these specifications for reference purposes. In the event of a discrepancy between this table and the above formula, the allowable leakage as determined by the above formula will govern.

**Only after acceptance of the pressure and leakage tests may the pipe be chlorinated. Approval does not absolve the Contractor from his responsibility if leaks develop within the new main or water service connections (to curb stops) later within the period of warranty.**

#### **W1.38 Disinfection of New Mains**

- A. Disinfection (flushing and chlorination) will be done in accordance with the latest revisions of the following AWWA 651 Standards;
  - a. Section 4.1, Forms of Chlorine for Disinfection
  - b. Section 4.2, Basic Disinfection Procedure

- c. Section 4.3, Preventive and Corrective Measures During Construction
  - d. Section 4.4, Methods of Chlorination, subsections; General 4.4.1, Preflushing 4.4.1.1, Filling and Contact 4.4.2.3 and Continuous-Feed Method 4.4.3 (except 4.4.3.1)
  - e. Section 4.5, Final Flushing
- B. Prior to disinfection, the Contractor, under direction of the Water Department, will properly flush mains. In general, flushing will be performed at a flow rate required to achieve a minimum velocity of 2.5 feet per second. Flushing will be performed for a sufficient period of time to allow for a minimum of three volume changes of water in the main (approximately 20 minutes per 1000-foot of main at the above flow rates).
- C. No chlorine is to be placed or introduced to the pipe until the above prescribed flushing and testing has been completed and accepted by the Engineer. **No Chlorine of any type is to be placed in the pipe during installation.**

#### **W1.39 Verification (Bacteriological Tests)**

- A. A minimum of 16 hours after the main has been flushed of chlorinated water; bacteriological samples will be taken. Water samples will be taken from corporation stops along the length of the water main as designated by the Engineer. A minimum of two (2) samples will be taken per 3000 feet of pipe or on each street, whichever is greater, in sterile bottles and immediately delivered to a State approved private laboratory for analysis. The Contractor will include the cost for sampling and analysis in his bid price. The results of the tests on these samples will determine the acceptance of the work and allow these new mains to be connected to the Town's system. The failure of any sample to pass the laboratory tests will require the Contractor to re-flush and re-disinfect the mains and resample and test the water until acceptable results are obtained, all at no additional cost to the Owner.
- B. Contractor will note that work will not be considered completed until satisfactory installation and testing of the water mains has been completed.

## **SECTION W-2**

### **VALVES AND APPURTENANCES**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

##### **W2.10 General**

This section includes valves, at the locations indicated and/or as directed, complete in place in accordance with the drawings and specifications. All valves 16-inches and smaller, will be resilient wedge valves. All valves larger than 16-inches will be butterfly valves.

Only those brand names and model numbers listed in this section will be allowed. The Town of Salem only stocks parts for and services these items. Therefore, no other models or brands will be accepted.

##### **W2.20 Resilient Wedge Valves and Boxes**

- A. Resilient wedge valves will be iron body, bronze mounted, resilient seated type, with mechanical joint ends. The valves will be designed for 200 psi working pressure and 400 psi test pressure.
- B. Valves are to have O-ring seals, two above and one below the thrust collar, and a non rising stem. Valves will have a 2-inch operating nut. Valves will open right.
- C. Resilient gate valves will meet the most recent version of the AWWA standard specification AWWA C509 covering resilient seated valves and be UL/FM approved.
- D. All exterior nuts and bolts are to be a minimum ½" diameter and shall be Type 18-8 stainless steel.
- E. Valves will have interior and exterior ferrous surfaces coated with a fusion-bonded epoxy, conforming to AWWA C550, latest revision.
- F. Valves will be as manufactured by Clow Corporation, Model R/W, AFC, Kennedy, M&H, Mueller or approved equal. Wedge rubber will be molded in-place and bonded to the ductile iron portion. The wedge rubber will not be mechanically fastened with screws, rivets or similar fasteners.
- G. Valve boxes will be cast iron, tar coated, sliding, heavy pattern type, consisting of three (3) pieces; a flanged bell type base section, a top flange type upper section, and cover with two (2) lifting holes and the word "water" cast on the top. A minimum 6 inch overlap is required between sliding sections. The inside diameter of boxes will be no less than 5 ¼ inches and lengths will be as necessary to suit ground elevation. Valve boxes will be Caldwell #664 by Tyler Pipe, #5664 by Central Foundry, Bibby V683STF or equal approved by the Water Superintendent.
- H. Valves will be connected directly to "anchor" tees at all hydrant branches.
- I. Valve operating nuts with depths from finish grade of more than 5 feet, must have an approved operating nut extension.

## **W2.21 Butterfly Valves and Boxes**

- A. Butterfly valves will be cast iron ASTM A-126 Class B body and will have integrally cast mechanical bonds, and type 304 stainless steel body seats made integrally with the valve body. Valves and components will meet all requirements of AWWA C504 (latest revision).
- B. Valve vane will be constructed of high strength cast iron ASTM A48 Class 40.
- C. Valve shafts for 16 inch and larger valves will be Series 300 (18-8) stainless steel tube shaft design and keyed to the vane with stainless steel taper pins.
- D. Valve seats will be Buna N vulcanized mechanically secured to the vane with an integral stainless steel seat-retaining ring and self locking Series 300 stainless steel screw fasteners. Valve seats located in the body on the valve will be retained by mechanical means without rings, screws, etc. All seats will provide full 360 coverage and be field adjustable and replaceable.
- E. Valve bearing will be sleeve type, corrosion resistant, and self lubricating with load not to exceed 2,500 pounds per square inch.
- F. Valve operator will be travel nut type suited for buried service. Operator will produce required operating torque to seat, unseat or hold the vane steady in any intermediate position. Operator will produce required operating torque with a maximum input of 150 ft-lbs. on the wrench nut. All actuator components between input and stops will withstand without damage an input torque of 300 ft lbs. minimum. It must be fully gasketed and grease packed and designed to withstand submergence in water to ten psi. All valves will open right.
- G. Valves will have hydrostatic and leakage tests conducted in accordance with AWWA C504(latest revision). Valves larger than 16-inches will have a rated working pressure of 150 psi.
- H. Butterfly valves will be Model 450/4500 as manufactured by M&H Valve Company, Dresser Clow F5370, or approved equal.
- I. Valve operating nuts with depths, from finish grade of more than 5 feet, must have an approved operating nut extension.
- J. Valve boxes will be cast iron, tar coated, sliding, heavy pattern type, consisting of three (3) pieces; a flanged bell type base section, a top flange type upper section, and cover with two (2) lifting holes and the word "water" cast on the top. A minimum 6 inch overlap is required between sliding sections. The inside diameter of boxes will be no less than 5 ¼ inches and lengths will be as necessary to suit ground elevation. Valve boxes will be Caldwell #664 by Tyler Pipe, #5664 by Central Foundry, Bibby V683STF or equal approved by the Water Superintendent.

## **W2.22 Installation**

- A. Valves and appurtenances will be installed in the location shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items will be repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer before they are installed.
- B. Care will be taken to prevent damage to valves and appurtenances during handling and installation. All materials will be carefully inspected for defects in

workmanship and materials, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings, etc., all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper function and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness. Valves and other equipment which do not operate easily or are otherwise defective will be repaired or replaced.

#### **W.2.23 Buried Valves**

- A. Buried valves and boxes will be set with the operating stem vertically aligned in the center of the valve box. Valves will be set on a firm foundation and supported by tamping select material under and at the sides of the valve.

#### **W2.24 Valve Boxes**

- A. Valve boxes will be installed vertically, centered over the operating nut, and the elevation of the top will be adjusted to conform with the finished surface of the roadway or other surface at the completion of the contract. Boxes will be adequately supported during backfilling to maintain vertical alignment.

#### **W2.25 Shop Painting Valve and Appurtenances**

- A. Interior and exterior surfaces of valves which are not factory epoxy coated will be given two coats of shop finish of an asphalt varnish conforming to AWWA C504 for Varnish Asphalt (latest revision). The pipe connection openings will be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

#### **W2.26 Cleaning and Prime Coating Valves and Appurtenances (Except Epoxy Coated Valves)**

- A. Prior to shop prime coating, all surfaces of the valves and appurtenances will be thoroughly clean, dry, and free from all millscale, rust, grease, dirt, paint and other foreign substances to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- B. All ferrous surfaces will be sand blasted or picked according to SSPC-SP6-SP8, respectively.
- C. All gears, bearing surfaces and other surfaces not to be painted, will be given a heavy coat of grease or other suitable rust resistant coating unless otherwise specified herein. This coating will be maintained as required to prevent corrosion during any period of storage and installation and will be satisfactory to the Engineer through the time of final acceptance.



## **SECTION W-3**

### **HYDRANTS**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

##### **W3.10 General**

This section includes hydrants and appurtenant work, complete in accordance with the drawings and specifications.

Only the brand names and model numbers listed in this section will be allowed. The Salem Water Department presently uses these items and only stocks parts for and services these items. Therefore, no other models or brands will be accepted.

##### **W3.20 Hydrants**

- A. Fire hydrants will be American Darling B-62-B (latest model) with a 6" mechanical joint inlet connection to the main, two 2 ½" National Standard Thread hose nozzles, one 4 ½" National Standard Thread pumper/steamer nozzle, a main valve opening of 5 ¼" and a standpipe or barrel diameter of 8 ½", with drains left unplugged and unobstructed to allow barrel to drain.
- B. The hydrants must meet all requirements of the latest revision of AWWA C-502 and be listed by Underwriters laboratories, Inc. as meeting their standard UL246, latest revisions.
- C. Hydrants will open right (clockwise) and be marked with an arrow and the word "OPEN" to indicate the direction to turn the operating nut to open the hydrant.
- D. Hydrant will be for 66" trench depth.
- E. Hydrants will be installed in conformance to AWWA C600, Section 11, latest revision, using barrel blocks, tie rods and anchored joints in accordance with the details shown in the back of the specifications or on the drawings.

##### **W3.21 Safety Flange Repair Kits**

- A. Safety flange kits will come complete with stem coupling, safety flange, flange, flange gasket, replacement bolts and nuts.
- B. Safety flange repair will be compatible with hydrant furnished. Kits to be manufactured by/or approved for use by hydrant manufacturer.

#### **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

##### **W3.30 General**

- A. Hydrants, as detailed on the Drawings, will be set at the locations designated by the Engineer and will be bedded on a firm foundation. A drainage pit 2 feet 6-inch diameter and to the limits shown on the Drawings will be filled with crushed stone

- and satisfactorily compacted. During backfilling, additional crushed stone will be brought up around and 12-inches over the drain ports, and then covered with geotextile soil separation fabric. Each hydrant will be set in true vertical alignment and will be properly braced. Thrust blocks will be placed between the back of the hydrant inlet and undisturbed soil at the end of the trench.
- B. If directed, hydrants will be tied to the pipe with suitable rods or clamps, galvanized, painted or otherwise rustproof treated.
  - C. All iron work to be set below ground, after being thoroughly cleaned, will be painted with two coats of asphalt varnish as specified in AWWA C502 (latest revision).
  - D. All iron work to be left above ground will be shop painted with two coats of **Benjamin Moore M22-15, Industrial Urethane Alkyd Gloss, Safety Yellow**. Hydrants will be touched up with paint as required after installation.
  - E. The operating nut will be set between 30-inches and 34-inches above the finished ground grade. Mound or slope angle around hydrant is not to exceed 3 to 1 when area around hydrant must be cut or filled to meet height requirements.
  - F. Refer to Section W1 "Construction Methods" all of which is applicable to this section.

#### **W3.40 Method of Measurement**

- A. The number of hydrant assemblies to be measured for payment under this item will be the actual number of assemblies furnished and installed.
- B. The assembly will include the hydrant, hydrant tee, auxiliary gate valve, valve box and cover, length of pipe, and all excavation, backfill, sheeting, site work and thrust restraint.

## **SECTION W-4**

### **SERVICE CONNECTIONS**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

##### **W4.10 General**

Type "K" soft copper tubing is required for  $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 1", 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 2" service sizes.  $\frac{3}{4}$ " is the minimum service size, with the four above sizes, the only acceptable sizes in the  $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 2" range. Services greater than 2" nominal pipe size will be pressure Class 52 ductile iron pipe as specified in Section W-1.

#### **MATERIALS**

##### **W4.20 Copper Tubing**

- A. Copper tubing will meet the requirements of Federal Specification WW-T 7996 and will conform to ASTM specifications B-75, B-88, and B-68 as they apply to Type K Copper Tubing.  $\frac{3}{4}$ " and 1" copper tubing may be supplied in 60' or 100' coils. 1  $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 2" copper tubing may be supplied in 40' coils or 20' straight lengths.

##### **W4.21 Service (Curb) Boxes**

- A. For all 2" or smaller services, the curb box will be the Erie Style, slide type, for 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 5  $\frac{1}{2}$  foot cover. The curb box will have a plug cover with a 24" x  $\frac{5}{8}$ " Stainless Steel rod. The cover will be clearly marked "WATER" and have an E-Z out or rope thread.

##### **W4.22 Corporation Stops**

- A. The corporation stops will meet the most recent version of the AWWA standard "Threads for Underground Service Line Fittings" (AWWA C800). Corporation stops will be designed for 175 psi (minimum) test pressure, and have a full keyway. The outlet connection will be compression type suitable for use with the copper tubing hereinbefore specified and designed to ensure conductivity through the fitting. Acceptable models: Mueller 110 model H-15008 or equal approved by The Water Superintendent.

##### **W4.23Curb Stops**

- A. Curb stops will be quarter turn ball valve type; with compression type connections suitable for use with copper tubing hereinbefore specified and designed to ensure conductivity through the fitting. No stop and waste ports are permitted. Acceptable

models: Mueller 110 model 300 B-25209, or equal approved by the Water Superintendent.

#### **W4.24 Couplings**

- A. Couplings will be three part connectors with compression type connections suitable for use with copper tubing hereinbefore specified and designed to ensure conductivity through the fitting. Acceptable models: Mueller 110H-15403 or equal approved by the Water Superintendent.

### **CONSTRUCTION METHODS**

#### **W4.30**

- A. Water service trenches will be excavated and backfilled in accordance with section W1.31 of this specification and in conformance to the details.

## **SECTION W-5**

### **METER VAULTS AND PITS**

#### **DESCRIPTION**

##### **W5.0 General**

- A. Every effort will be made to provide a suitable location for the service meter, inside the building being serviced, at the point the service line enters the building.
- B. When, after review by the Salem Water Department, it is determined that this is not feasible, a meter pit or other approved structure may be permitted.
- C. The customer will have the pit/structure constructed and plumbing installed, at his/her expense, according to these specifications. All internal plumbing (excluding meter) will be maintained in good repair, free from leaks, by the customer/property owner. All internal plumbing, including meter, will be protected from freezing by the customer/property owner. Failure of the customer/property owner to properly maintain and/or protect the service piping from freezing will result in further action by the Water Department.
- D. Meter pits may be used for ¾" and 1" services. Other suitable above ground structures will be required for larger services. Construction specifications for these alternative larger service structures will be provided and approved on an individual basis by the Water Superintendent.

##### **W5.1 Piping Requirements**

- A. All tees, bends, valves, backflow preventors, pipe, tubing and other fittings will meet Salem Water Department Specifications and will be furnished and installed by the customer. Each meter pit setting will include in order:
  - 1. Curb cock (with box and rod) located at the property line, upstream of the meter pit.
  - 2. Inlet valve
  - 3. Meter
  - 4. Dual check valve

##### **W5.2 Pit Construction – Design & Materials**

- A. Will be made of high strength, extrusion grade, PVC material with a wall thickness of at least .300".
- B. Will have a 20" diameter and have a base depth below the deepest frost penetration line – a minimum of 4'.
- C. Actual meter settings will be between 12" and 18" below finish grade.
- D. Shall be equipped with cast iron, tar coated, double lid design covers with sufficient strength to support pedestrian traffic
- E. Lids will be of "worm" type lock with standard water works Pentagon bolts.
- F. Acceptable makes: Ford Meter Box or equivalent.

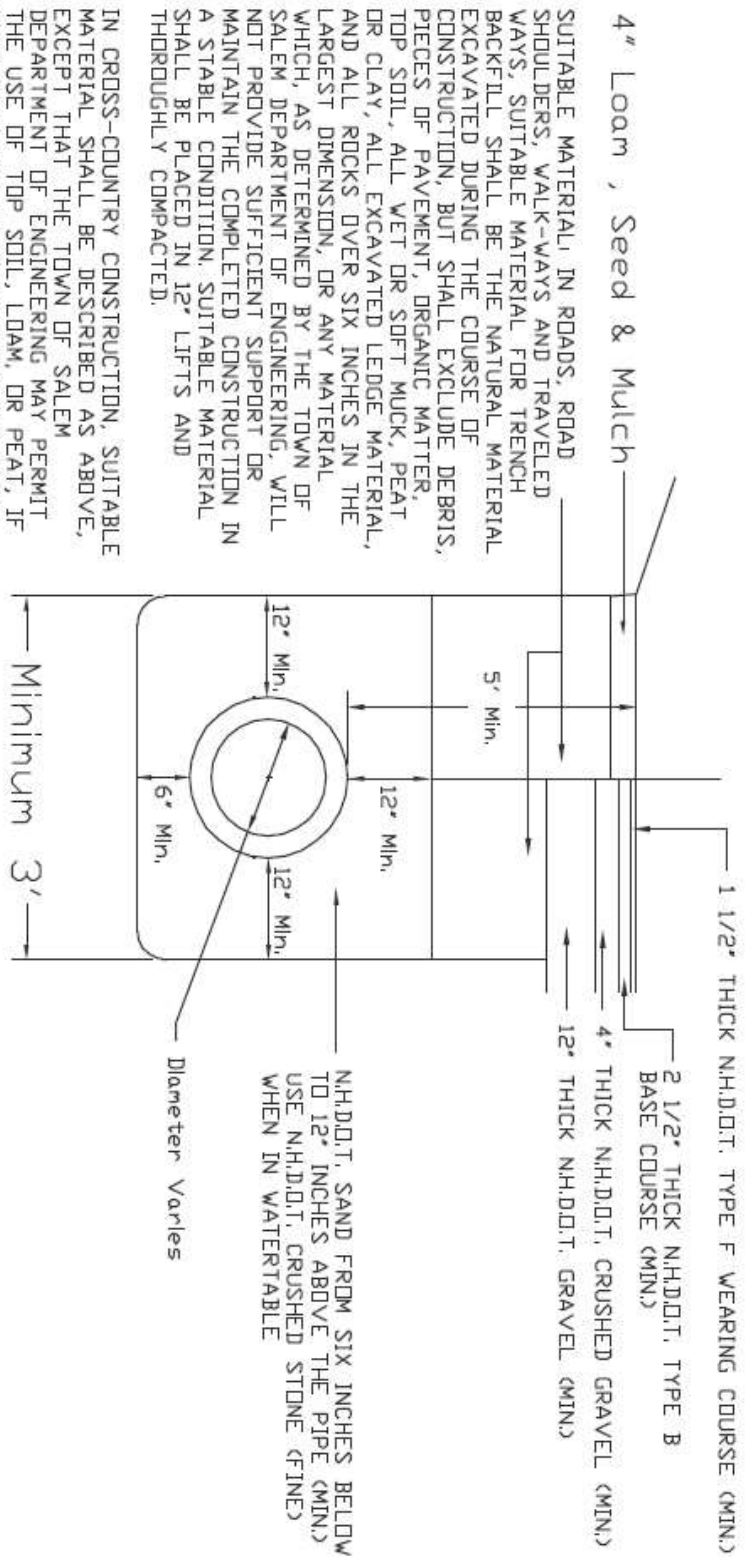
### **W.5.3 Inspections**

- A. The Salem Water Department will make several inspections of the pit during installation and a final inspection at completion. An inspection form will be completed and must be signed by the owner or their designee.
- B. If the pit does not meet all required parameters, it will not be accepted and water service will not be provided.

### **W5.4 Water Meters**

- A. All meters will be supplied by the Salem Water Department
- B. 1", 1 ½" and 2" will have Wye strainers, per typical meter installation drawing.

## UNPAVED PAVED



IN CROSS-COUNTRY CONSTRUCTION, SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE DESCRIBED AS ABOVE, EXCEPT THAT THE TOWN OF SALEM DEPARTMENT OF ENGINEERING MAY PERMIT THE USE OF TOP SOIL, LOAM, OR PEAT, IF SATISFIED THE COMPLETED CONSTRUCTION WILL BE ENTIRELY STABLE AND PROVIDED THAT EASY ACCESS TO THE STRUCTURES FOR MAINTENANCE AND POSSIBLY RECONSTRUCTION, WHEN NECESSARY WILL BE PRESERVED. SUITABLE MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED IN 18" LIFTS AND THOROUGHLY COMPACTED.



REVISED PER ADOPTED RESOLUTION CHANGES 8/27/97

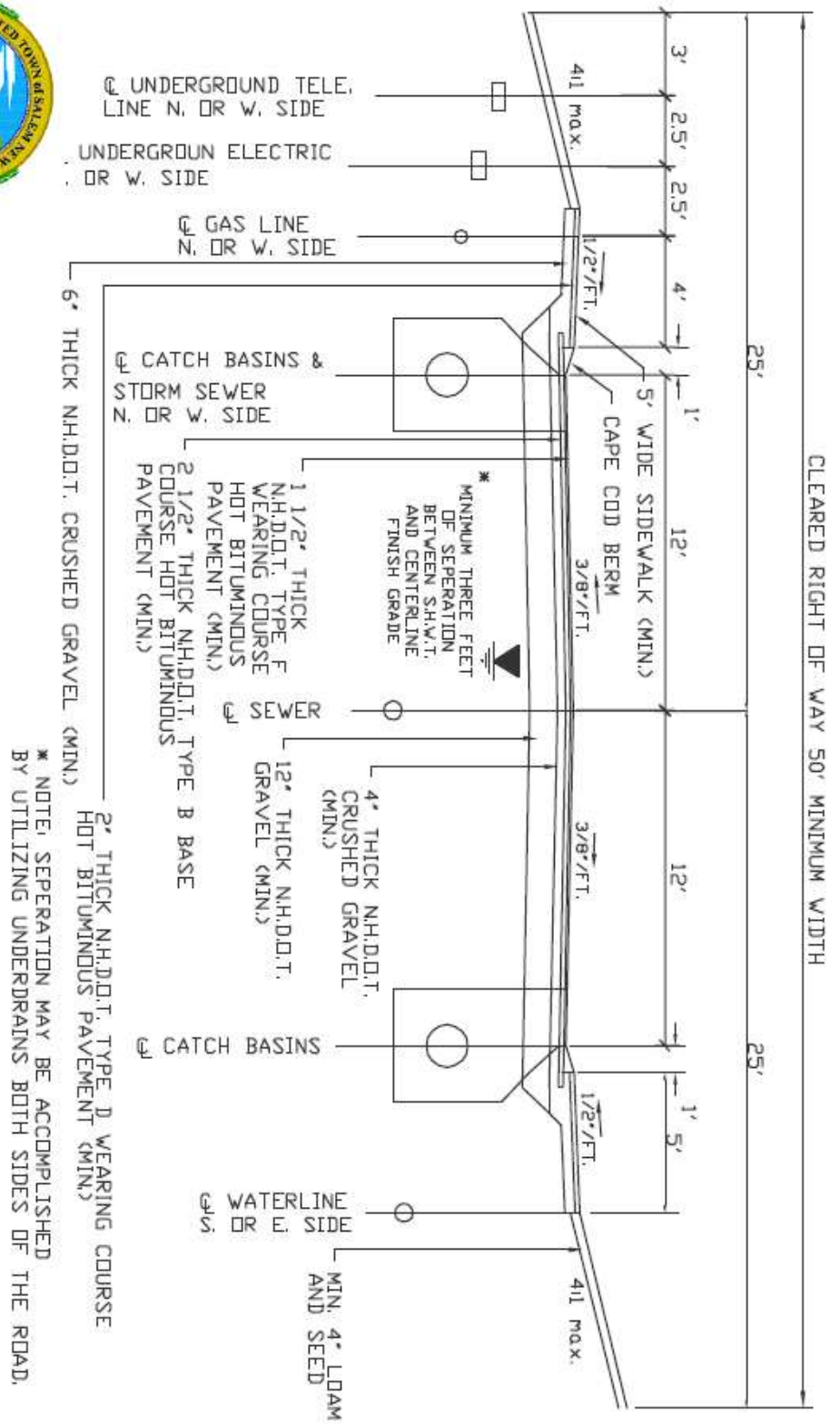
## TYPICAL WATER TRENCH DETAIL

### TOWN OF SALEM, N.H.



# **TYPICAL ROADWAY CROSS SECTION WITH CAPE COD BERM AND SIDEWALKS TOWN OF SALEM, N.H.**

REVISED PER ADDED REGULATION CHANGES 9/28/04  
REVISED PER ADDED REGULATION CHANGES 8/27/87



\* NOTE, SEPERATION MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED BY UTILIZING UNDERDRAINS BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD.

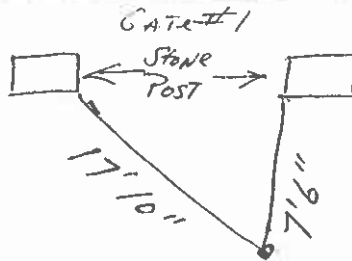


## **APPENDIX B**

### **TOWN OF SALEM WATER SERVICE TIE CARDS**

2" SERVICE  
TO  
CEMETERY Bldg

CEMETERY  
GATE 2 @ MAIN ST

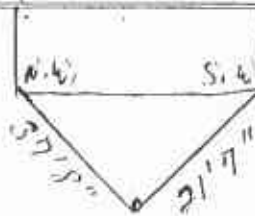


SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 2 + 4 No. Main St

19

Map # Lot #

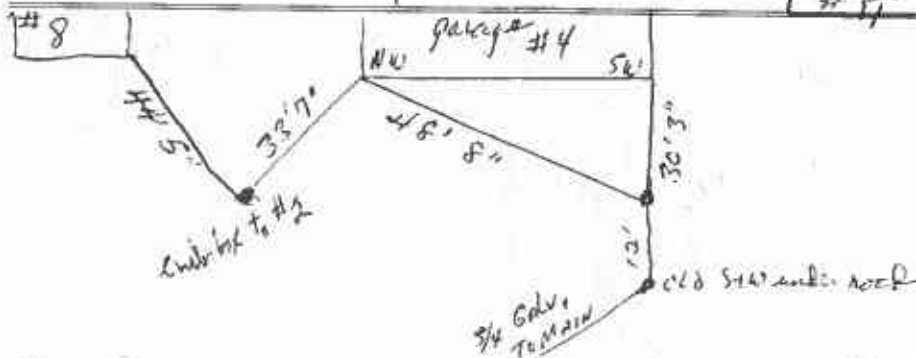


SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 2 + 4 No. Main St

Nov 3 1950

Map # 24 Lot # House # 3

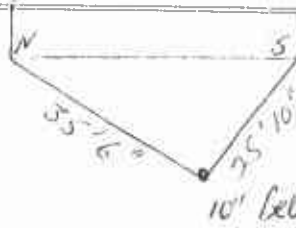


SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 8 No. Main St

19

Map # Lot #



SERVICE INSTALLED

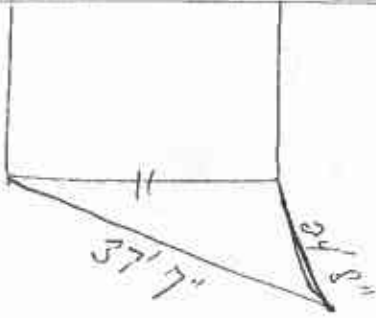
Street 12 No. Main

Map #

19 51

Map #

Lot #



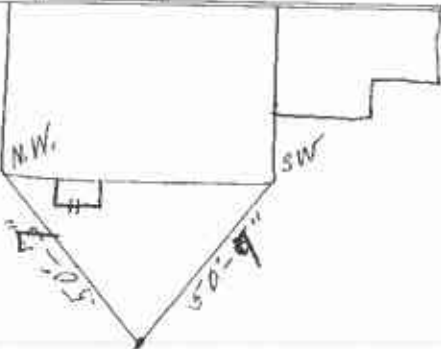
SERVICE INSTALLED

Street #16 No. Main #16

19

Map #

Lot #



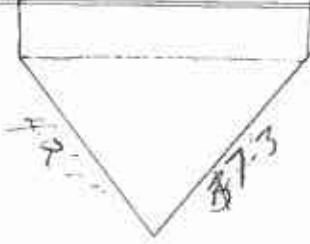
SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 17 No. Main St.

19

Map #

Lot #



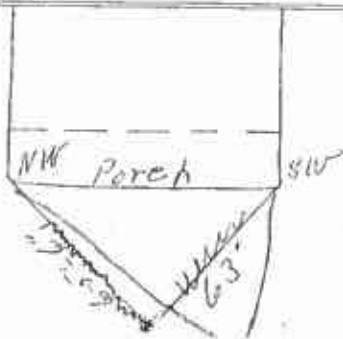
SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 18 No. Main

19

Map #

Lot # 117



SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 19 No. Main

19

Map #

Lot #



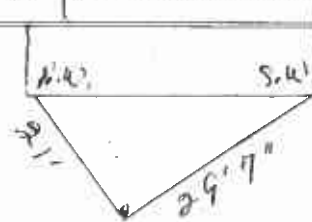
SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 20 No. Main St

19

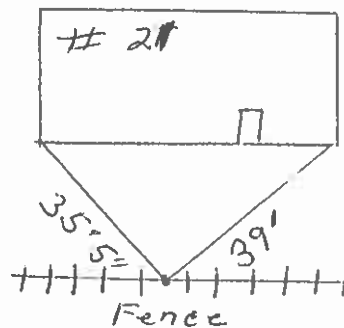
Map #

Lot #



#21 No Maine ST.

8-27-76



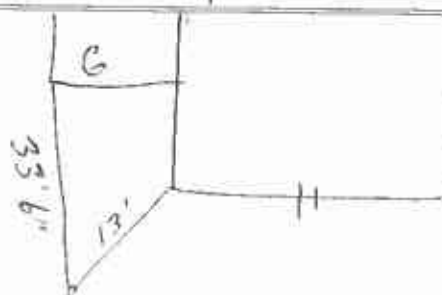
SERVICE INSTALLED

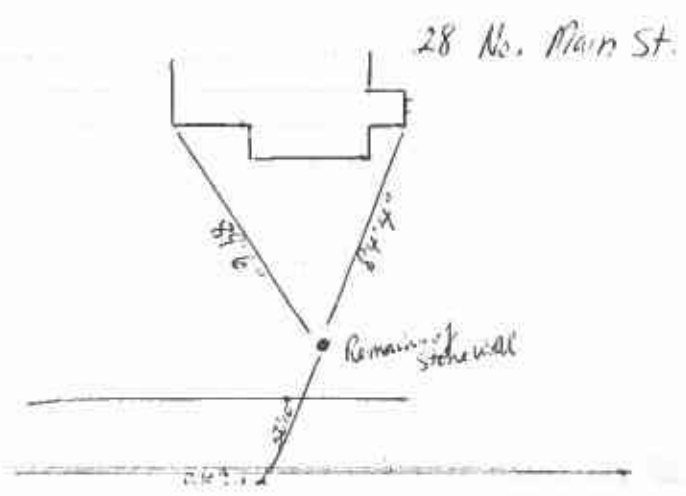
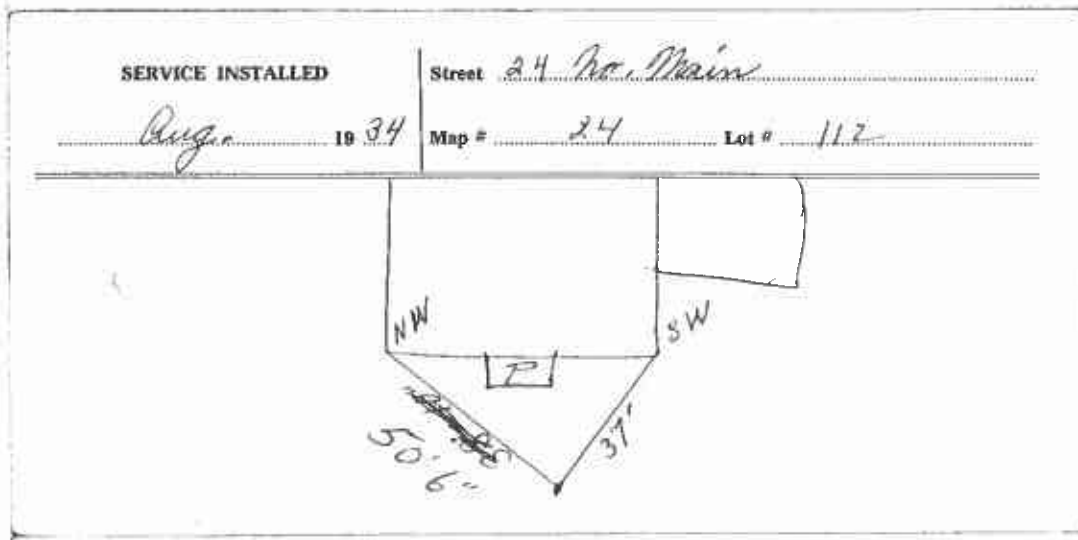
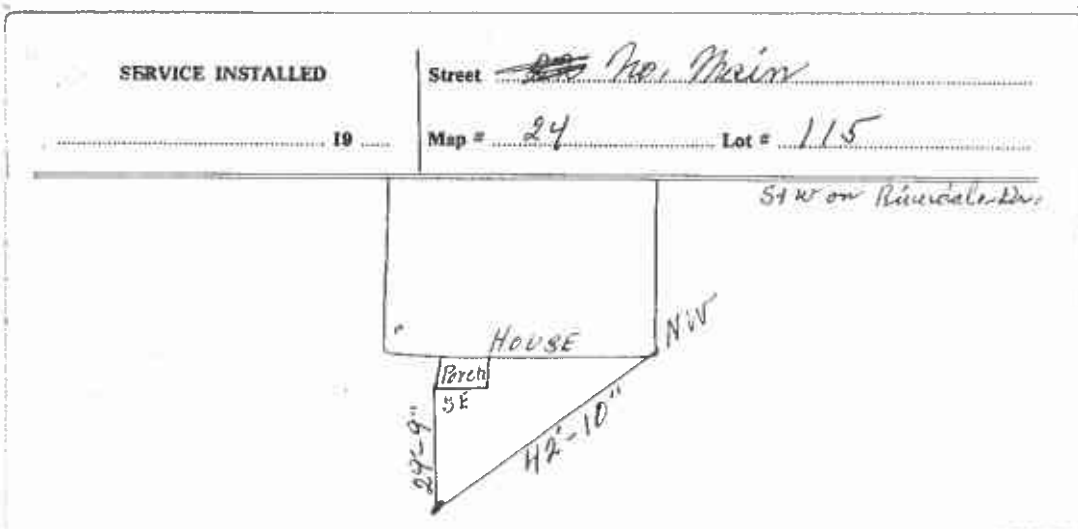
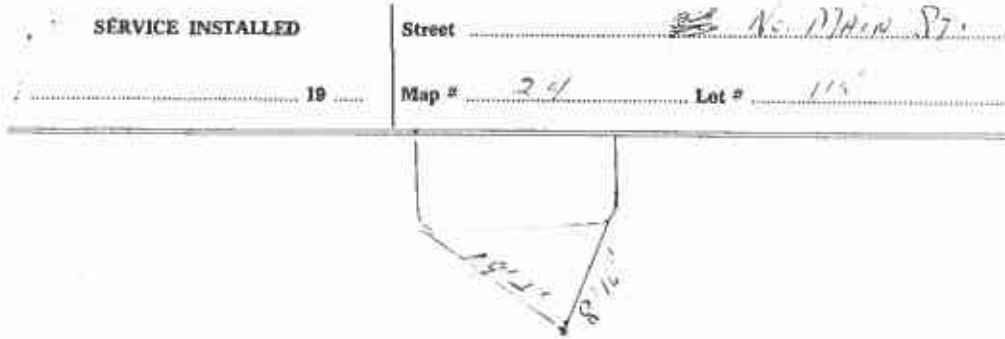
Street 23 No. Main

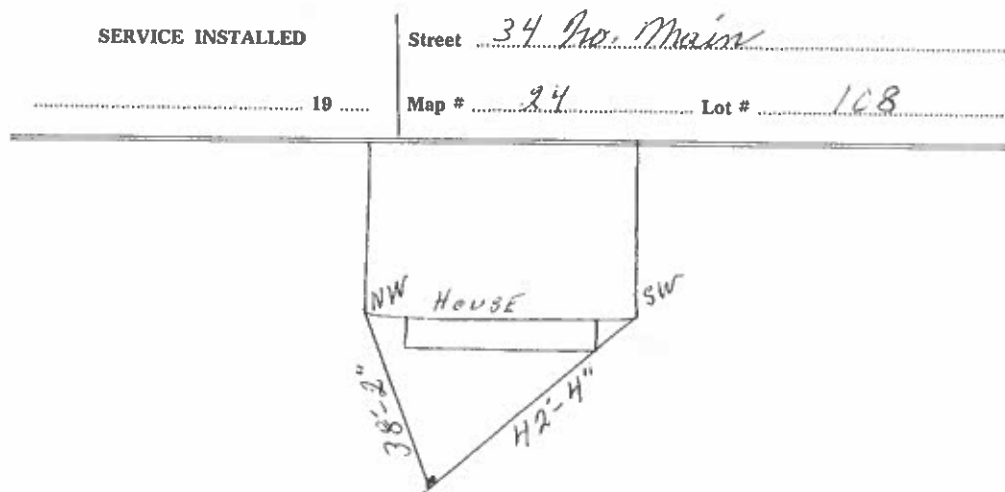
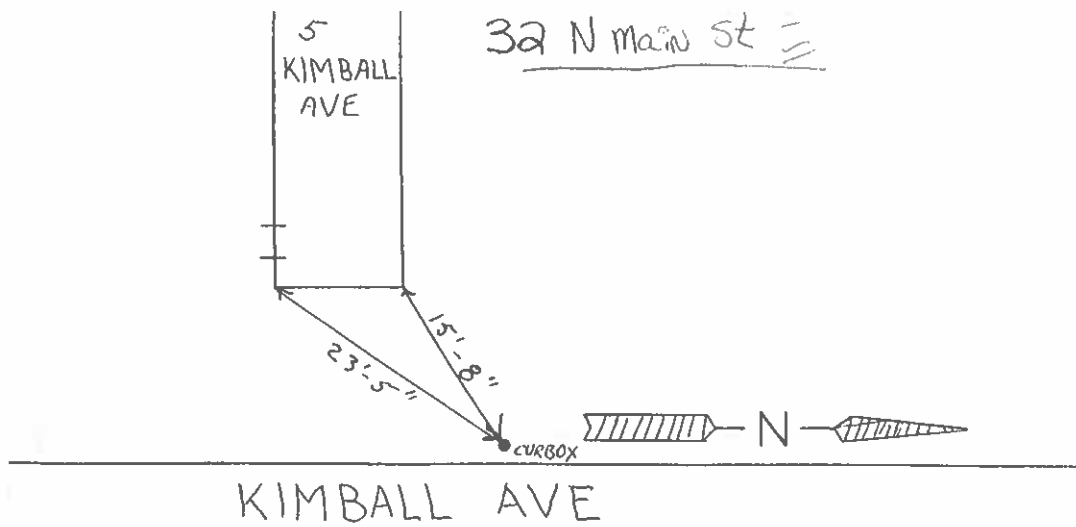
19

Map #

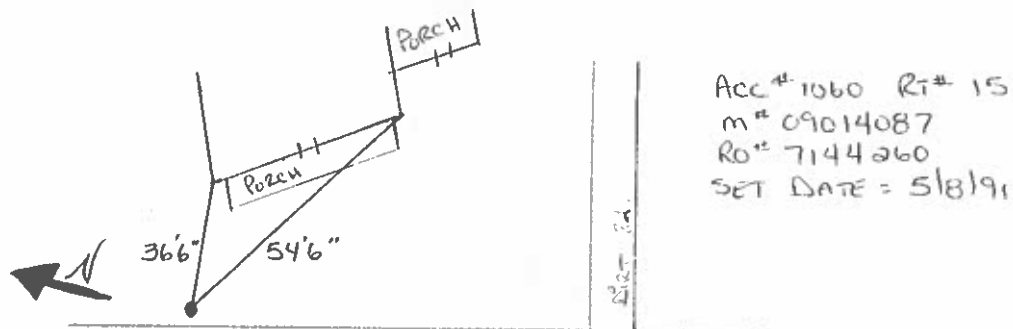
Lot #



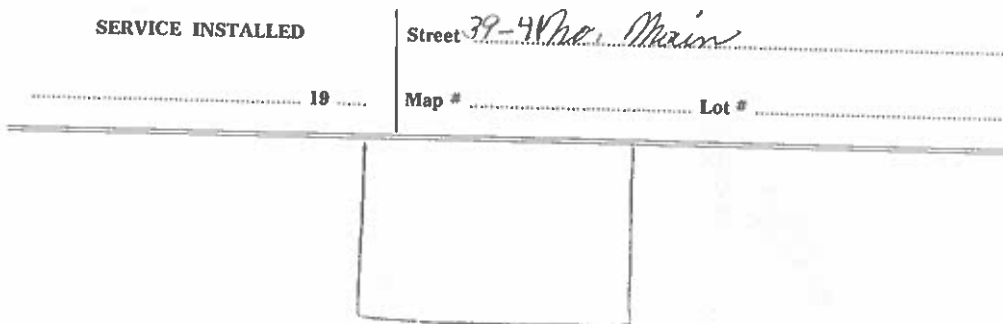




36 NORTH MAIN ST.



\* NOTE: C.B. UNDER LARGE PINE TREE ON LOT 1.



SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 40 No. Main

Map # 24

Lot # 87

19

NW No. Side House SW

64'-7"

42 No. Main St

m<sup>o</sup>laughlin

Gate to m<sup>o</sup>laughlin

N. main

Trailer

#43

39'

85'

85'

Acct # 1064 Rt # 15  
M# 7002084  
RD # HERSEY  
Set date 7/27/81

#44 NO MAIN

TRAILOR

G

28'-2"

17'-9"

WAVE

SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 45 No. Main St

Map #

Lot #

19

25'-18"

28'-3"

SERVICE INSTALLED

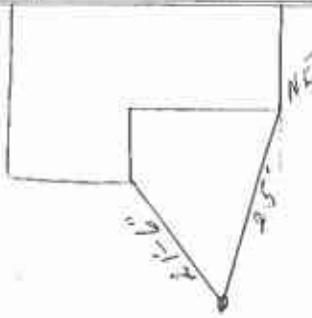
Street 51 No. Main

May 6,

19 53

Map #

Lot #



51 No. Main St.

151

Driveway

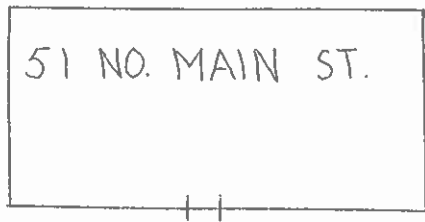
371

151 1/2

11'-4"

5'-1"

concrete wall  
in garage

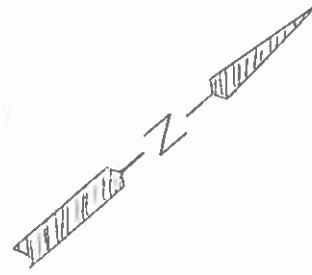


25'-4"

5'-1"

CURB

DRIVEWAY



NO. MAIN ST.

SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 52 No. Main

19

Map #

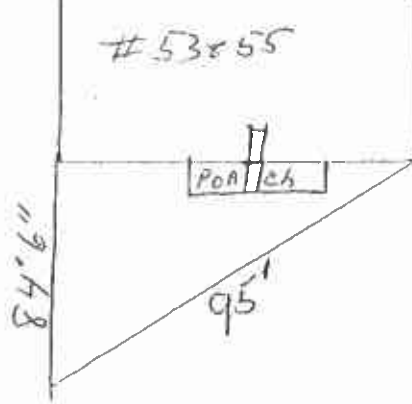
Lot #





5/18/76

# 53 & 55 No Main ST



SERVICE INSTALLED

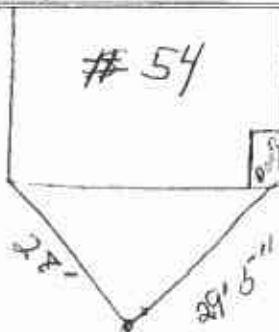
Street 54 No. Main

5/18

1976

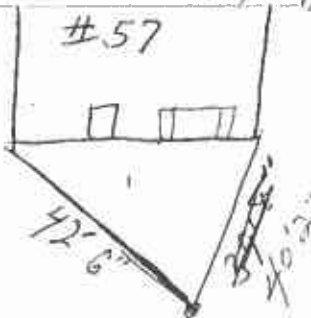
Map #

Lot #



5/18/76

#57 No. MAIN ST



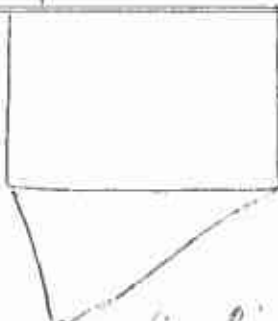
SERVICE INSTALLED

Street 56-58 No. Main

19

Map #

Lot #



SERVICE INSTALLED

Street

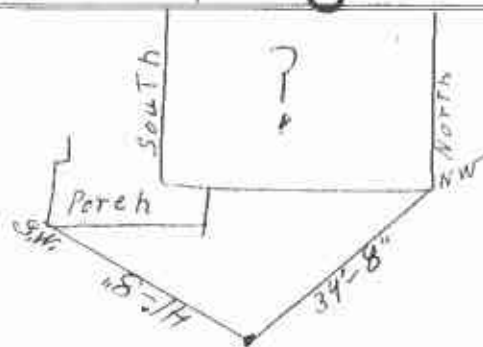
No. Main St 59 & 61

19

Map #

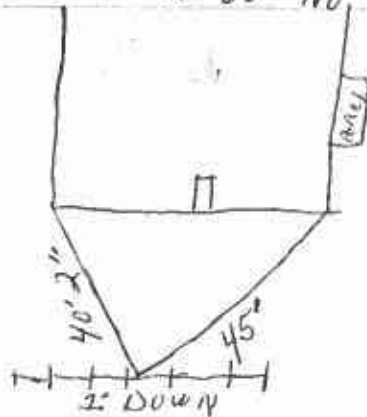
27

Lot #



5/18/76

# 60 No. MAIN ST



61

No. Main

No. Main

5'-3

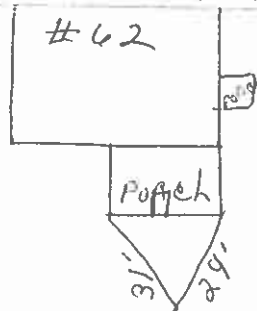
54'-4

LOC. 11 SE 114 Ave

5/18/76

# 62 No. MAIN ST

# 62



SERVICE INSTALLED

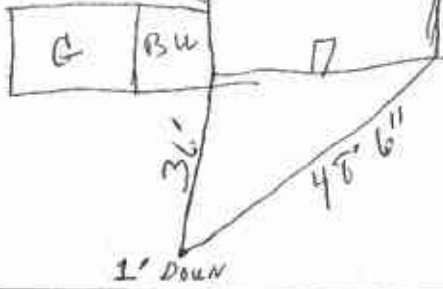
Street 6.5 No Main

5/18

19 76

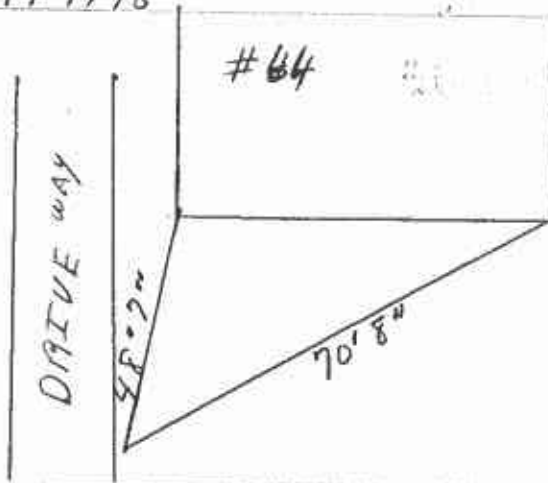
Map #

Lot #



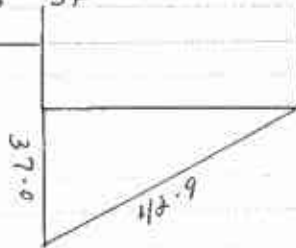
NOV-17-1975

#64 No. Main



67 No main St

3-10-78



#68 No MAIN ST

7-1-80

68

Pole # 722

Pole # 721

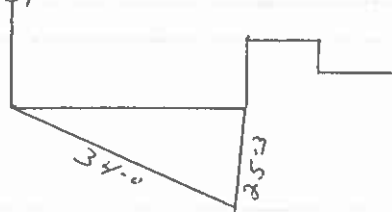
CURB BOX

34'6"

67'6"

69 No main st

3-10-78



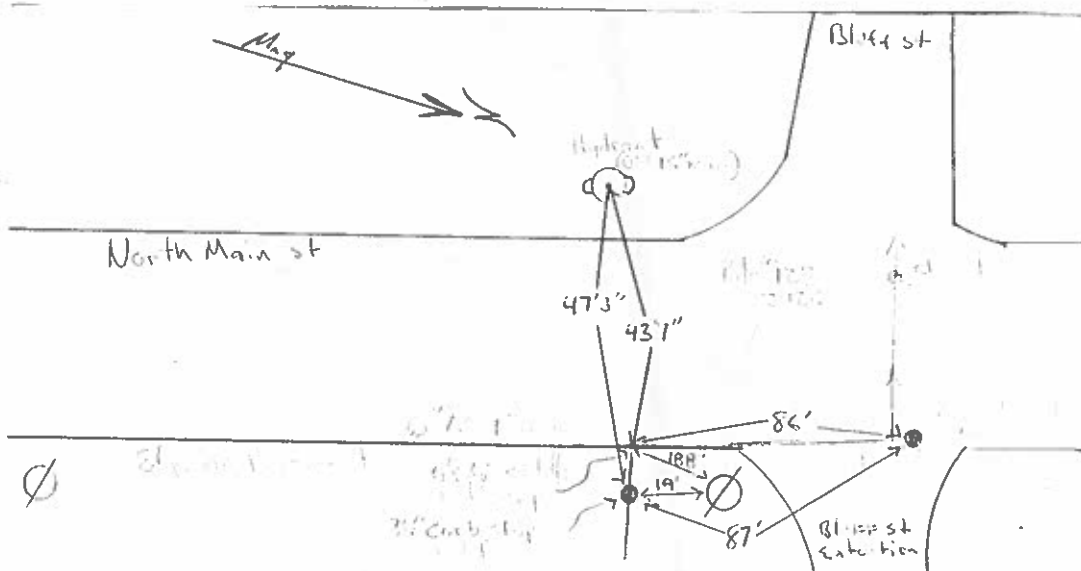
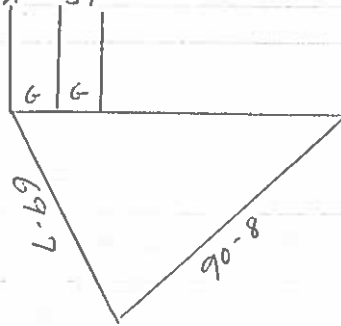
SERVICE INSTALLED		Street 70 No. Main St.
19	Map #	Lot #
# 72 T	# 70 T	
<p>A diagram of a lot with a horizontal boundary on the top, a vertical boundary on the right, and a diagonal boundary on the left. The diagonal boundary is labeled 42-5. A small rectangular structure is shown on the lot, with a vertical line segment labeled 46.</p>		

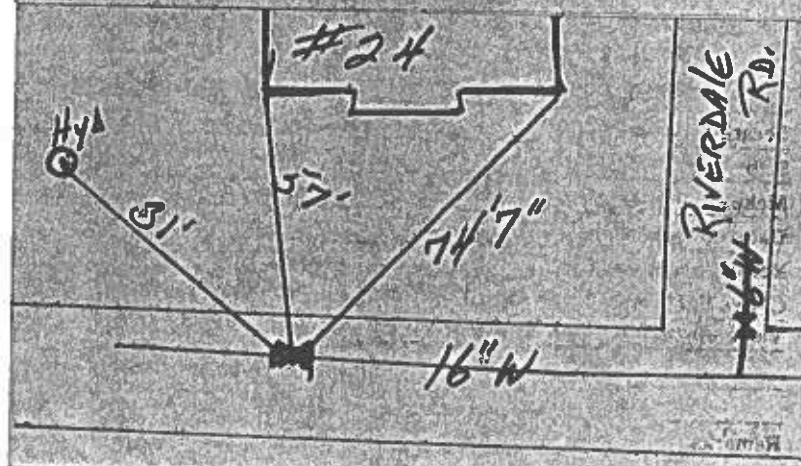
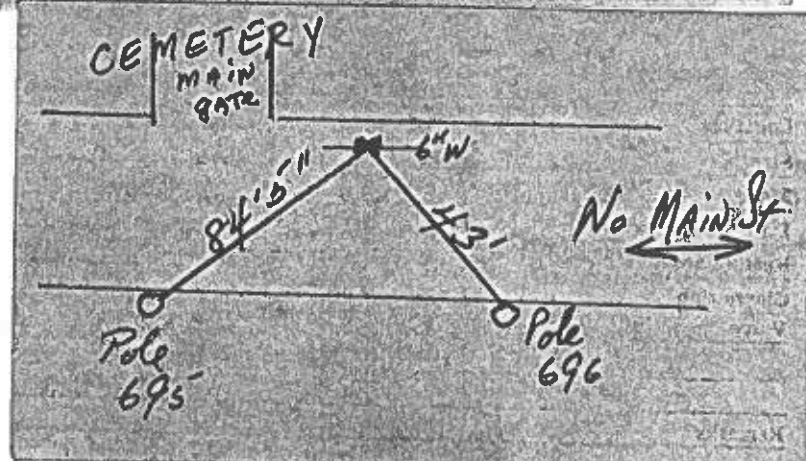
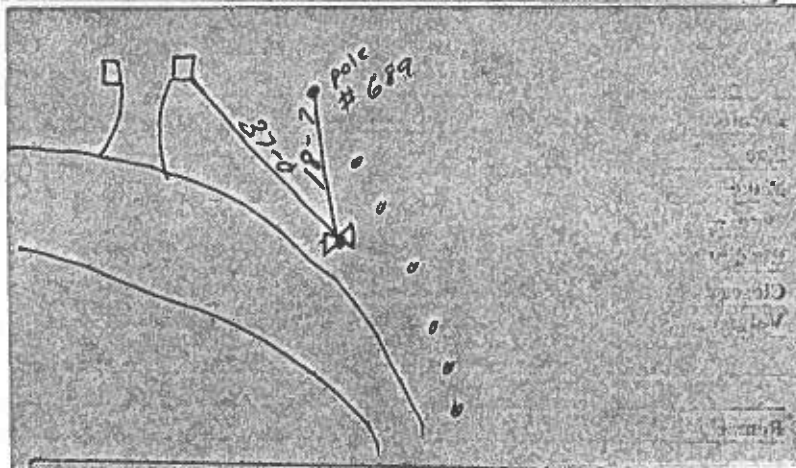
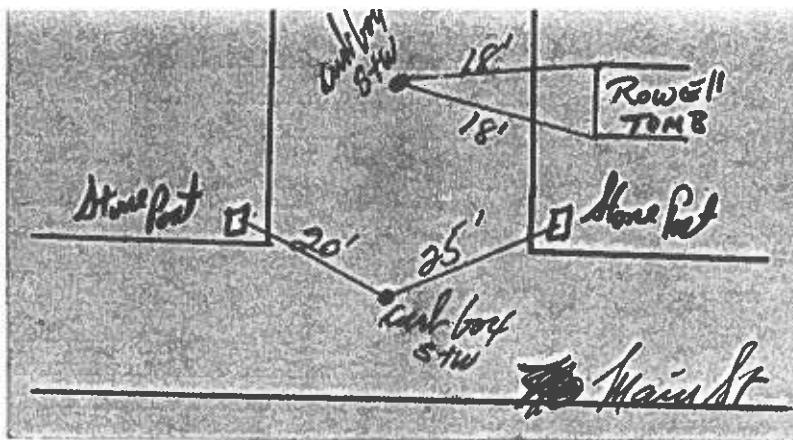
SERVICE INSTALLED		Street 72 No. Main St.
Dec 1, 1952	Map #	Lot #
<p>A diagram of a lot with a horizontal boundary on the top, a vertical boundary on the right, and a diagonal boundary on the left. The diagonal boundary is labeled 35. A small rectangular structure is shown on the lot, with a vertical line segment labeled 6-12.</p>		

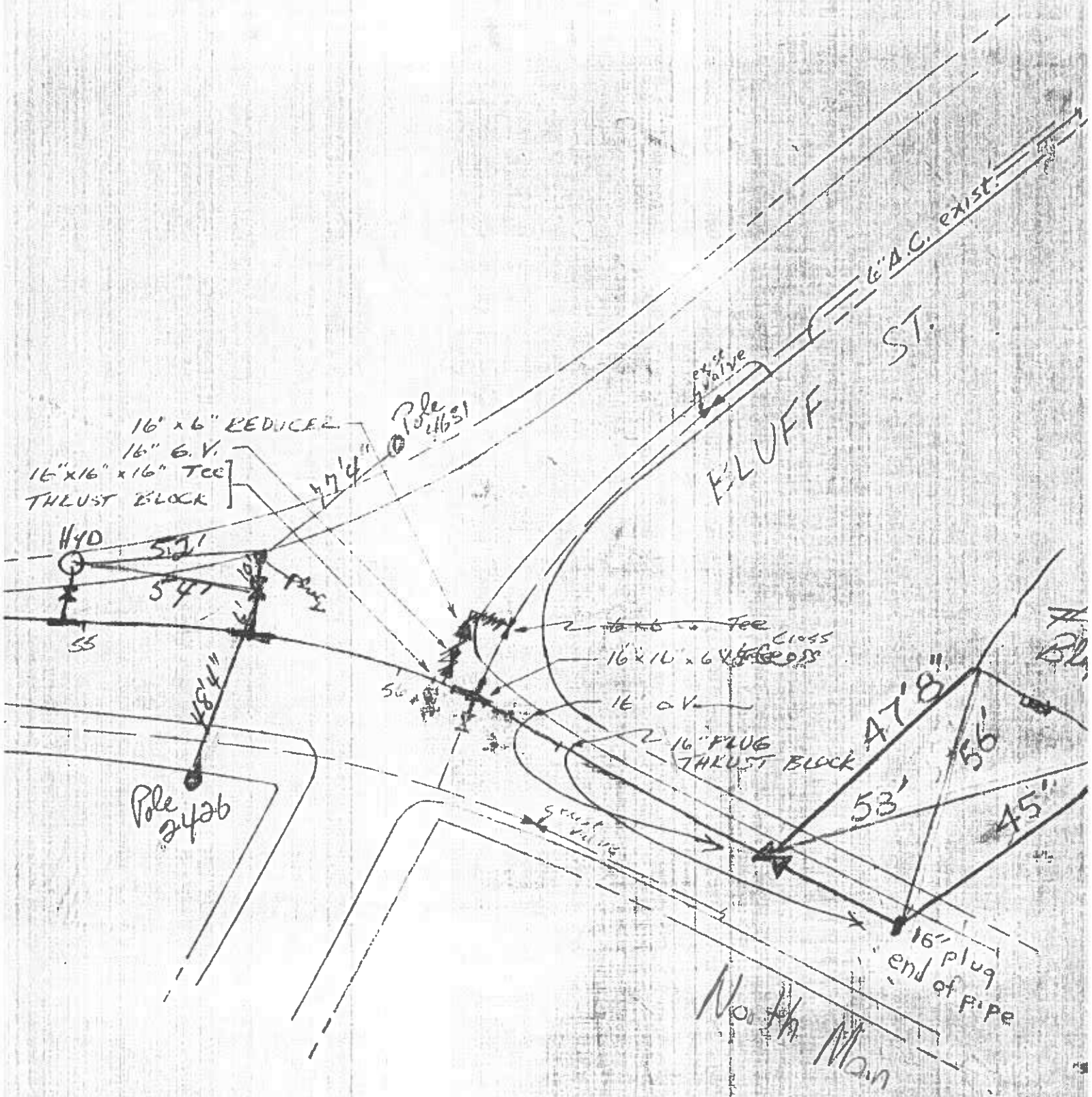
SERVICE INSTALLED		Street 72 No. Main St.
19	Map #	Lot #
<p>A diagram of a lot with a horizontal boundary on the top, a vertical boundary on the right, and a diagonal boundary on the left. The diagonal boundary is labeled 5-4-7. A small rectangular structure is shown on the lot, with a vertical line segment labeled 27-10.</p>		

73 No main st

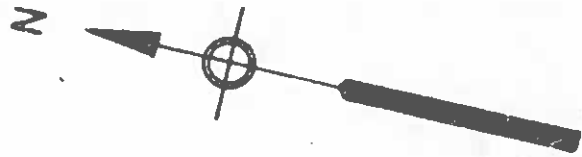
3-10-78







Plan  
 Bin # 26-D



LENGTH 8" C.I.

OAK

6" GATE VALVE

6"-22 1/2° BEND

VALVE

TEE

D O O A Q

IT SEE SH. 9

TE VALVE

6" TEE

FARM

1. WATER MAIN 0' MIN COVER

TOWN

EDGE OF PAVEMENT

6"x6"x6" TEE

6"-22 1/2° BEND

6" GATE VALVE

6" GATE VALVE

6"-11 1/4° BEND

6"-11 1/4° BEND

MACMILL

CAMP

GAR

#2

GRAVEL

BIT CONC

GAR.

#4

2 PINE TREES

#9

6" C.I. WATER MAIN 5' 40" MIN. COVER

GAR

BIT CONC

WESTERDA

EDGE OF PAVE

BIT CONC

#12

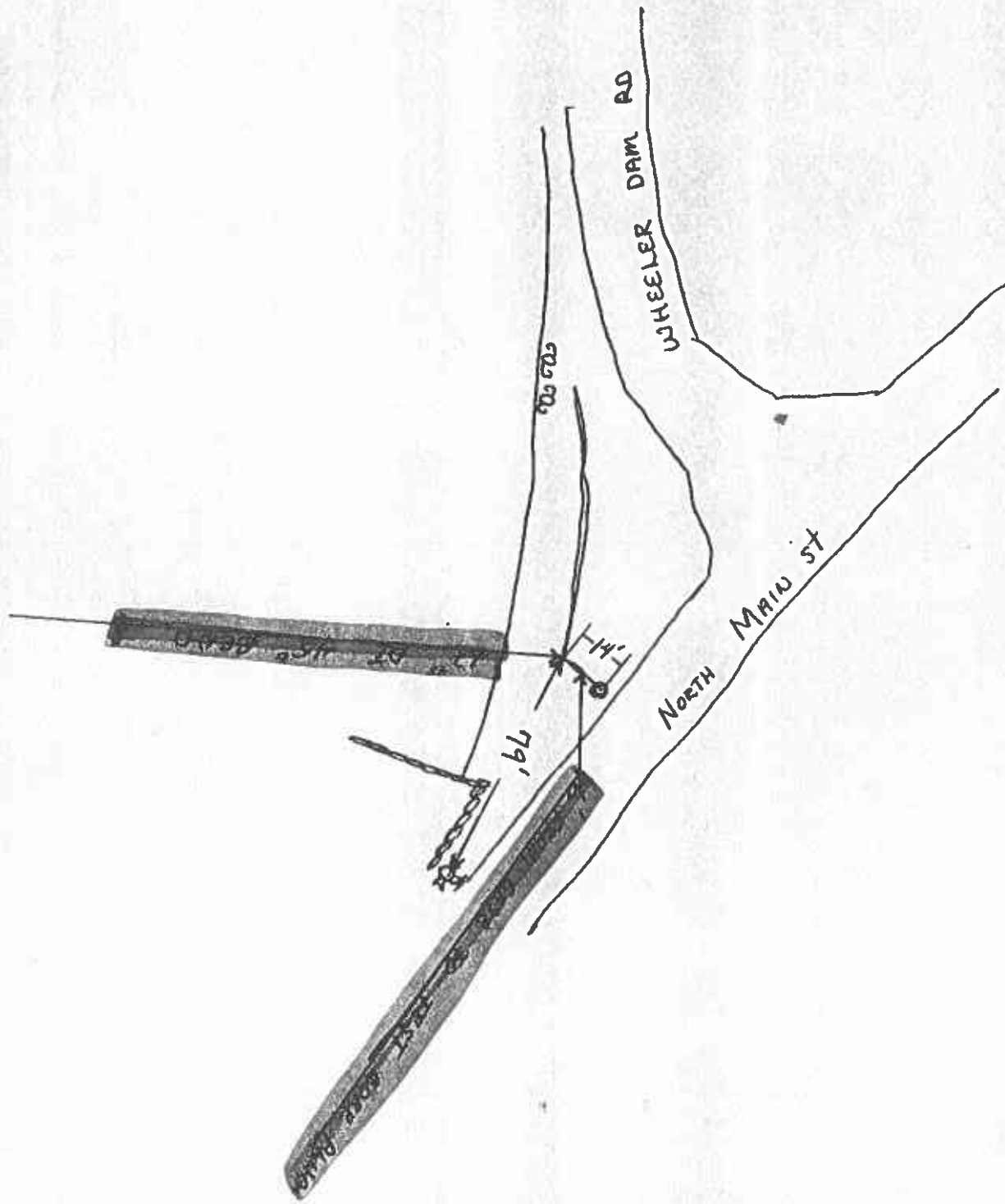
GAR

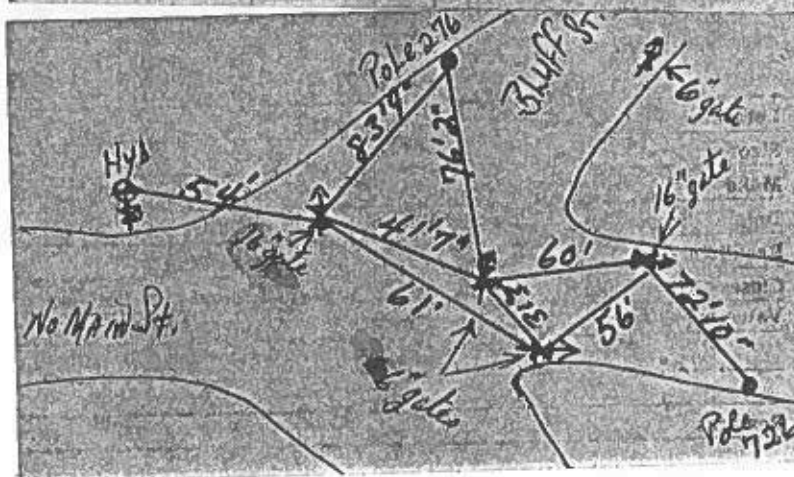
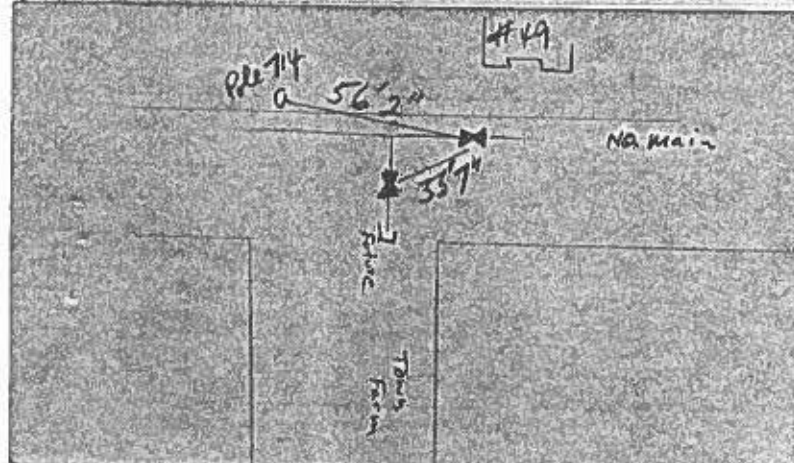
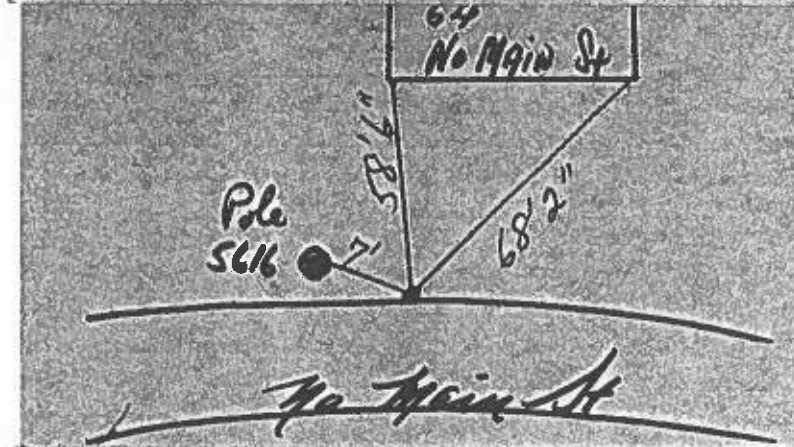
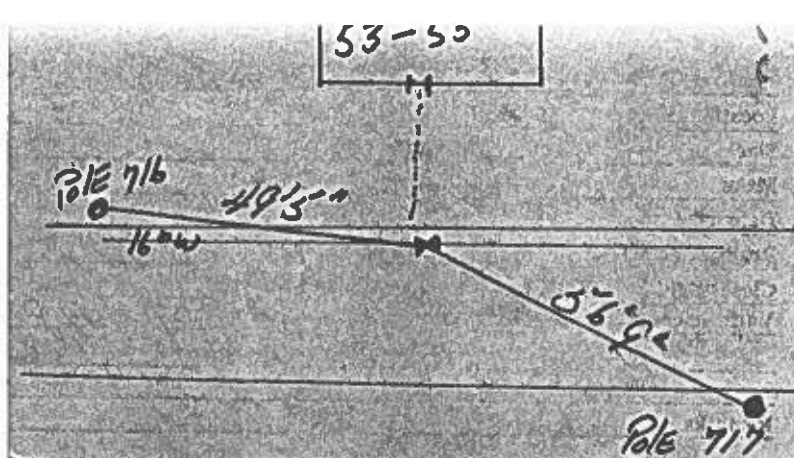
GRAVEL

GAR

GAR

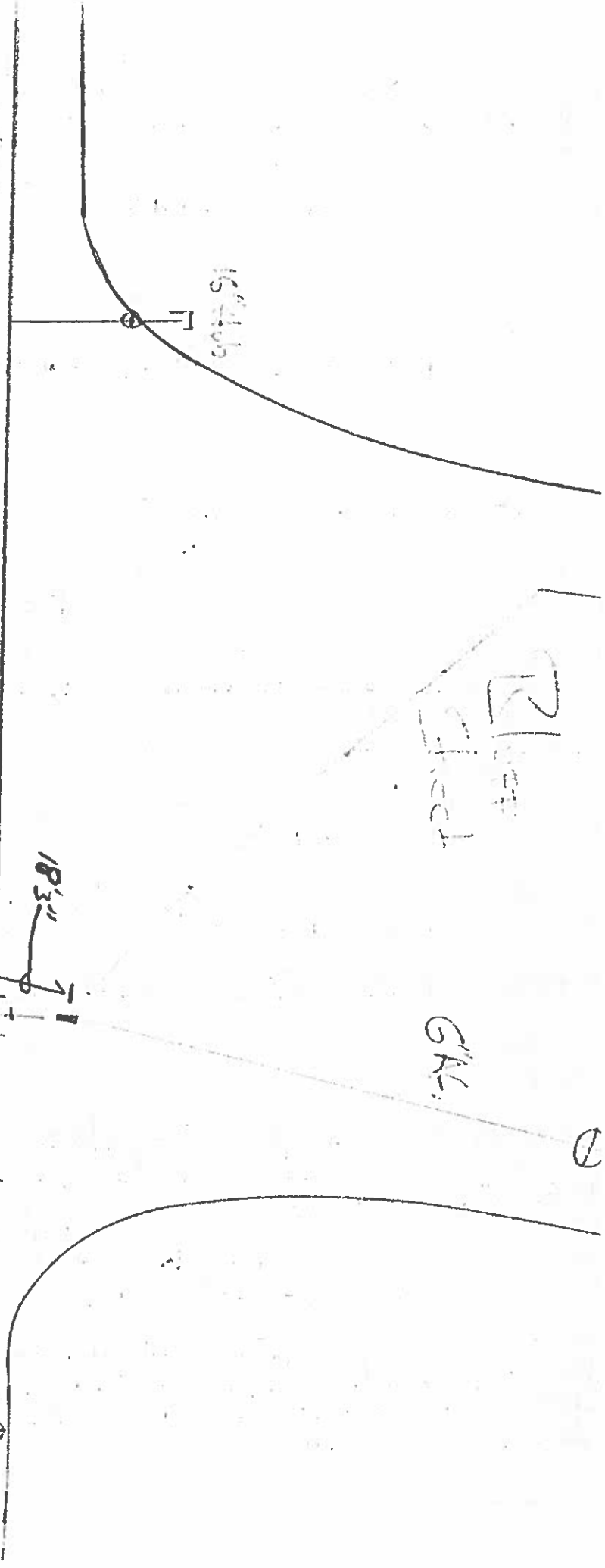






21st Street

6' H.C.



16' H.C.

6' H.C.

21st Street Extension

6' H.C. North Main Street

24" D.I. →  
Alhambra Zoukater Line

